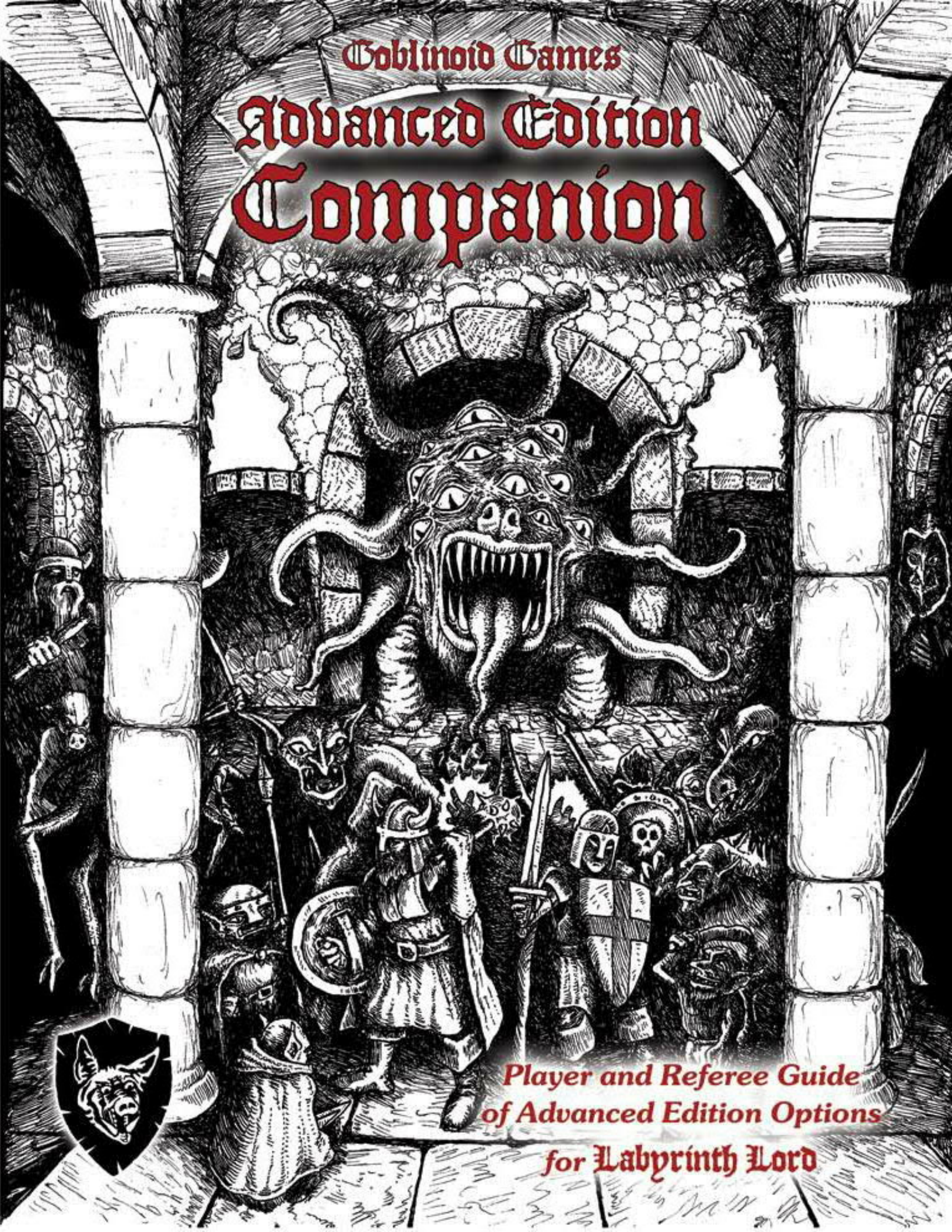


Goblinoid Games

# Advanced Edition Companion



*Player and Referee Guide  
of Advanced Edition Options*

*for Labyrinth Lord*



# Advanced Edition Companion



By Daniel Proctor



Goblinoid Games

# Foreword

Something most gamers can agree upon, whether inclined toward “old-school” or “new-school,” is that the advanced first edition of the world’s most popular fantasy role-playing game had a unique feel and flavor. In fact, advertising rhetoric for later editions attempted to sell the idea that the feel had been maintained in 3rd edition and beyond. There was just something about all those monsters, classes, magic items, spells, and attitude toward dungeon delving that added a unique depth to the game. The flavorful demons and devils were undiluted, and foes to be reckoned with. The system, although eclectic by “modern” standards, had those little extra details that lent a certain life to the implied world.

Some of my best gaming has been with the first edition rules, but when I think about the way my friends and I had always played the “advanced” rules it was essentially like the original classic game (i.e. *Labyrinth Lord*) with the added monsters, treasures, classes, and some other rules from first edition. So the goal in writing the *Advanced Edition Companion* (AEC) was to create an expansion of *Labyrinth Lord* that is a natural evolution (with compatibility) of advanced first edition but keeping the slick original game engine. I think you’ll agree that I’ve succeeded. If you play using AEC you will be playing advanced first edition rules as most people played them.

This book presents the essential first edition rules, all as open game content, and combined with *Labyrinth Lord* there is a vast sum of open content available to everyone, forever. This is an exciting time, probably the best time ever since the mid 80s, for fans of old-school gaming. So much is available to us that was only wishful thinking until the Open Game License came along. Now, anyone can use this material to contribute in his or her way to the hobby, and technology for self-publishing is placing the ability in everyone’s hands to produce high quality work and see it distributed. Through the work of myself and many others, no one ever has to give up his or her favorite edition of the game again. In the coming years look for more support material from Goblinoid Games and a growing list of publishing partners.

Sadly, even as we grab hold of our own gaming destiny by preserving games of the past, we’re reminded that time keeps marching on. In so doing some of those pioneers of the hobby have passed from us. I’ve dedicated previous works to Tom Moldvay and E. Gary Gygax. As this book was being planned and written we lost another giant in hobby, Dave Arneson. I wish I had been able to meet Dave. Over the years I can’t help but think that Dave lived in Gary’s shadow, since he never quite had the recognition that Gary had. Nonetheless, the hobby we call role-playing, and the world’s most popular fantasy role-playing game, were first dreamed up by Dave. It was he who first led brave adventurers into the dank labyrinths in search of fame and treasure. When we round the corner of a slimy passage and fear what might lie there, we’re inheriting Dave’s vision of a new kind of game. For those familiar with the history behind Dave, Gary, TSR, and the origins of the split between the classic game and the advanced game, there might be some irony in the fact that I’m dedicating this book to Dave Arneson. This is a meager and inadequate gesture of recognition to this man, but I offer it sincerely.

Dan Proctor  
January 2010

## Dedicated to the memory of Dave Arneson

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

An immeasurable debt is owed to those who created the foundation on which this book rests, including Tom Moldvay, Dave Cook, Steve Marsh, E. Gary Gygax, Dave Arneson, Frank Mentzer, J. Eric Holmes, Rob Kuntz, Tim Kask, and many others. This work would not have been possible without the efforts of Ryan Dancey and Wizards of the Coast, Inc., in making the Open Game License and system reference documents available to the open gaming community. Much gratitude goes to David Macauley for donating his time in so many ways to keep things going. Thanks to Steve Zieser, Sean Aaberg, and Jeremy Pea for lending their exceptional artistic talents toward giving this book a character of its own. Finally, I must thank the playtesters who helped hone this book into a solid addition to the *Labyrinth Lord* game.

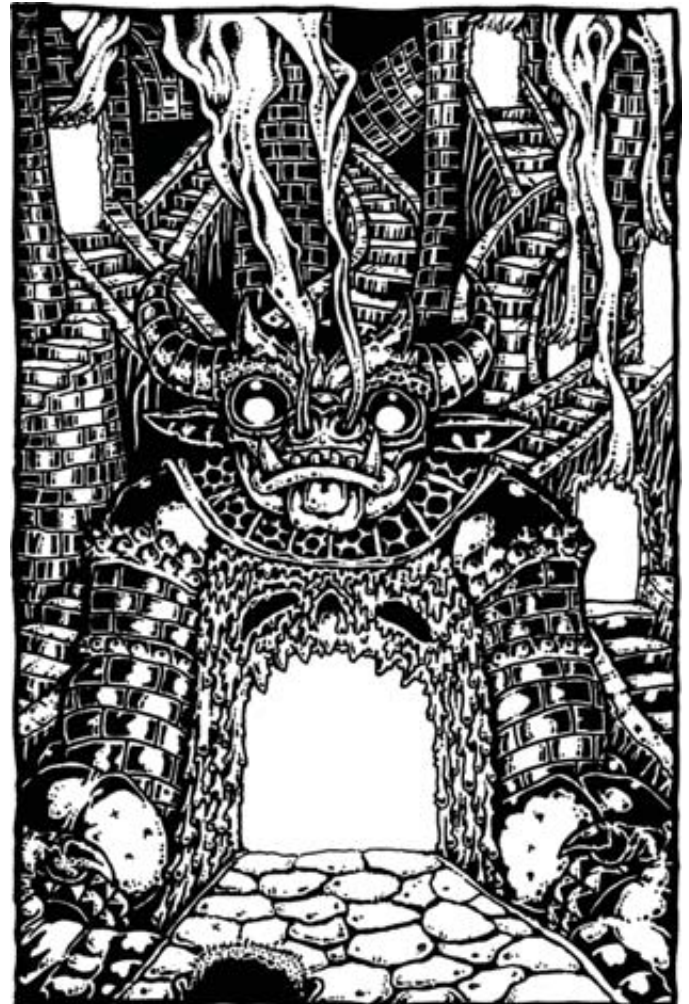
### PLAYTESTERS

Scott Coppock, Mike Klein, Kelly Lawson, Becky Coppock, Dan Lawson, Steve Zieser, Keziah Clopton, Bradeep Ncube, Mirk Jedger, Justin Samuels, Sven Tardigan, Benson Mandela, Jonathan Prell, David Prell, Larry Miller, Cecelia Jimenez, Scott "PeelSeel2" Abraham, David Kalet, Chris Beyer, Kalle Nieland, Laura Peplow, Terry Winter, Sam Schrant, Roger Timperley, Megan Timperley

Cover illustration by Steve Zieser, interior artwork by Steve Zieser, Sean Aaberg, and Jeremy Pea, layout and design by Daniel Proctor, editing by David Macauley and Daniel Proctor • Copyright 2009-2010, Daniel Proctor • *Labyrinth Lord*, *Advanced Labyrinth Lord*, *Mutant Future*, and *Goblinoid Games* are trademarks of Daniel Proctor • Some artwork copyright Steve Zieser, used under license • Some artwork copyright Sean Aaberg, used under license • Some artwork copyright Jeremy Pea, used under license

# Table of Contents

|                                    |     |                                   |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>HOW TO USE THIS BOOK</b> .....  | 4   | <b>NEW RULES</b> .....            | 142 |
| <b>CHARACTER ABILITIES</b> .....   | 4   | COMBAT OPTIONS.....               | 142 |
| ABILITY PRIME REQUISITES.....      | 6   | POISON.....                       | 142 |
| CHOOSING A CLASS.....              | 6   | Poison Basics.....                | 142 |
| <b>HIT POINTS</b> .....            | 6   | Perils of Using Poison.....       | 143 |
| <b>CHARACTER RACES</b> .....       | 7   | STUN AND PARALYSIS.....           | 143 |
| Dwarves.....                       | 7   | VISION.....                       | 143 |
| Elves.....                         | 7   | Infravision.....                  | 143 |
| Gnomes.....                        | 8   | Ultraviolet Vision.....           | 144 |
| Halflings.....                     | 8   | Invisibility.....                 | 144 |
| Half-Elves.....                    | 9   | POTION MIXING.....                | 144 |
| Half-Orcs.....                     | 9   | HUMANOID SPELL CASTERS.....       | 144 |
| Humans.....                        | 10  | COSMOLOGY (OPTIONAL).....         | 145 |
| <b>CHARACTER CLASSES</b> .....     | 10  | <b>RANDOM TABLES</b> .....        | 147 |
| Assassins.....                     | 10  | LABYRINTH FURNISHINGS.....        | 147 |
| Clerics.....                       | 12  | Random Traps.....                 | 147 |
| Druids.....                        | 14  | Atmospheric Details.....          | 147 |
| Fighters.....                      | 15  | Special Encounters.....           | 148 |
| Illusionists.....                  | 15  | Specialty Room Furnishings.....   | 149 |
| Magic-Users.....                   | 16  | RANDOM TAVERN PATRONS.....        | 150 |
| Monks.....                         | 17  | HEIGHT AND WEIGHT (OPTIONAL)..... | 151 |
| Paladins.....                      | 18  | <b>MONSTER LIST</b> .....         | 151 |
| Rangers.....                       | 19  |                                   |     |
| Thieves.....                       | 20  |                                   |     |
| ADVANCED HD (OPTIONAL).....        | 21  |                                   |     |
| SECONDARY SKILLS (OPTIONAL).....   | 21  |                                   |     |
| <b>CHOOSING ALIGNMENT</b> .....    | 22  |                                   |     |
| Good and Evil (Optional).....      | 22  |                                   |     |
| <b>CHARACTER LANGUAGES</b> .....   | 23  |                                   |     |
| <b>AGE (OPTIONAL)</b> .....        | 23  |                                   |     |
| <b>SAVING THROWS</b> .....         | 24  |                                   |     |
| <b>MULTICLASSING</b> .....         | 24  |                                   |     |
| NOTES ON RACE-CLASSES.....         | 24  |                                   |     |
| <b>CHARACTER INHERITANCE</b> ..... | 25  |                                   |     |
| <b>MONEY AND COINS</b> .....       | 25  |                                   |     |
| EQUIPMENT.....                     | 25  |                                   |     |
| Equipment Descriptions.....        | 27  |                                   |     |
| <b>SPELLS</b> .....                | 29  |                                   |     |
| SPELL CASTING CONSTRAINTS.....     | 30  |                                   |     |
| SAVING THROWS.....                 | 30  |                                   |     |
| REVERSIBLE SPELLS.....             | 30  |                                   |     |
| CUMULATIVE SPELL EFFECTS.....      | 30  |                                   |     |
| BEGINNING SPELLS.....              | 30  |                                   |     |
| SPELL DETAILS.....                 | 30  |                                   |     |
| SPELL DESCRIPTIONS.....            | 30  |                                   |     |
| Cleric Spells.....                 | 30  |                                   |     |
| Druid Spells.....                  | 41  |                                   |     |
| Illusionist Spells.....            | 49  |                                   |     |
| Magic-User Spells.....             | 55  |                                   |     |
| SPELL LISTS.....                   | 83  |                                   |     |
| <b>NEW MAGIC ITEMS</b> .....       | 86  |                                   |     |
| RODS, STAVES, AND WANDS.....       | 88  |                                   |     |
| MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.....           | 91  |                                   |     |
| WEAPONS.....                       | 103 |                                   |     |
| Swords.....                        | 103 |                                   |     |
| Miscellaneous Weapons.....         | 103 |                                   |     |
| <b>NEW MONSTERS</b> .....          | 104 |                                   |     |
| HABITAT DENSITY (OPTIONAL).....    | 104 |                                   |     |
| LAIR ENCOUNTER (OPTIONAL).....     | 104 |                                   |     |



# How to Use This Book

*Advanced Edition Companion* (AEC) presents character options similar to those in the “advanced first edition” of the world’s most popular fantasy role-playing game rules, but for use with and adapted for the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules. As such this is not a standalone product, but should be considered an “advanced edition” player’s handbook and referee’s guide. This book will be used as a replacement for sections 2 and 3 in the *Labyrinth Lord* rulebook for players who want campaigns that feel more like a first edition advanced fantasy game. All definitions of terms remain the same as those presented in *Labyrinth Lord*.

All of the rules contained in this supplement are optional. The *Labyrinth Lord* may add any or all of these options to the campaign, cherry picking at whim. The expanded classes and races presented here are specifically designed to maintain compatibility with standard classes from *Labyrinth Lord*. It is conceivable, at the referee’s discretion, that a character of the elf class could adventure side by side with a dwarven cleric or a half-orc assassin. Similarly, *Original Edition Characters* (OEC) may be used alongside AEC. In this case, the *Labyrinth Lord* will need to decide which spells and which spell levels are available, since in OEC there are fewer spells and spell levels in order to emulate the feel of Original Edition games.

## Character Abilities

Character Abilities must be determined by rolling randomly. Roll 3d6 for each of the abilities. The *Labyrinth Lord* may allow you to roll abilities in any order, or in order as listed here.

**Strength** (STR) measures a character’s muscle and physical power. This ability is especially important for fighters, dwarves, elves, and halflings because it helps them prevail in combat. High or low STR affects a character’s ability to hit and cause damage in combat, and the chances of a character forcing open a door.

**STRENGTH TABLE**

| Score | Modifier to hit, damage, and forcing doors* |
|-------|---|
| 3     | -3  |
| 4-5   | -2  |
| 6-8   | -1  |
| 9-12  | 0   |
| 13-15 | +1  |
| 16-17 | +2  |
| 18    | +3  |
| 19    | +3 (+4 damage)**                            |

\*All hits will do a minimum of 1 hit point of damage. \*\*The +4 is to damage only, with +3 to hit.

**Dexterity** (DEX) measures hand-eye coordination, agility, reflexes, and balance. This ability is the most important one for thieves. High scores may grant bonuses to thief abilities and

adjustments to AC, initiative, and to attack with missile weapons.

**DEXTERITY TABLE**

| Score | Armor Class Modifier | Missile Attack Modifier* | Optional Initiative Modifier** | Thief Skill Adjustment† |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 3     | +3                   | -3                       | -2                             | -60%                    |
| 4-5   | +2                   | -2                       | -1                             | -30%                    |
| 6-8   | +1                   | -1                       | -1                             | -15%                    |
| 9-12  | 0                    | 0                        | 0                              | 0                       |
| 13-15 | -1                   | +1                       | +1                             | 0                       |
| 16-17 | -2                   | +2                       | +1                             | +5%                     |
| 18    | -3                   | +3                       | +2                             | +10%                    |
| 19    | -4                   | +3                       | +2                             | +15%                    |

\*These modifiers only apply to hit, not to damage.

\*\*These adjustments are applied if the optional individual initiative rules are used.

†This adjustment applies to all skills except *hear noise*. No thief skill may go below 1%.



**Constitution** (CON) represents a character’s health and stamina. A Constitution bonus increases a character’s hit points, so the ability is important for all classes. In addition, CON can influence the survivability of powerful magic that alters a character’s body. These effects include magical restoration from death and other magic that transforms the body from one form to another.

**CONSTITUTION TABLE I**

| Score | Hit Point Modifier per Hit Die* | Poison Saving Throw Adjustment |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3     | -3                              | -2                             |
| 4-5   | -2                              | -1                             |
| 6-8   | -1                              | 0                              |
| 9-12  | 0                               | 0                              |
| 13-15 | +1                              | 0                              |
| 16-17 | +2                              | 0                              |
| 18    | +3                              | 0                              |
| 19    | +3 (+4)**                       | +1                             |

\*A character will receive a minimum of 1 hit point per level regardless of the modifier to hit dice. \*\*For fighters only.

CONSTITUTION TABLE II

| Score | Survive Resurrection | Survive Transformative Shock |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 3     | 40%                  | 35%                          |
| 4     | 45%                  | 40%                          |
| 5     | 50%                  | 45%                          |
| 6     | 55%                  | 50%                          |
| 7     | 60%                  | 55%                          |
| 8     | 65%                  | 60%                          |
| 9     | 70%                  | 65%                          |
| 10    | 75%                  | 70%                          |
| 11    | 80%                  | 75%                          |
| 12    | 85%                  | 80%                          |
| 13    | 90%                  | 85%                          |
| 14    | 92%                  | 90%                          |
| 15    | 94%                  | 93%                          |
| 16    | 96%                  | 95%                          |
| 17    | 98%                  | 97%                          |
| 18    | 100%                 | 99%                          |
| 19    | 100%                 | 99%                          |

**Constitution Table Explanations**

*Survive Resurrection:* Whenever an attempt is made to bring a dead character back to life with the spell *raise dead* or *resurrection*, this percentage chance or lower must be rolled on d% or the attempt fails. If the attempt fails, the character remains dead and no further attempts may be made to bring the character back to life. If the attempt succeeds against *raise dead*, the character is revived but loses one point of CON permanently.

*Survive Transformative Shock:* Whenever a character's form is changed with spells or effects that petrify or polymorph (but not the spell *polymorph self*), a character must roll this percentage or lower on d% or the transformative shock overwhelms the character and he dies. Note that this roll must be made when a being is turned to stone *and* when a character or creature is restored to flesh.

**Intelligence** (INT) determines how well a character learns, remembers, and reasons. In addition, INT may be used to influence the minimum and maximum spell level potential of magic-users and illusionists.

INTELLIGENCE TABLE I

| Score | Additional Languages | Language Proficiency                   |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| 3     | 0                    | Unable to read or write, broken speech |
| 4-5   | 0                    | Unable to read or write                |
| 6-8   | 0                    | Partial ability to write               |
| 9-12  | 0                    | Able to read and write                 |
| 13-15 | +1                   | Able to read and write                 |
| 16-17 | +2                   | Able to read and write                 |
| 18    | +3                   | Able to read and write                 |

INTELLIGENCE TABLE II

| Score | Spell Learning Probability | Minimum Spells per Level | Maximum Spells per Level |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3     | 20%                        | 2                        | 3                        |
| 4-5   | 30%                        | 2                        | 4                        |
| 6-7   | 35%                        | 2                        | 5                        |
| 8-9   | 40%                        | 3                        | 6                        |
| 10-12 | 50%                        | 4                        | 7                        |
| 13-14 | 70%                        | 5                        | 9                        |
| 15-16 | 75%                        | 6                        | 11                       |
| 17    | 85%                        | 7                        | Unlimited                |
| 18    | 90%                        | 8                        | Unlimited                |

**Intelligence Table Explanations**

*Spell Learning Probability:* Any time a magic-user or illusionist discovers a new spell and wishes to be able to memorize it, the player must roll to see if the character is capable of understanding the spell. The probability is determined based on the INT score. For example, if a character with INT 9 rolls 41 on d%, he does not understand the spell and cannot memorize it. Once a roll is failed for any particular spell, that spell may never be understood by the character, with only one exception detailed below. It is assumed that characters have already learned the two beginning 1<sup>st</sup> level spells in their spell books.

*Minimum Spells per Level:* This number reflects the minimum number of spells any character with the equivalent INT should be able to learn per spell level. Normally, once a character has rolled and failed to learn a spell that character may never learn the spell. However, if a character has rolled to learn all spells in the spell listings (or rolled for all spells for that level that are available in the campaign) the character may roll again to try to learn a spell that was previously failed. The player may choose which spell to roll for again, but that spell may be rolled for again only once unless all other spells in that spell level have been rolled for again. Then if the minimum is still not met, the player may choose again and roll again and this process continues until the minimum number of spells is acquired.

*Maximum Spells per Level:* This number reflects the maximum number of spells any character with the equivalent INT should be able to learn per spell level. A character may have this maximum number available for memorization, and it should be noted that once the maximum number of spells are learned no other spells may be rolled for. This is true even if not all of the spells in the spell level have been rolled for.

**Wisdom** (WIS) describes a character's willpower, common sense, perception, and intuition. While INT represents one's ability to analyze information, WIS represents being in tune with and aware of one's surroundings. Wisdom is the most important ability for clerics and druids; it affects the number of spells available to these characters and the chance that a spell casting may fail.



| WISDOM TABLE I |  |
|----------------|--|
| Score          | Saving Throw Modifier<br>(to all magic effects*) |
| 3              | -3   |
| 4-5            | -2   |
| 6-8            | -1   |
| 9-12           | 0  |
| 13-15          | +1   |
| 16-17          | +2   |
| 18             | +3   |
| 19             | +4   |

\*This modifier applies to all effects of a magical origin, but excludes breath weapons. All magical devices are included (wands, staves, etc., but not swords or other weapons)

| WISDOM TABLE II                  |               |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| Additional Spells by Spell Level |               |   |   |   |   |
| Score                            | Spell Failure | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 9                                | 20%           | - | - | - | - |
| 10                               | 15%           | - | - | - | - |
| 11                               | 10%           | - | - | - | - |
| 12                               | 5%            | - | - | - | - |
| 13                               | 0%            | 1 | - | - | - |
| 14                               | 0%            | 2 | - | - | - |
| 15                               | 0%            | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| 16                               | 0%            | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| 17                               | 0%            | 2 | 2 | 1 | - |
| 18                               | 0%            | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 19                               | 0%            | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

**Wisdom Table Explanations**

*Spell Failure:* When a cleric or druid with a low WIS score casts a spell, a roll of this probability or lower on d% results in the spell being used but failing to produce an effect.

*Additional Spells:* These spells are available to cleric or druid characters (not magic-users, illusionists, or the elf class) with high WIS when they are capable of casting spells at these levels. These spells are added to the normally available spells indicated on the spell progression table.



**Charisma (CHA)** measures a character's force of personality, persuasiveness, personal magnetism, ability to lead, and physical attractiveness. This ability is important for how other characters or monsters will respond to a character in an encounter, and affects the morale of hirelings and the number of retainers a character may have.

| CHARISMA TABLE |                     |           |                 |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Score          | Reaction Adjustment | Retainers | Retainer Morale |
| 3              | +2                  | 1         | 4               |
| 4-5            | +1                  | 2         | 5               |
| 6-8            | +1                  | 3         | 6               |
| 9-12           | 0                   | 4         | 7               |
| 13-15          | -1                  | 5         | 8               |
| 16-17          | -1                  | 6         | 9               |
| 18             | -2                  | 7         | 10              |

## Ability Prime Requisites

Classes have ability prime requisites. Prime requisites are abilities that are most important for a class, and having a high score in these grants experience benefits. The table below details the effect a score in a prime requisite has on experience points earned by characters.

| Ability Prime Requisite Table |                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Score                         | Experience Adjustment |
| 3-5                           | -10%                  |
| 6-8                           | -5%                   |
| 9-12                          | 0                     |
| 13-15                         | +5%                   |
| 16-18                         | +10%                  |

## Choosing a Class

Once abilities have been determined, each player must choose a class. Each class will have a prime requisite, and some classes have a requirement of a minimum ability score. If the prime requisite ability is high enough, the character will receive a bonus to experience. Sometimes, a player will choose a certain class and the character does not have a prime requisite high enough to receive the experience bonus. In these cases, two ability points may be sacrificed from one ability to raise one prime requisite ability one point. This may be done more than once, but no ability can be lowered below 9. There are certain restrictions on how to raise or lower abilities. No ability may be lowered if it is also a prime requisite for the class, even if there are a few points to spare above the minimum required score. Dexterity can only be raised, never lowered. Constitution and Charisma are the only abilities that may not be modified in any way.

## Hit Points

Hit points (hp) are a measure of a character's ability to take damage before death occurs. When a character, or any other being, reaches 0 or fewer hit points, he dies. Each character class rolls a different kind of die to determine hit points, as noted in the Character Classes section. One die is rolled at first level, and further dice are rolled and cumulatively added to the total hp for each level of experience, unless otherwise noted. One optional rule, to allow first level characters to be harder, is

for the Labyrinth Lord to allow all hp rolls for first level characters to be re-rolled when results of 1 or 2 occur.

## Character Races

There are two racial groups, humans and demi-humans. Demi-humans are races that are in many ways similar to humans, but have slightly different talents and appearances. Races may have ability requirements, and if so, a player must meet these requirements in order to choose the race. Note that if a player chooses a demi-human class from *Labyrinth Lord* instead of the options presented here, none of the race details provided here are relevant to the character and the character should be created using only the core *Labyrinth Lord* book. One exception to this rule is in regard to multiclassed characters, which is discussed later. Demi-humans using classes presented here will have saving throws, attack values, and all class abilities equal to the class chosen, not the core race class. The possible exception to this rule is when multiclassing. When choosing a race, rolled abilities must meet or exceed minimum abilities indicated for each race. If an ability is greater than the maximum allowed, the ability must be lowered to match the maximum. Maximum numbers in parenthesis indicate female maximums. Ability racial modifiers may be applied to raise an ability to meet the minimum.

### Dwarves

Requirements: CON 9  
 Ability Modifiers: CON +1, CHA -1  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 8/18 (17), DEX 3/17, CON 12/19,  
 INT 3/18, WIS 3/18, CHA 3/16

Dwarves have a reputation for having surly attitudes, and are particularly gruff with elves. Dwarves are stout, short, bearded demi-humans who average a height of approximately 4 feet and weigh about 150 pounds. Dwarves value precious metals and stones, and live underground. Perhaps not surprisingly, they have skin, hair and eye colors in earth tones. Due to their short height, dwarves cannot use two-handed weapons or longbows. However, they can use any other weapons or armor allowed by their class.

Due to their habit of living underground in great mines, dwarves have the ability to see in the dark with infravision up to 60 feet. From their experience underground, dwarves have a 2 in 6 (1-2 on 1d6) chance of detecting traps, false walls, hidden construction, or noticing if passages are sloped. Dwarves must be actively searching for these abilities to function. In addition to these abilities, dwarves are particularly hardy people, and have a strong resistance to magic, as reflected in their saving throws. Further, a dwarf character will speak the common tongue, dwarvish, and his own alignment language. Because of their frequent interaction underground with these creatures, dwarves will also speak goblin, gnome, and kobold.

Dwarves receive the following saving throw bonuses:

- +2 save versus breath attacks
- +4 save versus poison
- +4 save versus petrify or paralyze
- +3 save versus wands
- +4 save versus spells or spell-like devices

Dwarves are hardy beings, resistant to magic and poison, and as such they receive bonuses to defend against these effects. In addition, their small size grants them a bonus to finding cover and avoiding breath attacks.

Dwarves may select from the following classes, with the indicated level limits.

| DWARF CLASSES AVAILABLE |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Class                   | Level Limit |
| Assassin                | 9           |
| Cleric                  | 8           |
| Fighter*                | 9           |
| Thief                   | 12          |

\*Note that dwarf fighters receive the benefit of faster fighter level progression when compared to dwarf-as-class progression, but they can only achieve level 9 as fighters.

Dwarven thieves receive the following bonuses and penalties to thief abilities:

| DWARF THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Skill                         | Adjustment |
| Pick Locks                    | +7%        |
| Find and Remove Traps         | +10%       |
| Climb Walls                   | -10%       |

### Elves

Requirements: INT 9  
 Ability Modifiers: DEX +1, CON -1  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 3/18 (16), DEX 7/19, CON 6/18  
 INT 8/18, WIS 3/18, CHA 3/18

Elves have pointed ears, and are thin, fey beings. They are very diverse in appearance, much like humans, and there are said to be different kinds of elves in distant locations. They typically weigh about 120 pounds and are between 5 and 5 ½ feet tall. Though very peaceful people who enjoy good, light food and play, elves are very talented fighters and users of magic.

Elves have infravision of 60 feet, and have keen eyes that allow them, when actively searching, to detect hidden and secret doors with a roll of 1-2 on 1d6. Because of their connection to nature, elves are completely unaffected by the paralysis ghouls can inflict. Elves can speak their alignment language, common, elvish, gnoll, hobgoblin, and orc.



Elves may select from the following classes, with the indicated level limits.

| ELF CLASSES AVAILABLE |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Class                 | Level Limit |
| Assassin              | 10          |
| Cleric                | 7           |
| Fighter               | 10          |
| Magic-User            | 11          |
| Thief                 | 12          |

Elven thieves receive the following bonuses and penalties to thief abilities:

| ELF THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Skill                       | Adjustment |
| Pick Locks                  | -5%        |
| Pick Pockets                | +5%        |
| Move Silently               | +7%        |
| Hide in Shadows             | +10%       |
| Hear Noise                  | +1*        |

\*Elves receive a better dice range for hearing noises. For example, 1<sup>st</sup> level elven thieves hear noises on a 1-3, and at 9<sup>th</sup> level it is 1-5. Hear noise may never be better than 1-5.

## Gnomes

Requirements: DEX 8, CON 9  
 Ability Modifiers: None  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 6/18 (15), DEX 3/18, CON 8/18  
 INT 7/18, WIS 3/18, CHA 8/18

Gnomes are cousins to dwarves, and share many of their idiosyncrasies. They have a wide range of appearances, and average about 4 feet tall like dwarves; they tend to be much more slender, averaging 100 pounds. Gnomes generally dwell in hills or on mountainsides, dividing their time equally above and below ground. Their habitations often overlap with halflings, and these two races are typically very friendly, if not familial, to each other. Gnomes may not use large and two-handed weapons, but they may use weapon and armor as indicated by class.

Gnomes can see in the dark with infravision up to 60 feet. They have a 2 in 6 (1-2 on 1d6) chance of detecting decrepit or unsafe structures above or below ground (walls, floors, ceilings, etc.), knowing current depth underground, knowing direction while underground, or noticing if passages are sloped. Gnomes must be actively searching for these abilities to function. In addition to these abilities, gnomes are like dwarves in being hardy people, and have a strong resistance to magic, as reflected in their saving throws. Gnomes speak the common tongue, gnomish, dwarvish, halfling, orc, goblin, kobold, and their alignment language.

Gnomes receive the following saving throw bonuses:

- +2 save versus breath attacks
- +4 save versus poison
- +4 save versus petrify or paralyze
- +1 save versus wands
- +2 save versus spells or spell-like devices

Gnomes are hardy beings, resistant to magic and poison, and as such they receive bonuses to defend against these effects. In addition, their small size grants them a bonus to finding cover and avoiding breath attacks.

Gnomes may select from the following classes, with the indicated level limits.

| GNOME CLASSES AVAILABLE |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Class                   | Level Limit |
| Assassin                | 8           |
| Cleric                  | 7           |
| Fighter                 | 6           |
| Illusionist             | 7           |
| Thief                   | 12          |

Gnome thieves receive the following bonuses and penalties to thief abilities:

| GNOME THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Skill                         | Adjustment |
| Pick Locks                    | +5%        |
| Find and Remove Traps         | +7%        |
| Move Silently                 | +5%        |
| Climb Walls                   | -15%       |
| Hide in Shadows               | +5%        |

## Halflings

Requirements: DEX 9, CON 9  
 Ability Modifiers: STR -1, DEX +1  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 6/17 (14), DEX 8/18, CON 10/19  
 INT 6/18, WIS 3/17, CHA 3/18

Halflings are even smaller than dwarves, being about 60 pounds and only attaining a height of around 3 feet. They are as diverse in appearance as humans, but have furry feet and curly hair. Halflings have a gentle nature, and value free time, good food, and good drink. They will engage in playful activities when not on an adventure. They love comfort, and will spend their riches on the most extravagant items.

Like dwarves, halflings may not use large and two-handed weapons, but may use any other weapon and armor as indicated by class.

Halflings have an uncanny ability to disappear in the wilderness. In bushes or other outdoor cover, halflings can hide with 90% ability. They can also hide in shadows or behind other forms of cover when underground in labyrinths or caverns on a roll of 1-

2 on 1d6, but they must be silent and motionless. Halflings are dexterous folk who get a bonus of +1 to initiative rolls when alone or in a party composed only of halflings. They have keen coordination that grants them +1 on any missile attacks. Because they are so small, halflings have a lower armor class (-2) when attacked by creatures greater than human sized.

Halflings receive the following saving throw bonuses:

- +2 save versus breath attacks
- +4 save versus poison
- +4 save versus petrify or paralyze
- +3 save versus wands
- +4 save versus spells or spell-like devices

Like dwarves, halflings are hardy beings, resistant to magic and poison, and as such they receive bonuses to defend against these effects. Their diminutive stature grants them a bonus to finding cover and avoiding breath attacks.

Halflings may select the following classes, with the indicated level limits:

| HALFLING CLASSES AVAILABLE |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Class                      | Level Limit |
| Fighter                    | 6           |
| Thief                      | 14          |

Halfling thieves receive the following bonuses and penalties to thief abilities:

| HALFLING THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Skill                            | Adjustment |
| Pick Locks                       | +5%        |
| Find and Remove Traps            | +5%        |
| Pick Pockets                     | +5%        |
| Move Silently                    | +10%       |
| Climb Walls                      | -15%       |
| Hide in Shadows                  | +10%       |

## Half-Elves

Requirements: None  
 Ability Modifiers: None  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 3/18 (17), DEX 6/18, CON 6/18  
 INT 4/18, WIS 3/18, CHA 3/18

Half-elves are the result of the union of human and elf, and as such they seldom fit into either society. They are slight of build, averaging 150 pounds with an average height of 5 ½ feet. They have pointed ears, and have inherited a love of nature from their elven parent.

Half-elves have 60' infravision. If actively searching, they can detect hidden and secret doors with a roll of 1-2 on 1d6. They have inherited a resistance to the paralyzing effect of ghouls, receiving a +4 to saving throws against this effect. Half-elves may speak their alignment language, common, elvish, gnoll, hobgoblin, and orc.

Half-elves may select from the following classes, with the indicated level limits.

| HALF-ELF CLASSES AVAILABLE |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Class                      | Level Limit |
| Assassin                   | 11          |
| Cleric                     | 5           |
| Fighter                    | 12          |
| Magic-User                 | 10          |
| Ranger                     | 8           |
| Thief                      | 12          |

Half-elf thieves receive the following bonuses to thief abilities:

| HALF-ELF THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Skill                            | Adjustment |
| Pick Pockets                     | +10%       |
| Hide in Shadows                  | +5%        |

## Half-Orcs

Requirements: CON 9  
 Ability Modifiers: STR +1, CON +1, CHA -2  
 Ability Min/Max: STR 6/18, DEX 3/17, CON 13/19  
 INT 3/17, WIS 3/14, CHA 3/12

Half-orcs result from orc and human matings. Orcs will breed with nearly any humanoid, and are fertile beings. The majority of orcish cross-breeds are nearly indistinguishable from orcs in appearance and behavior. Player character half-orcs are assumed to be within the rare 10% of orc hybrids that can pass as ugly humans.

Half-orcs have 60' infravision, and if actively searching, they can detect hidden and secret doors with a roll of 1-2 on 1d6. Half-orcs may speak their alignment language, common, and orc.

Half-orcs may select from the following classes, with the indicated level limits.

| HALF-ORC CLASSES AVAILABLE |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Class                      | Level Limit    |
| Assassin                   | Unlimited (15) |
| Cleric                     | 4              |
| Fighter                    | 12             |
| Thief                      | 12             |

Half-orc thieves receive the following bonuses and penalties to thief abilities:

| HALF-ORC THIEF SKILL ADJUSTMENTS |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Skill                            | Adjustment |
| Pick Locks                       | +5%        |
| Find and Remove Traps            | +5%        |
| Pick Pockets                     | -5%        |
| Climb Walls                      | +5%        |

## Humans

Requirements: None  
 Ability Modifiers: None  
 Ability Min/Max: All 3/18

Humans come in a wide range of appearances, and are versatile beings. This very versatility grants them the ability to choose any class, with no level restrictions. Humans are generally the most common race in a fantasy world, and they serve as the baseline from which all of the demi-human races are compared.

### HUMAN CLASSES AVAILABLE

| Class       | Level Limit    |
|-------------|----------------|
| Assassin    | Unlimited (15) |
| Cleric      | Unlimited      |
| Druid       | Unlimited      |
| Fighter     | Unlimited      |
| Illusionist | Unlimited      |
| Magic-User  | Unlimited      |
| Monk        | Unlimited      |
| Paladin     | Unlimited      |
| Ranger      | Unlimited      |
| Thief       | Unlimited      |

## Character Classes

High or low prime requisite abilities affect all experience earned for each class (see the Ability Prime Requisite table). A character must have the minimum required ability, if one is indicated, in order to choose a particular class.

### Assassins

Requirements: STR 12, DEX 12, INT 12  
 Prime Requisite: None  
 Hit Dice: 1d4  
 Maximum Level: 15

The assassin class is a specialized variation of the thief class, with the primary objective of killing for hire. Assassins may also be hired as spies. An assassin will usually belong to an **assassin's guild** from the character's local town. The guild provides protection and may offer jobs to an assassin in good standing. At the Labyrinth Lord's discretion, an assassin may have to forfeit a portion of his earnings to the guild in exchange for these services. Assassin guilds can be much more territorial than thieves' guilds, and a character may face penalties, including death, if he is not a member of a local guild and he has decided to practice his trade in their domain. Assassins, like thieves, cannot wear armor heavier than leather; however, assassins may use shields and any kind of weapon. An assassin may backstab as a thief, in addition to having all other thief skills, but thief skills function as a thief of two levels lower. As a result, no thief skills are available until 3<sup>rd</sup> level. To backstab, an assassin must catch an opponent unaware of his presence (achieve surprise), usually by using *move silently* and *hide in shadows*. Assassins may also roll to instantly kill a victim of a backstab

(discussed later). When backstabbing, an assassin will receive an attack bonus of +4 and will multiply all damage by 2. The damage multiplier applies even if the instant assassination roll fails. Assassins attack using the thief attack values, and use thief saving throw values. Assassins are restricted to the chaotic and neutral alignments, because no lawful character can be a hired killer.

Assassins are restricted in when they may have hirelings. Beginning at 4<sup>th</sup> level, assassins may have hirelings, but they only may be assassins of an equal or lower level to the character's. Starting at 8<sup>th</sup> level an assassin may also hire thieves, and at 12<sup>th</sup> level an assassin may hire members of any class.

**Thief Abilities:** Assassins have all thief skills at two levels lower.

#### Assassin Abilities

In addition to thief abilities, assassins have the following special abilities.

**Additional Languages:** An assassin with INT 16 may learn another alignment language other than his own. An assassin with INT 18 may know three alignment languages.

**Assassination:** Assassins may attempt to kill a target instantly. The assassin must attempt and succeed in a backstab and achieve *surprise* on his opponent. The base chance of success is 50% against a victim of equal level or monster HD to the assassin. This probability is raised or lowered by 5% for each level or HD the target is above or below the assassin. For example, if a 5<sup>th</sup> level assassin attempts to assassinate a 7<sup>th</sup> level character, the probability of success goes down to 40%. If that same 5<sup>th</sup> level assassin attempts to assassinate a 3 HD monster, the probability goes up to 60%.

**Disguise:** Assassins frequently employ disguises in their trade, in order to better deceive their targets, conceal their identities, and pass without notice. Assassins may disguise themselves to appear as another class, race, or sex, but they may not convincingly alter their height by more than 3" shorter or 5" taller. The base probability of successfully disguising oneself is 95%. A 5% penalty is applied for disguising as another race or as the opposite sex. This probability is further modified in the following way: add the INT and WIS of a victim to be deceived. For every point below 20, add 1% to the probability of success for the assassin. For every point above 24, subtract 1% from the chances of success. For example, if a victim has a combined INT and WIS of 19, and the assassin is disguised as a different class and appearance but the same race and sex, his probability of success goes up to 96%. Finally, this disguise becomes less convincing the longer people are exposed to it. There is a cumulative 2% penalty to the success roll for each day after the first that the same disguise is maintained around the same people. This penalty is doubled if the assassin is imitating a different race or sex, but the maximum penalty is 8%.

**Poison Use:** Assassins are trained in the safe use and handling of poisons. They may adulterate a victim's food or drink with



poison, using stealth and/or disguise, or use poison on their weapons. However, when using poisoned weapons there is a cumulative 10% probability each round that anyone within 10' will notice that the weapons are poisoned. Those who notice the poison will either attack the assassin or call out for the city guard, or both. Roll on the table below.

| NOTICING POISON REACTION TABLE |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Roll 1d10                      | Reaction                     |
| 1-5                            | Calls for guards             |
| 6-8                            | Calls for guards and attacks |
| 9-10                           | Attacks                      |

**Assassination and Experience**

When an assassin successfully assassinates a victim, he receives XP equal to 90% of the gp fee. In addition, the assassin receives XP based on the character level of the victim, treating the character level as an equivalent HD level from the Monster Experience Points table in *Labyrinth Lord*. Experience is awarded just as it is from a monster of the same HD, and special abilities are accounted for as well. For example, if a 3<sup>rd</sup> level cleric were assassinated, he would grant a base of 50 XP +15 per ability. A cleric has two special abilities, spell casting and *turn undead*, so the total XP is 80.

**Assassination Fees**

The typical fee an assassin may charge is dependent on his level and the level of the victim. The base fee is listed in the Assassination Fees table. This base is for a 0 level victim, and the fee increases depending on the victim's level. Note that these fees may apply to NPC assassins as well, and the fees may be raised if the target is a person of importance, such as a city mayor or a prince.

**Reaching the 13<sup>th</sup> level:** When an assassin reaches 13<sup>th</sup> level he may no longer advance in levels until he is able to take over an existing assassin's guild. This can be done through a direct challenge or through duplicity. The rival guildmaster will be a

14<sup>th</sup> level assassin. A typical guild will have 4d6+3 members, but there is a 75% probability per member that they leave when the guild is taken over by a new guildmaster. Any new members recruited will be 1<sup>st</sup> level assassins, and the Labyrinth Lord will determine the maximum possible number of guild members. Note that a guildmaster must be powerful, cunning, and strong, else the guild members revolt or commit treachery. In order to achieve 15<sup>th</sup> level, an assassin must seek out a legendary grandmaster assassin of 15<sup>th</sup> level. Only by defeating a grandmaster may an assassin reach 15<sup>th</sup> level. These rare killers have reached near perfection in the art of death, and live secluded lives where they may deal treachery from a distance by fear and manipulation. Assassins do not advance beyond 15<sup>th</sup> level.

| ASSASSIN LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience                 | Level | Hit Dice (1d4) |
| 0                          | 1     | 1              |
| 1,501                      | 2     | 2              |
| 3,001                      | 3     | 3              |
| 6,001                      | 4     | 4              |
| 12,001                     | 5     | 5              |
| 24,001                     | 6     | 6              |
| 48,001                     | 7     | 7              |
| 96,001                     | 8     | 8              |
| 192,001                    | 9     | 9              |
| 332,001                    | 10    | 10             |
| 472,001                    | 11    | 11             |
| 612,001                    | 12    | 12             |
| 762,001                    | 13    | 13             |
| 902,001                    | 14    | 14             |
| 1,042,001                  | 15    | 15             |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

**NPC Assassins**

There may be times when assassin NPCs are hired by the PCs or against the PCs. When an assassin is hired to assassinate a

**ASSASSINATION FEES TABLE**

| Assassin Level | Base Fee (gp) | Victim Level |        |        |        |        |         |         |  |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|
|                |               | 1+           | 3+     | 5+     | 7+     | 10+    | 13+     | 16+     |  |
| 1              | 50            | 100          | 150    | 160    | 250    | -      | -       | -       |  |
| 2              | 65            | 130          | 195    | 200    | 245    | 310    | -       | -       |  |
| 3              | 75            | 150          | 225    | 300    | 375    | 450    | 525     | -       |  |
| 4              | 100           | 200          | 300    | 400    | 500    | 650    | 800     | 1,000   |  |
| 5              | 150           | 300          | 450    | 600    | 750    | 975    | 1,200   | 1,500   |  |
| 6              | 250           | 500          | 750    | 1,000  | 1,250  | 1,625  | 2,000   | 2,500   |  |
| 7              | 400           | 800          | 1,200  | 1,600  | 2,000  | 2,600  | 3,000   | 3,800   |  |
| 8              | 600           | 1,200        | 1,800  | 2,400  | 3,000  | 3,900  | 4,800   | 6,000   |  |
| 9              | 850           | 1,700        | 2,550  | 3,400  | 4,250  | 5,525  | 6,800   | 8,500   |  |
| 10             | 1,200         | 2,400        | 3,600  | 4,800  | 6,000  | 7,800  | 9,600   | 13,000  |  |
| 11             | 1,700         | 3,400        | 5,100  | 6,800  | 8,500  | 11,050 | 13,550  | 16,950  |  |
| 12             | 2,500         | 5,000        | 7,500  | 10,000 | 12,500 | 16,250 | 20,000  | 25,000  |  |
| 13             | 4,000         | 8,000        | 12,000 | 16,000 | 20,000 | 26,000 | 32,000  | 40,000  |  |
| 14             | 7,000         | 14,000       | 21,000 | 28,000 | 38,500 | 49,000 | 59,500  | 70,000  |  |
| 15             | 10,000        | 20,000       | 35,000 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 90,000 | 120,000 | 240,000 |  |

PC, the encounter should always be played out in the game. However, if an assassin is hired to kill an NPC, the Labyrinth Lord may wish to assign a probability of its success, taking into account the approximate difficulty of the task. Alternatively, the encounter can be set up and played out, having a player play the assassin.

Other times, NPC assassins may be hired as spies. In these cases a simple system may be used to determine if the spy gathers the information sought. This system should not be used for PC assassins. If a PC is hired as a spy, these situations should always be played out in the game. Any spying mission's difficulty should be classified as either easy, moderate, or hard. Guidelines for defining these categories follow.

**Easy:** These missions require little in the employment of specialized assassin skills, and generally only require the assassin to look around in public places, or observe conditions in an environment where concealing his presence or identity will be easy and virtually unchallenged. Examples of easy missions might include making note of a building's external defenses, or scouting ahead to look for dangers in a given region. Easy missions have a base 50% chance of success, +5% per assassin level beginning at level 2. An easy mission takes 1d8 days to complete.



**Moderate:** Moderate missions require the assassin to enter areas he should not be, utilizing stealth, disguise, thief skills, or all of the above. Examples include tasks to steal an item or observe an item or activities in restricted or locked areas. These tasks could include breaking into areas or fooling guards through cunning and disguise. Moderate missions have a base 30% chance of success, +10 per 3 levels of the assassin beginning at level 3. A moderate mission takes 4d10 days to complete.

**Hard:** These missions may reflect similar activities as those in the moderate category, but could reflect breaking into tightly guarded, and/or trapped, areas. Hard missions may also reflect missions of a long term nature, where slow and careful subterfuge and long term infiltration of organizations is necessary. The base chance of success is 10%, +5% for every 2 assassin levels beginning at level 3. The time to complete a hard mission is determined by the Labyrinth Lord on a case by case basis.

Note that all of these probabilities can be altered by the Labyrinth Lord to take into account special circumstances. The probability of success can never be higher than 95%.

**Assassin Spying Failure**

There are various reasons why a spy may have failed at his task, and specific reasons are left to the Labyrinth Lord should the success roll fail. The table below provides options as they pertain to the disposition of the mission and the assassin that was hired should the success roll fail. The overarching concerns are whether the mission and any possibility of its success have been compromised, and whether the spy has been captured, killed, and possibly given his captors information about who hired him. Consult the table below.

| SPY FAILURE OUTCOME |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Roll d%*            | Outcome  |
| 01-05               | The spy actually succeeds, but withholds the information and will only give it up if his price is tripled.                   |
| 06-40               | The spy fails due to circumstance, but may try again.  |
| 41-52               | The spy fails, attracting suspicion; if attempted again there is only a 10% chance of success.                               |
| 53-62               | The spy is captured and imprisoned.  |
| 63-72               | The spy is killed.   |
| 73-88               | The spy is detected and fed false information.   |
| 89-93               | The spy is captured and tortured, revealing everything he knows about his mission and who hired him. The spy is then killed. |
| 94-98               | The spy is captured and tortured, revealing everything he knows about his mission and who hired him. The spy escapes.        |
| 99-00               | The spy is captured, and for twice the normal assassination fee is convinced to kill the person/s who hired him.             |

\*moderate mission, add 7% to the roll, hard missions add 3%

**Clerics**

- Requirements: None
- Prime Requisite: WIS
- Hit Dice: 1d6
- Maximum Level: None

Clerics have pledged their lives to serve a deity. To this end, they conduct their lives in a way to further the desires and will of their gods or goddesses. Clerics may use divine energy in the

TURNING UNDEAD TABLE

| Undead HD | Cleric Level |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |    |    |     |
|-----------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|-----|
|           | 1            | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14+ |
| 1         | 7            | 5  | 3  | T  | T  | D  | D  | D  | D | D  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 2         | 9            | 7  | 5  | 3  | T  | T  | D  | D  | D | D  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 3         | 11           | 9  | 7  | 5  | 3  | T  | T  | D  | D | D  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 4         | -            | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 3  | T  | T  | D | D  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 5         | -            | -  | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 3  | T  | T | D  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 6         | -            | -  | -  | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 3  | T | T  | D  | D  | D  | D   |
| 7         | -            | -  | -  | -  | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 3 | T  | T  | D  | D  | D   |
| 8         | -            | -  | -  | -  | -  | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5 | 3  | T  | T  | D  | D   |
| 9         | -            | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 11 | 9  | 7 | 5  | 3  | T  | T  | D   |
| Infernal* | -            | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 11 | 9 | 7  | 5  | 3  | T  | T   |

\*This category includes very powerful undead, or unholy beings such as demons.

form of spells, which are granted through prayer and worship. The power and number of cleric spells available to a character are determined by level. Clerics are also trained to fight, and they should be thought of not as passive priests but as fighting holy crusaders. If a cleric ever falls from favor, due to violating the beliefs of his god or breaking the rules of his clergy, the god may impose penalties upon the cleric. These penalties are entirely up to the Labyrinth Lord, but may include penalties to attack (-1) or even a reduction in spells available.

Clerics can use any form of armor and weapons except for weapons that have a sharp edge. This eliminates weapons such as swords, axes, and arrows, but not slings, maces, or other blunt items. Strict holy doctrine prevents clerics from using any cutting or impaling weapons.

CLERIC LEVEL PROGRESSION

| Experience | Level | Hit Dice (1d6) |
|------------|-------|----------------|
| 0          | 1     | 1              |
| 1,565      | 2     | 2              |
| 3,125      | 3     | 3              |
| 6,251      | 4     | 4              |
| 12,501     | 5     | 5              |
| 25,001     | 6     | 6              |
| 50,001     | 7     | 7              |
| 100,001    | 8     | 8              |
| 200,001    | 9     | 9              |
| 300,001    | 10    | +1 hp only*    |
| 400,001    | 11    | +2 hp only *   |
| 500,001    | 12    | +3 hp only *   |
| 600,001    | 13    | +4 hp only *   |
| 700,001    | 14    | +5 hp only *   |
| 800,001    | 15    | +6 hp only *   |
| 900,001    | 16    | +7 hp only *   |
| 1,000,001  | 17    | +8 hp only *   |
| 1,100,001  | 18    | +9 hp only *   |
| 1,200,001  | 19    | +10 hp only *  |
| 1,300,001  | 20    | +11 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

**Turning Undead:** Clerics have the ability to **turn undead**. The potency of this ability is determined by level. The cleric is able to call upon the name and power of his deity to repel, and even

destroy, undead. Turned undead will leave the area by any means they can, and will not attempt to harm or make contact with the cleric. On the Turning Undead table, there will be a dash, a "T", a "D", or a number corresponding to the HD of an undead creature and the level of the cleric. A dash means that the cleric has not attained high enough level to turn the undead type. A "T" means that the cleric automatically turns the undead, and a "D" means that the undead will be destroyed automatically. A number indicates that the player must roll that number or higher on 2d6 in order to turn the undead. If this roll is successful, or there is a "T" in the chart, the player rolls 2d6 again and the result equals the number of total hit dice of undead creatures turned. A "D" in the chart requires the same roll to determine how many HD of undead are destroyed. No matter what the dice roll result, at least one undead creature will always be turned or destroyed, as appropriate, on a successful use of *turn undead*.

**EXAMPLE:** Pardue the Holy, a level 1 cleric, attempts to turn 4 foul undead skeletons (1 HD each). When Pardue's player looks at the Turning Undead table, there is a 7 corresponding to his level and the entry for undead of 1 HD. He turns some undead on a roll of 7 or higher on 2d6. He rolls a result of 9, meaning some skeletons will be turned. To determine how many HD he turns, he rolls 2d6 and comes up with a 3. Since skeletons have 1 HD each, three of them flee, leaving one behind for Pardue the Holy to vanquish. If Pardue had been attempting to turn undead that have 2 HD each, he would only have turned one, since a roll of three only completely accounts for one 2 HD creature.

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> level:** Once attaining 9<sup>th</sup> level, a cleric may establish or build a stronghold. So long as the cleric is currently in favor with his god, he may buy or build a keep at half the normal price due to divine intervention. Once a stronghold is established, the cleric's reputation will spread and he will attract 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> level followers of the fighter class (numbering 5d6 x10). They are completely loyal (never checking morale). The Labyrinth Lord chooses which proportions of followers are bowman, infantry, etc.



| Class Level | CLERIC SPELL PROGRESSION |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|             | Spell Level              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 1                        | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1           | 1                        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2           | 2                        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3           | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4           | 3                        | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5           | 3                        | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6           | 3                        | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7           | 4                        | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8           | 4                        | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9           | 4                        | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 10          | 5                        | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 11          | 5                        | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 12          | 5                        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 13          | 6                        | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 14          | 6                        | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 15          | 7                        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 16          | 7                        | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 17          | 8                        | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 18          | 8                        | 7 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 19          | 9                        | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 20          | 9                        | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 |

| DRUID LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience              | Level | Hit Dice (1d6) |
| 0                       | 1     | 1              |
| 2,065                   | 2     | 2              |
| 4,125                   | 3     | 3              |
| 7,751                   | 4     | 4              |
| 12,501                  | 5     | 5              |
| 20,001                  | 6     | 6              |
| 40,001                  | 7     | 7              |
| 60,001                  | 8     | 8              |
| 90,001                  | 9     | 9              |
| 150,001                 | 10    | 10             |
| 200,001                 | 11    | 11             |
| 300,001                 | 12    | 12             |
| 750,001                 | 13    | 13             |
| 1,500,001               | 14*   | 14             |

\*Maximum level attainable for druids.

| Class Level | DRUID SPELL PROGRESSION |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|             | Spell Level             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | 1                       | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1           | 2                       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2           | 2                       | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3           | 3                       | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4           | 3                       | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5           | 4                       | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6           | 4                       | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7           | 4                       | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8           | 4                       | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9           | 4                       | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 10          | 5                       | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 11          | 5                       | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 12          | 5                       | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 13          | 6                       | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 14          | 6                       | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |

## Druids

Requirements: WIS 12, CHA 15

Prime Requisite: WIS, CHA

Hit Dice: 1d6

Maximum Level: 14

Druids are a secretive subclass of clerics. Their ambitions and methods are often not understood, which makes them objects of both fascination and fear. Much like clerics, druids can be seen as “holy warriors,” but their allegiance is not to a typical god. Rather, they pay homage to nature. The sun, the moon, the earth, the elements, and all things associated with these forces are their gods. As a consequence, druids are not bound by typical concepts of “good” or “evil,” for nature does not exist to adhere to human moral concepts. Thus, all druids must be neutrally aligned. Druids are dedicated to protecting the balance of nature; sometimes protecting that balance requires acts others might view as “evil” or “good.”

Because of their close ties to nature, druids may not use metal armor or shields, but may use leather or wood armor and shields. They may use most weapons, except crossbows and bows. Druids attack using the same table as clerics, as well as sharing their saving throw progression. However, druids receive a +2 bonus to saving throws against all fire or electrical based attacks. Druids may use magical items available to clerics, except spell scrolls since druids have access to different powers and spells. Druids have no power over undead.

Druids speak their own secret druidic language, their alignment tongue, and common. Beginning at third level, for each level of experience druids may select an additional language from the following list: centaur, dragon (green), dryad, dwarven, elven, gnome, lizardfolk, manticores, nixie, pixie, sprite, or treant.

**Reaching 3<sup>rd</sup> level:** Upon reaching the 3<sup>rd</sup> level, druids gain the ability to identify animals and plants. In addition, they may discern whether water or food is pure, safe, or poisoned. Druids gain the ability to pass through thick vegetation with neither a penalty to movement rate nor any evidence of their passing.

**Reaching 7<sup>th</sup> level:** Druids gain the ability to assume **animal shapes** upon reaching level 7, three times per day. Any normal animal form may be chosen, from as small as a bat or rat to as large as approximately twice human size, such as a bear. A specific animal shape may be taken only one time per day, for unlimited duration. However, while in the form of an animal the druid has all of the physical properties of that animal, while retaining his normal mental state. Transitioning from one form

to another allows the druid to heal 1d6x10% of any damage that has been sustained to the previous form.

In addition to these abilities, at 7<sup>th</sup> level druids become immune to *charm* or *charm-like* effects from sylvan beings.

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> level:** Upon reaching the 9<sup>th</sup> level, a druid will attract 1d6 druidic apprentices, 50% of them are 1<sup>st</sup> level and 50% are 2<sup>nd</sup> level. Druids do not build permanent strongholds, but may have temporary, hidden homes within thick vegetation or the trunks of trees.

## Fighters

Requirements: None  
 Prime Requisite: STR  
 Hit Dice: 1d8  
 Maximum Level: None

Fighters, as their name implies, are exclusively trained in the arts of combat and war. They are specialists at dealing physical blows. Unlike other classes, fighters are particularly burdened in a group of adventurers because they are tougher and must take the lead to defend others. Fighters can use any weapons and armor. Beginning at 15<sup>th</sup> level, a fighter gains one additional attack per round. One further attack is gained every 5 levels to a maximum of 4 attacks per round.

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> Level:** At level 9 a fighter may become a great leader, taking control of a parcel of land and a leadership rank in his society. A fighter will, assuming money is at hand, build a castle. He may ultimately control several villages and towns, but must be a good, strong leader and provide protection.

### FIGHTER LEVEL PROGRESSION

| Experience | Level | Hit Dice (1d8) |
|------------|-------|----------------|
| 0          | 1     | 1              |
| 2,035      | 2     | 2              |
| 4,065      | 3     | 3              |
| 8,125      | 4     | 4              |
| 16,251     | 5     | 5              |
| 32,501     | 6     | 6              |
| 65,001     | 7     | 7              |
| 120,001    | 8     | 8              |
| 240,001    | 9     | 9              |
| 360,001    | 10    | +2 hp only *   |
| 480,001    | 11    | +4 hp only *   |
| 600,001    | 12    | +6 hp only *   |
| 720,001    | 13    | +8 hp only *   |
| 840,001    | 14    | +10 hp only *  |
| 960,001    | 15    | +12 hp only *  |
| 1,080,001  | 16    | +14 hp only *  |
| 1,200,001  | 17    | +16 hp only *  |
| 1,320,001  | 18    | +18 hp only *  |
| 1,440,001  | 19    | +20 hp only *  |
| 1,560,001  | 20    | +22 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.



## Illusionists

Requirements: INT 15, DEX 16  
 Prime Requisite: None  
 Hit Dice: 1d4  
 Maximum Level: None

Illusionists are a specialized form of magic-user. They have access to some of the same spells, but also an array of specialist spells designed to confuse the senses and deceive the unwary. Although they share all of the same restrictions that apply to magic-users, illusionists do not gain bonus experience points and so they have no prime requisite. Illusionists may use many of the same magic items available to all characters. However, there are some differences compared to magic-users.

Illusionists may use the following items: magic weapons (allowed by class), *crystal ball* (without additional powers), *detection wands*, *staff of striking*, *rod of cancelation*, *wand of wonder*, *wand of fear*, *wand of illusion*, rings, and spell scrolls which contain illusionist spells.

### ILLUSIONIST LEVEL PROGRESSION

| Experience | Level | Hit Dice (1d4) |
|------------|-------|----------------|
| 0          | 1     | 1              |
| 2,251      | 2     | 2              |
| 4,501      | 3     | 3              |
| 9,001      | 4     | 4              |
| 18,001     | 5     | 5              |
| 36,001     | 6     | 6              |
| 80,001     | 7     | 7              |
| 160,001    | 8     | 8              |
| 310,001    | 9     | 9              |
| 450,001    | 10    | +1 hp only *   |
| 600,001    | 11    | +2 hp only *   |
| 750,001    | 12    | +3 hp only *   |
| 850,001    | 13    | +4 hp only *   |
| 950,001    | 14    | +5 hp only *   |
| 1,050,001  | 15    | +6 hp only *   |
| 1,150,001  | 16    | +7 hp only *   |
| 1,250,001  | 17    | +8 hp only *   |
| 1,350,001  | 18    | +9 hp only *   |
| 1,450,001  | 19    | +10 hp only *  |
| 1,550,001  | 20    | +11 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

| Class<br>Level | ILLUSIONIST SPELL PROGRESSION |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                | Spell Level                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                | 1                             | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1              | 1                             | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2              | 2                             | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3              | 2                             | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4              | 2                             | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5              | 2                             | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 6              | 2                             | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 7              | 3                             | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 8              | 3                             | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 9              | 3                             | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 10             | 3                             | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| 11             | 4                             | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - |
| 12             | 4                             | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - |
| 13             | 4                             | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - |
| 14*            | 4                             | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 15             | 5                             | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 16             | 5                             | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 17             | 5                             | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18             | 5                             | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 19             | 6                             | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 20             | 6                             | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |

\*At 14<sup>th</sup> level, illusionists gain the ability to memorize most 1<sup>st</sup> level magic-user spells. A total of four 1<sup>st</sup> level spells may be memorized in place of one 7<sup>th</sup> level spell. Only a maximum of two 7<sup>th</sup> level spell slots may be used for this purpose (8 first level spells would be possible). All ordinary rules for acquiring and learning spells apply. The following spells are *not available* to illusionists for this purpose: *detect magic*, *find familiar*, *identify*, *jump*, *light*, *jarring hand*, and *write*.

## Magic-Users

Requirements: None  
 Prime Requisite: INT  
 Hit Dice: 1d4  
 Maximum Level: None

Sometimes called wizards, warlocks, or witches, magic-users study arcane secrets and cast spells. Magic-users are able to cast a greater number of increasingly more powerful spells as they advance in level. However, they are limited in their choice of weapons, as they are only able to use small weapons such as a dagger. They are unable to use shields or wear any kind of armor. For these reasons, magic-users are weak at low levels, and in an adventuring group they should be protected.

Magic-users carry spell books, which hold the formulae for spells written on their pages. A magic-user can have any number of spells in a spell book, but can only memorize a certain number of spells that he can know off hand to cast at any time. This number increases as a magic-user increases in class level.

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> Level:** When a magic-user reaches the 9<sup>th</sup> level, he is able to create spells and magic items. These rules are in the Magic Research portion of Section 8 in the core *Labyrinth Lord* rules.

A magic-user may build a stronghold, often a great tower, when he reaches level 11. He will then attract magic-user apprentices (1d6), who will range from level 1-3.

| MAGIC-USER LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience                   | Level | Hit Dice (1d4) |
| 0                            | 1     | 1              |
| 2,501                        | 2     | 2              |
| 5,001                        | 3     | 3              |
| 10,001                       | 4     | 4              |
| 20,001                       | 5     | 5              |
| 40,001                       | 6     | 6              |
| 80,001                       | 7     | 7              |
| 160,001                      | 8     | 8              |
| 310,001                      | 9     | 9              |
| 460,001                      | 10    | +1 hp only *   |
| 610,001                      | 11    | +2 hp only *   |
| 760,001                      | 12    | +3 hp only *   |
| 910,001                      | 13    | +4 hp only *   |
| 1,060,001                    | 14    | +5 hp only *   |
| 1,210,001                    | 15    | +6 hp only *   |
| 1,360,001                    | 16    | +7 hp only *   |
| 1,510,001                    | 17    | +8 hp only *   |
| 1,660,001                    | 18    | +9 hp only *   |
| 1,810,001                    | 19    | +10 hp only *  |
| 1,960,001                    | 20    | +11 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

| Class<br>Level | MAGIC-USER SPELL PROGRESSION |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                | Spell Level                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                | 1                            | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1              | 1                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2              | 2                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3              | 2                            | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4              | 2                            | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5              | 2                            | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6              | 2                            | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7              | 3                            | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8              | 3                            | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9              | 3                            | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 10             | 3                            | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 11             | 4                            | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 12             | 4                            | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 13             | 4                            | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| 14             | 4                            | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - |
| 15             | 5                            | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - |
| 16             | 5                            | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | - |
| 17             | 5                            | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 18             | 5                            | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 19             | 6                            | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 20             | 6                            | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |



# Monks

Requirements: STR 12, DEX 15, WIS 15  
 Prime Requisite: None  
 Hit Dice: 1d4  
 Maximum Level: 16

Monks are a subclass of clerics; however, while clerics look outward for wisdom monks seek inner enlightenment. They do not learn or cast spells. Rather, they finely hone themselves to their full potential through training of both mind and body. As a result, they are able to perform feats unattainable by other classes. Monks may be of any alignment; the sphere they adhere to reveals the path they take toward inner perfection, whether it be through law, chaos, or a balance of forces in neutrality.

Monks may only have small amounts of money, like paladins. They may wear no armor. However, they may use any weapon and attack as thieves. Their study of the body grants them +1 hp damage when using weapons, per every 2 levels of experience. Monks do not benefit from bonuses to hit and damage from STR, or bonuses to AC from DEX. When fighting with bare hands, if a monk succeeds in an attack by 5 more than needed on a d20, the opponent is stunned for 1d6 rounds. Further, there is a base probability equal to the opponent's AC that the opponent is killed instantly. This probability increases by 1% per level above 7<sup>th</sup>. For example, an opponent with AC 4 attacked by a monk of 8<sup>th</sup> level would have a 5% chance of being killed instantly. If the AC were -2 and the monk were 10<sup>th</sup> level, there would be a 1% chance of instant death. When fighting bare-handed, monks gain additional attacks and higher damage. Further, natural AC improves each level. These are indicated on the table below.

| MONK LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience             | Level | Hit Dice (1d4) |
| 0                      | 1     | 2              |
| 2,235                  | 2     | 3              |
| 4,765                  | 3     | 4              |
| 10,025                 | 4     | 5              |
| 18,251                 | 5     | 6              |
| 45,501                 | 6     | 7              |
| 93,001                 | 7     | 8              |
| 195,001                | 8     | 9              |
| 340,001                | 9     | 10             |
| 560,001                | 10    | 11             |
| 780,001                | 11    | 12             |
| 1,000,001              | 12    | 13             |
| 1,220,001              | 13    | 14             |
| 1,440,001              | 14    | 15             |
| 1,660,001              | 15    | 16             |
| 1,880,001              | 16*   | 17             |

\*Maximum level attainable for monks.

Monks save as clerics; they may dodge missiles of a non-magical nature with a successful saving throw versus breath attacks or dodge magic missiles with a successful save versus spell-like devices. When saving against other effects that deal damage, successful saving throws result in no damage even when damage would normally be half. At 9<sup>th</sup> level, even an unsuccessful save results in half damage.

Monks have the following additional special abilities:

They advance as thieves of an equal level in the following abilities, sometimes with bonuses as indicated: pick locks (+5%), find and remove traps (+10%), move silently (+10%), climb walls, hide in shadows (+10%), and hear noise.

Monks are surprised only with 1 in 6 on a d6.

**Reaching 4<sup>th</sup> level:** Monks gain the ability to *speak with plants*.

**Reaching 5<sup>th</sup> level:** At 5<sup>th</sup> level, monks may *feign death* for a number of turns equal to 1d6 x their level. Further, at this level a monk gains the ability to fall 20' and suffer no damage, so long as he is no further than 1' from a wall to help break the fall.

**Reaching 6<sup>th</sup> level:** At 6<sup>th</sup> level, *ESP* will only work on a monk 10% of the time, -1% per level above 6<sup>th</sup>. At 6<sup>th</sup> level a monk gains the ability to fall 30' and suffer no damage, so long as he is no further than 4' from a wall to help break the fall.

**Reaching 7<sup>th</sup> level:** Monks may meditate for 1 turn, healing 1d6+1 hp of damage once per day. An additional point is added for each level above 7<sup>th</sup>.

**Reaching 8<sup>th</sup> level:** Monks gain the ability to *speak with animals*, and they become completely immune to hypnotizing effects and *suggestion*. They are 50% immune to *charm* related effects. A monk may attract 1d4+1 1<sup>st</sup> level monk followers, and one or two additional followers per level of experience beyond 8<sup>th</sup>.

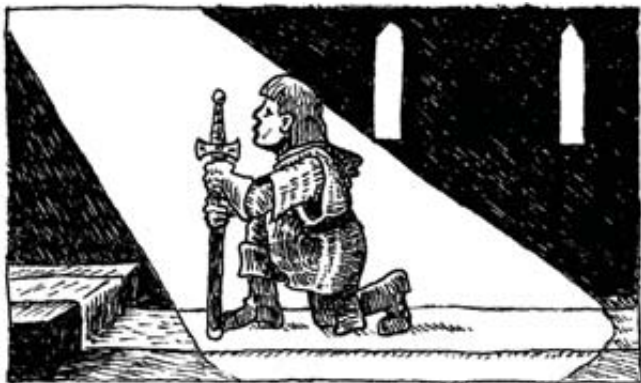
**Reaching 10<sup>th</sup> level:** At 10<sup>th</sup> level monks become immune to the effects of *geas* and *quest*. In addition, they are immune to all poison.

**Reaching 13<sup>th</sup> level:** At 13<sup>th</sup> level a monk gains his much-feared "quivering palm" attack. The monk announces he has begun the vibrations in his palm, and he must succeed in an attack against an opponent within 3 rounds. If successful, the monk immediately decides when the transferred quivering sensation of death will cause instant fatality, which can be any time within 1 day per level of the monk. Note that this ability, once initiated and regardless of whether successful, can only be used once per week. In addition, this effect does not work against beings under the influence of *feign death*, any form of undead, or creatures with more HD or levels than the attacking monk. Finally, at this level a monk gains the ability to fall from an unlimited height and suffer no damage, so long as he is no further than 8' from a wall to help break the fall.

## MONK SPECIAL ABILITIES

| Class Level | AC Bonus | Unarmed Attack Damage | Unarmed Attacks per Round* | Movement Rate |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 1           | 0        | 1d4                   | 1/1                        | 120' (40')    |
| 2           | -1       | 1d4+1                 | 1/1                        | 120' (40')    |
| 3           | -2       | 1d6                   | 1/1                        | 150' (50')    |
| 4           | -3       | 1d8                   | 4/3                        | 150' (50')    |
| 5           | -4       | 1d10                  | 4/3                        | 180' (60')    |
| 6           | -5       | 1d12                  | 3/2                        | 180' (60')    |
| 7           | -6       | 2d8                   | 3/2                        | 210' (70')    |
| 8           | -7       | 3d6                   | 3/2                        | 210' (70')    |
| 9           | -7       | 2d10                  | 2/1                        | 240' (80')    |
| 10          | -8       | 2d12                  | 2/1                        | 240' (80')    |
| 11          | -8       | 3d8                   | 5/2                        | 270' (90')    |
| 12          | -9       | 3d10                  | 5/2                        | 270' (90')    |
| 13          | -9       | 5d6                   | 3/1                        | 300' (100')   |
| 14          | -10      | 4d8                   | 3/1                        | 300' (100')   |
| 15          | -11      | 3d12                  | 4/1                        | 330' (110')   |
| 16          | -12      | 4d10                  | 4/1                        | 330' (110')   |

\*The number before the slash is the number of attacks, after the slash is the interval in rounds. For example, 3/2 means 3 attacks every 2 rounds, with the extra attack occurring on the second round.



## Paladins

Requirements: STR 12, INT 9, WIS 13, CHA 17

Prime Requisite: STR, WIS

Hit Dice: 1d8

Maximum Level: None

Paladins are a type of fighter that adheres to a strict moral code. They must always have a lawful alignment and never may commit morally questionable, or evil, acts. Should a paladin knowingly act in a chaotic way, only confession and paying penance to a cleric of 7<sup>th</sup> level or higher will remove the mark of the sin. However, committing an evil act is unforgivable, and a paladin immediately loses all special class abilities and becomes an ordinary fighter of equal level, with the lowest possible experience points. Paladins must meet the prime requisite requirements for all of the prime requisite abilities listed above in order to receive a bonus to experience.

Paladins may only have (1) magical suit of armor, (1) magical shield, (4) magical weapons (not counting magical arrows or quarrels), and (4) miscellaneous magical items. Paladins may only keep small amounts of money, and pay 10% of all earnings to a church. Any excess items or money found must be donated to the paladin's church or another worthy church of similar alignment and moral code. Note that paladins may only ever hire lawful henchman. They will adventure with chaotic characters, but they will cease to do so with characters who commit evil acts.

Paladins have the following special abilities:

- They may "*Lay on Hands*" once per day to heal 2 hp per level to a wounded being.
- They may *cure disease* 1 time per day, per every 5 levels.
- Paladins are immune to disease.
- They may *detect evil* to 60', as the spell, when concentrating.
- They radiate *protection from evil* in a 10' radius at all times.
- Paladins receive +2 to all saving throws.

**Reaching 3<sup>rd</sup> level:** At 3<sup>rd</sup> level paladins are able to turn undead as a cleric 2 levels lower.

**Reaching 4<sup>th</sup> level:** A paladin may summon a special war horse, but only one time each 10 years. The horse has AC 5, HD 5+5, and movement of 180' (60').

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> level:** Paladins gain the ability to cast clerical spells. However, they may not use cleric spell scrolls. Paladins do not attract followers.

## PALADIN LEVEL PROGRESSION

| Experience | Level | Hit Dice (1d8) |
|------------|-------|----------------|
| 0          | 1     | 1              |
| 2,735      | 2     | 2              |
| 5,465      | 3     | 3              |
| 11,025     | 4     | 4              |
| 20,251     | 5     | 5              |
| 42,501     | 6     | 6              |
| 90,001     | 7     | 7              |
| 170,001    | 8     | 8              |
| 340,001    | 9     | 9              |
| 560,001    | 10    | +3 hp only *   |
| 780,001    | 11    | +6 hp only *   |
| 1,000,001  | 12    | +9 hp only *   |
| 1,220,001  | 13    | +12 hp only *  |
| 1,440,001  | 14    | +15 hp only *  |
| 1,660,001  | 15    | +18 hp only *  |
| 1,880,001  | 16    | +21 hp only *  |
| 2,100,001  | 17    | +24 hp only *  |
| 2,320,001  | 18    | +27 hp only *  |
| 2,540,001  | 19    | +30 hp only *  |
| 2,780,001  | 20    | +33 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

| PALADIN SPELL PROGRESSION |                    |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| Class Level               | Cleric Spell Level |   |   |   |
|                           | 1                  | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 9                         | 1                  | - | - | - |
| 10                        | 2                  | - | - | - |
| 11                        | 2                  | 1 | - | - |
| 12                        | 2                  | 2 | - | - |
| 13                        | 2                  | 2 | 1 | - |
| 14                        | 2                  | 2 | 1 | - |
| 15                        | 3                  | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 16                        | 3                  | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 17                        | 3                  | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 18                        | 3                  | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| 19                        | 3                  | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 20*                       | 3                  | 3 | 3 | 3 |

\*This is the maximum spell ability.

## Rangers

Requirements: INT 12, WIS 12, CON 15  
 Prime Requisite: STR, INT, WIS  
 Hit Dice: 1d6  
 Maximum Level: None

This sub-class of the fighter is a specialist of wilderness survival, whether that wilderness be above or below ground. They adhere to their own sort of morals, such that they may be lawful, chaotic, or neutral with their larger world views, which may not reflect their disposition to other beings. In this regard, they have some similarity to the druids. Rangers must meet the prime requisite requirements for all of the prime requisite abilities listed above in order to receive a bonus to experience. Due to their vagabond lifestyles, rangers may only own what can be carried (on person and/or on a mount); any other items or treasure must be donated (but not to other PCs). Rangers cannot hire henchman until they reach 8<sup>th</sup> level. In addition, only three rangers can adventure together at a time, although there is no restriction of numbers of any other class in the adventuring party. Rangers have the following special abilities:

- Rangers receive +1 per level to damage against goblinoids and giants (bugbears, orcs, kobolds, goblins, hobgoblins, ogres, ettins, all giants, and trolls).
- Rangers are surprised only on 1 on 1d6; they may surprise others on 1-3 on 1d6.
- Rangers are able to track creatures in wilderness and underground environments. The base chance is 90% when in the wilderness, with +2% for every creature more than one in a party to be tracked. There is a cumulative penalty of -25% for every hour of rain, or -10% for every day that has passed since tracks were made. In underground environments, rangers must watch a creature to be tracked for 3 turns prior to tracking it, to observe its manner. The base chance in

this case is 65% when underground, modified in the following manner:

- -40% if the creature enters a secret door
- -20% if the creature enters a concealed door or passage
- -10% if the creature enters a normal door or otherwise takes a deviation from a path
- No adjustment if the creature continues on a path without much deviation

**Reaching 8<sup>th</sup> level:** Rangers may use druid spells, as indicated below.

**Reaching 9<sup>th</sup> level:** Rangers may use magic-user spells, as indicated below.

**Reaching 10<sup>th</sup> level:** Rangers gain the ability to employ any magic item, excluding scrolls, which confers the ability to employ *clairaudience*, *clairvoyance*, *ESP*, or *telepathy*. Further, at this level rangers attain 3d6 followers of 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> level from the ranger, fighter, cleric, or magic-user classes, to be determined randomly. Note that no more than two ranger followers may be attained.

| RANGER LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience               | Level | Hit Dice (1d6) |
| 0                        | 1     | 2              |
| 2,235                    | 2     | 3              |
| 4,465                    | 3     | 4              |
| 8,925                    | 4     | 5              |
| 17,851                   | 5     | 6              |
| 35,701                   | 6     | 7              |
| 71,401                   | 7     | 8              |
| 135,001                  | 8     | 9              |
| 255,001                  | 9     | 10             |
| 375,001                  | 10    | +2 hp only *   |
| 495,001                  | 11    | +4 hp only *   |
| 615,001                  | 12    | +6 hp only *   |
| 735,001                  | 13    | +8 hp only *   |
| 855,001                  | 14    | +10 hp only *  |
| 975,001                  | 15    | +12 hp only *  |
| 1,095,001                | 16    | +14 hp only *  |
| 1,215,001                | 17    | +16 hp only *  |
| 1,335,001                | 18    | +18 hp only *  |
| 1,455,001                | 19    | +20 hp only *  |
| 1,575,001                | 20    | +22 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored



| RANGER SPELL PROGRESSION |              |   |   |                   |   |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|---|-------------------|---|
| Class Level              | Spell Level  |   |   |                   |   |
|                          | Druid Spells |   |   | Magic-User Spells |   |
|                          | 1            | 2 | 3 | 1                 | 2 |
| 8                        | 1            | - | - | -                 | - |
| 9                        | 1            | - | - | 1                 | - |
| 10                       | 2            | - | - | 1                 | - |
| 11                       | 2            | 1 | - | 2                 | - |
| 12                       | 2            | 1 | - | 2                 | - |
| 13                       | 2            | 2 | - | 2                 | 1 |
| 14                       | 2            | 2 | - | 2                 | 1 |
| 15                       | 2            | 2 | - | 2                 | 2 |
| 16                       | 2            | 2 | 1 | 2                 | 2 |
| 17*                      | 2            | 2 | 2 | 2                 | 2 |

\*This is the maximum spell ability.

## Thieves

Requirements: None  
 Prime Requisite: DEX  
 Hit Dice: 1d4  
 Maximum Level: None

Thieves have a range of unique skills associated with their profession that make them very handy companions in adventures. However, thieves can be a bit shady and they sometimes are not as trustworthy as other classes. A thief will usually belong to a **Thieves Guild** from the character's local town, where he can seek shelter and information between adventures. At the Labyrinth Lord's discretion, a thief may have to forfeit a portion of his earnings to the guild in exchange for protection. Because of their need of stealth and free movement, thieves cannot wear armor heavier than leather, and they cannot use shields. They have a need for using diverse weapons, and are able to use any kind. A thief has the ability to **backstab**. He must catch an opponent unaware of his presence,

using *move silently* and *hide in shadows*. The thief will receive an attack bonus of +4 and will multiply all damage by 2.

**Thief Abilities:** Thieves have the following range of skills, which improve as the thief gains levels. See the Thief Skills table. Note that usually the Labyrinth Lord will make rolls for these abilities, because a thief is not always aware when he has failed!

**Pick Locks:** A thief is skilled in picking locks, but needs lock picks to do so. He may only try to pick a lock one time, and if he fails, he may try again only twice. If he fails these times, he may not try the same lock again until he reaches a higher experience level.

**Find and Remove Traps:** A thief may only try one time to find or remove a trap in an area. Note that these are separate skills, for a thief must find a trap before he can remove it!

**Pick Pockets:** This skill is the bread and butter of non-adventuring thieves, for it is a quick source of income...but not without peril. A roll that equals twice or more of the skill percentage means the intended target notices the thieving attempt. The Labyrinth Lord will then roll 2d6 on the reaction table to determine the intended victim's reaction.

**Move Silently:** When successful, others will not hear the movements of a thief. However, the thief always thinks he is successful in this skill, and will not know otherwise unless others react to his presence.

**Climb Walls:** Thieves are adept at scaling sheer surfaces, including walls or steep cliffs. They require a skill roll for each 100 feet they intend to climb. If the roll fails, they fall a distance equal to half the attempted distance, taking 1d6 points of damage per 10 feet.

**Hide in Shadows:** A thief will always think he is successful in this skill, and will not know otherwise until others react to his presence. He must remain motionless when hiding.

THIEF SKILLS TABLE

| Level | Pick Locks | Find and Remove Traps | Pick Pockets* | Move Silently | Climb Walls | Hide in Shadows | Hear Noise |
|-------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1     | 17         | 14                    | 23            | 23            | 87          | 13              | 1-2        |
| 2     | 23         | 17                    | 27            | 27            | 88          | 17              | 1-2        |
| 3     | 27         | 20                    | 30            | 30            | 89          | 20              | 1-3        |
| 4     | 31         | 23                    | 37            | 37            | 90          | 27              | 1-3        |
| 5     | 35         | 33                    | 40            | 40            | 91          | 30              | 1-3        |
| 6     | 45         | 43                    | 43            | 43            | 92          | 37              | 1-4        |
| 7     | 55         | 53                    | 53            | 53            | 93          | 47              | 1-4        |
| 8     | 65         | 63                    | 63            | 63            | 94          | 57              | 1-4        |
| 9     | 75         | 73                    | 73            | 73            | 95          | 67              | 1-4        |
| 10    | 85         | 83                    | 83            | 83            | 96          | 77              | 1-5        |
| 11    | 95         | 93                    | 93            | 93            | 97          | 87              | 1-5        |
| 12    | 97         | 95                    | 105           | 95            | 98          | 90              | 1-5        |
| 13    | 99         | 97                    | 115           | 97            | 99          | 97              | 1-5        |
| 14    | 99         | 99                    | 125           | 99            | 99          | 99              | 1-5        |

\*-5% per each 5 levels the thief is lower than the victim. There is always a 1% chance of failure despite a skill percent above 100%.

**Hear Noise:** Thieves can attempt to listen for noises, in a cave or hallway, and at a door or other locations but the thief must be quiet and in a quiet environment. Unlike the other thief abilities, this ability is rolled using 1d6.

| THIEF LEVEL PROGRESSION |       |                |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Experience              | Level | Hit Dice (1d4) |
| 0                       | 1     | 1              |
| 1,251                   | 2     | 2              |
| 2,501                   | 3     | 3              |
| 5,001                   | 4     | 4              |
| 10,001                  | 5     | 5              |
| 20,001                  | 6     | 6              |
| 40,001                  | 7     | 7              |
| 80,001                  | 8     | 8              |
| 160,001                 | 9     | 9              |
| 280,001                 | 10    | +2 hp only *   |
| 400,001                 | 11    | +4 hp only *   |
| 520,001                 | 12    | +6 hp only *   |
| 640,001                 | 13    | +8 hp only *   |
| 760,001                 | 14    | +10 hp only *  |
| 880,001                 | 15    | +12 hp only *  |
| 1,000,001               | 16    | +14 hp only *  |
| 1,120,001               | 17    | +16 hp only *  |
| 1,240,001               | 18    | +18 hp only *  |
| 1,360,001               | 19    | +20 hp only *  |
| 1,480,001               | 20    | +22 hp only *  |

\*Hit point modifiers from constitution are ignored.

**Additional Abilities**

Thieves gain the following abilities as they progress in levels:

**Level 4:** A thief can *read languages* (any) with 80% probability. This ability does not include magical writings. If the roll does not succeed, the thief may not try to read that particular piece of writing until he reaches a higher level of experience.

**Level 9:** When a thief attains level 9 he can establish a thief den, and 2d6 thief apprentices of 1<sup>st</sup> level will come to work with the character. These thieves will serve the character with some reliability; however, should any become arrested or killed the character will not be able to attract more followers of this type to replace them. A successful character might use these followers to start a Thieves' Guild.

**Level 10:** A thief can read and cast magic from magic-user (and elf) scrolls with 90% accuracy. A failed roll means the spell does not function as expected, and can create a horrible effect at the Labyrinth Lord's discretion.

**Advanced HD (Optional)**

If the Labyrinth Lord allows this optional rule, some classes (not all) use higher HD instead of the ones listed previously. Traditionally, advanced games use this rule to increase survivability of the PCs. The Labyrinth Lord must consider this implementation carefully because it can affect play significantly at lower levels, and to some degree at higher levels. It is also possible, although not recommended, to allow higher HD for

some classes and not others. These decisions are at the sole discretion of the Labyrinth Lord. Refer to the table below for the advanced HD and for recommended adjustments to race-classes when this rule is used. If a class does not appear on this table, there is no advanced option for increasing HD for that class.

| Class*           | Advanced HD |
|------------------|-------------|
| Cleric, Druid    | d8          |
| Dwarf            | d10         |
| Elf              | d8          |
| Halfling         | d8          |
| Fighter, Paladin | d10         |
| Ranger           | d8          |
| Thief, Assassin  | d6          |

\*It is recommended that monks, magic-users, and illusionists retain d4 for HD.

**Secondary Skills (Optional)**

Character classes are considered full time occupations. The training necessary to achieve even 1<sup>st</sup> level required dedication to a trade, whether that be studying religion to be a cleric, arcane secrets to be a magic-user, or fighting, strategy, and war to be a fighter. However, at the option of the Labyrinth Lord characters may have other occupational skills that represent training or knowledge in another profession. These skills may have been acquired as a child growing up around the family profession, or at some other point in the character's life. These are broad skill categories, and it is up to the Labyrinth Lord to referee situations in which these skills might be useful, and to decide on chances of success in using them or chances of knowing something relevant to a situation. For example, training as a jeweler could give a character the ability to estimate the value of a gem, recognize types of gems in their raw state, and cut gems if proper tools are available, etc. Players may roll or pick from the table below, but if picking then only one skill may be chosen. The referee may require players to roll instead of choose. This is a small sample of possible skills, and more may be added.

| Roll d00 | Skill           | Skill                     |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 01-03    | Animal Trainer  | 56-59 Huntsman            |
| 04-05    | Armorer         | 60-62 Lapidary/Jeweler    |
| 06-09    | Baker           | 63-66 Lorimer             |
| 10-12    | Blacksmith      | 67 Mapmaker               |
| 13       | Bookbinder      | 68-69 Mason               |
| 14-16    | Bowyer/Fletcher | 70-73 Miner               |
| 17-20    | Brewer          | 74-76 Potter              |
| 21-23    | Butcher         | 77-78 Roper               |
| 24-26    | Carpenter       | 79-81 Seafarer            |
| 27-28    | Chandler        | 82-84 Shipwright          |
| 29-33    | Cooper          | 85-87 Tailor              |
| 34-35    | Coppersmith     | 88-90 Tanner              |
| 36-46    | Farmer          | 91-93 Thatcher/Roofer     |
| 47-50    | Fisher          | 94-96 Woodcutter          |
| 51-54    | Furrier         | 97-98 Vintner             |
| 55       | Glassblower     | 99-00 Roll for two skills |

## Choosing Alignment

In *Labyrinth Lord*, all beings, whether characters or monsters, adhere to one of three philosophies or spheres of behavior. These spheres are Law, Neutrality, and Chaos. A player must choose one of these paths when his character is created. The different alignments are described below. Note that although players should do their best to adhere to one of these spheres, the Labyrinth Lord will take note when behavior deviates too much from their chosen alignment and he may assign a new alignment more appropriate to actual character actions. All alignments have alignment languages. In addition to the common tongue and other languages known, as indicated by class, adherents of a particular alignment share an alignment language that only they understand.

**Law:** Lawful beings believe in truth and justice. To this end, they will follow laws and believe all things must adhere to order. Lawful beings also believe in sacrifice to a greater good, and will choose the good of a larger group over the good of an individual.

**Neutrality:** Neutral beings are more self-centered. They believe in a balance between the ideas of law and chaos, and in their actions they tend to do what will serve themselves. They might commit good or evil acts in order to further their own ends, and generally will not put others' needs ahead of their own.

**Chaos:** Chaotic beings are in direct opposition to law. These beings should be seldom trusted, for they tend to act in "evil" ways and will be much more selfish than a neutral being. Chaotic characters believe in chance and that there should be no innate order to life.

**EXAMPLE:** If an adventurer were in a situation where his companions were trapped and would meet certain death without his help, he would act in the following ways based on his alignment:

The **lawful** character would sacrifice himself if necessary to rescue his companions. He would never leave them behind unless he had a better chance of saving them by doing so, or some truly greater cause could be achieved.

The **neutral** character will attempt to rescue his friends only if he is not likely to be harmed. He will weigh the costs and benefits, and if he is at too much risk, he will leave them behind.

The **chaotic** character will only help the group if he stands to profit from it and if he is not likely to get hurt. How he will act depends entirely on how he sees potential for personal gain or which way is most self-serving.

## Good and Evil (Optional)

People familiar with other "advanced" games will notice that the standard alignment system does not account for "good" and "evil." This is because these concepts are left to interpretation. This is a philosophy more in line with classic pulp fantasy and

science fiction. In this way of thinking, the "highest philosophy" is the conflict between law and chaos, with the balance of neutrality between. In this philosophical universe, concepts of good and evil are merely a means to attain the goals of any one of these greater spheres of thought. In this game, then, "evil" and "good" are much more situational than doctrines of behavior. Evil will often be associated with chaos, and good with law, but this need not always be the case. Nonetheless, what follows is a presentation of alignments that incorporates good and evil. This system may optionally be used for PCs or NPCs, and may be assigned to monsters as the *Labyrinth Lord* sees fit.

**Lawful Good:** A lawful good character opposes evil and believes in maintaining order. He keeps his word and acts against injustice. A lawful good character hates to see the guilty go unpunished. He believes the best way to maintain the greater good is through tradition, discipline, and order.

**Neutral Good:** A neutral good character opposes evil, but no particular importance is placed on law or chaos. He believes the greater good can be achieved at times through both means, and a balance of the two.

**Chaotic Good:** A chaotic good character acts as his conscience directs him with little regard for what others expect of him. He believes in goodness and right but has little use for laws and regulations. He follows his own moral compass, which, although good, may not agree with that of society.

**Lawful Neutral:** A lawful neutral character acts in accordance with law, tradition, or a personal code. Order and organization are paramount. Good and evil are to be maintained in balance to achieve order.

**Neutral:** A neutral character commits himself philosophically to neutrality. He sees good, evil, law, and chaos as extremes that must be maintained entirely in balance, as nature intends. In nature these forces may fluctuate, but a neutral character would oppose any artificial imbalance imposed by others.

**Chaotic Neutral:** A chaotic neutral character believes in randomness. Further, the best way to maintain disorder is to keep good and evil in balance. These characters are often unpredictable, but not cruel.

**Lawful Evil:** A lawful evil character cares about tradition, loyalty, and order but not about freedom, dignity, or life. He plays by the rules but without mercy or compassion. Domination is attained through strict adherence to discipline.

**Neutral Evil:** A neutral evil character is selfish and cares nothing for life or others. Evil for the sake of evil is the main tenet with these characters, and law or chaos are unimportant or only a means to an end.

**Chaotic Evil:** A chaotic evil character does whatever his greed, hatred, and lust for destruction drive him to do. He may be vicious, arbitrarily violent, and unpredictable. He may be simply out for whatever he can get, or he may be committed to the spread of evil and chaos.

# Character Languages

All characters begin with the common tongue and their alignment language. Some classes grant further languages, and characters with high intelligence receive additional languages. Additional languages can be chosen at the Labyrinth Lord's discretion. In general, any races or monsters capable of language have their own language. Most monsters have at least a 20% probability of speaking their own language and the common tongue. When we refer to the common tongue, we are assuming this is a language common to all humans. However, the Labyrinth Lord may rule that different humans have different languages, in which case a particular human language must be chosen rather than a common tongue.



## Age (Optional)

The following section is purely optional, as it adds some complexity to the character generation process. However, character age is an issue that comes up sometimes in play since some monsters or magical effects can alter age. Knowing how age affects characters can be useful. Character ages for races are rolled based on the table below. In the case of multiclassed characters, the higher age is used. Note that the referee rolls for maximum age and keeps this secret from the player.

| RANDOM STARTING AGES |                    |                            |                                |                           |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Race*                | Assassin,<br>Thief | Magic-User,<br>Illusionist | Fighter,<br>Ranger,<br>Paladin | Cleric,<br>Druid,<br>Monk |
| Dwarf                | 75+3d6             | -                          | 40+4d6                         | 230+3d20                  |
| Elf                  | 100+4d8            | 150+4d8                    | 125+5d8                        | 510+8d8                   |
| Gnome                | 80+3d6             | 60+3d6                     | 100+2d10                       | 300+3d10                  |
| Half-Elf             | 20+5d4             | 35+3d4                     | 20+4d4                         | 30+3d4                    |
| Half-Orc             | 20+1d4             | -                          | 14+1d4                         | 20+1d4                    |
| Halfling             | 40+1d6             | -                          | 20+2d6                         | -                         |
| Human                | 18+1d4             | 27+1d8                     | 16+1d4                         | 18+1d6                    |

\*Ages only apply to races eligible for the listed class.

The age stage of a character may influence his ability scores, reflecting the vigor of youth or the degeneration of decrepitude. Note that ability adjustments may not take an ability above or below racial or class maximums or minimums. However, age may bring WIS above racial maximums to a maximum of 19.

### AGE STAGES\*

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Dwarf    | (A) 35-55; (Ad) 56-149; (M) 150-249; (E) 250-349; (V) 350-450        |
| Elf      | (A) 100-179; (Ad) 180-574; (M) 575-874; (E) 875-1199; (V) 1,200-1700 |
| Gnome    | (A) 55-89; (Ad) 90-299; (M) 300-449; (E) 450-599; (V) 600-760        |
| Half-Elf | (A) 24-44; (Ad) 45-99; (M) 100-179; (E) 180-249; (V) 250-350         |
| Half-Orc | (A) 12-16; (Ad) 17-31; (M) 32-46; (E) 47-61; (V) 62-80               |
| Halfling | (A) 22-32; (Ad) 33-69; (M) 70-99; (E) 100-149; (V) 150-200           |
| Human    | (A) 14-19; (Ad) 20-40; (M) 41-60; (E) 61-85; (V) 86-100              |

\*(A)Adolescent; (Ad) Adult; (M) Middle Age; (E) Elderly, (V) Venerable

### Ability Adjustments Due to Age

The ability adjustments due to age listed below are cumulative. Thus, if a character were middle aged, one would apply adjustments beginning with adolescent.

**Adolescent:** WIS -1, CON +1

**Adult:** STR +1, WIS +1

**Middle Age:** STR -1, CON -1, INT +1, WIS +1

**Elderly:** STR -2, DEX -1, CON -1, WIS +1

**Venerable:** STR -1, DEX -1, CON -1, INT +1, WIS +1

### AGE AT DEATH\*

| Roll 3d6 | Age Category      | Modifier (years) |
|----------|-------------------|------------------|
| 3-4      | (M) Lowest Range  | +1d8             |
| 5-6      | (M) Highest Range | -1d6             |
| 7-9      | (E) Lowest Range  | +1d8             |
| 10-12    | (E) Highest Range | -1d6             |
| 13-15    | (V) Lowest Range  | +1d6             |
| 16-17    | (V) Highest Range | -1d10            |
| 18       | (V) Highest Range | +1d10            |

\*This should be determined by the referee and kept secret. The age indicated is when the character will die of natural causes, i.e. heart attack, stroke, etc.

### Aging from Magic

Casting certain spells or being under the effects of some magic can induce aging. The following magics age a character by 1 year: caster of *limited wish*; recipient of *haste*; quaffing a *potion of speed*. In addition, the caster of a *restoration* spell ages 2 years. The caster of a *resurrection* or *wish* spell ages 3 years. Finally, the caster of a *gate* spell ages 5 years.



## Saving Throws

Saving throws function as described in the *Labyrinth Lord* core rule book.

| CLERIC, DRUID, and MONK SAVING THROWS |                |                 |                     |       |                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Level                                 | Breath Attacks | Poison or Death | Petrify or Paralyze | Wands | Spells or Spell-like Devices |
| 1-4                                   | 16             | 11              | 14                  | 12    | 15                           |
| 5-8                                   | 14             | 9               | 12                  | 10    | 12                           |
| 9-12                                  | 12             | 7               | 10                  | 8     | 9                            |
| 13-16                                 | 8              | 3               | 8                   | 4     | 6                            |
| 17+                                   | 6              | 2               | 6                   | 4     | 5                            |

| FIGHTER, PALADIN, and RANGER SAVING THROWS |                |                 |                     |       |                              |
|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Level                                      | Breath Attacks | Poison or Death | Petrify or Paralyze | Wands | Spells or Spell-like Devices |
| 0  |                |                 |                     |       |                              |
| Human                                      | 17             | 14              | 16                  | 15    | 18                           |
| 1-3  | 15             | 12              | 14                  | 13    | 16                           |
| 4-6  | 13             | 10              | 12                  | 11    | 14                           |
| 7-9  | 9              | 8               | 10                  | 9     | 12                           |
| 10-12                                      | 7              | 6               | 8                   | 7     | 10                           |
| 13-15                                      | 5              | 4               | 6                   | 5     | 8                            |
| 16-18                                      | 4              | 4               | 5                   | 4     | 7                            |
| 19+  | 4              | 3               | 4                   | 3     | 6                            |

| ILLUSIONIST and MAGIC-USER SAVING THROWS |                |                 |                     |       |                              |
|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Level                                    | Breath Attacks | Poison or Death | Petrify or Paralyze | Wands | Spells or Spell-like Devices |
| 1-5                                      | 16             | 13              | 13                  | 13    | 14                           |
| 6-10                                     | 14             | 11              | 11                  | 11    | 12                           |
| 11-15                                    | 12             | 9               | 9                   | 9     | 8                            |
| 16-18                                    | 8              | 7               | 6                   | 5     | 6                            |
| 19+                                      | 7              | 6               | 5                   | 4     | 4                            |

| ASSASSIN and THIEF SAVING THROWS |                |                 |                     |       |                              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Level                            | Breath Attacks | Poison or Death | Petrify or Paralyze | Wands | Spells or Spell-like Devices |
| 1-4                              | 16             | 14              | 13                  | 15    | 14                           |
| 5-8                              | 14             | 12              | 11                  | 13    | 12                           |
| 9-12                             | 12             | 10              | 9                   | 11    | 10                           |
| 13-16                            | 10             | 8               | 7                   | 9     | 8                            |
| 17+                              | 8              | 6               | 5                   | 7     | 6                            |

## Multiclassing

At the Labyrinth Lord's option, characters may multiclass. Traditionally, humans are not allowed to multiclass, but this is up to the discretion of the Labyrinth Lord. The elf, when used as a race-class from core *Labyrinth Lord*, may not multiclass. A maximum of three classes may be chosen.

Characters with multiple classes divide all experience points between the classes, and have a separate pool of experience for each class. Experience point bonuses granted due to class prime requisites are granted only to that class's experience pool. Levels are gained as normal, but hit points are halved (or divided by three if there are three classes) when a level is gained in a class. For instance, if a multiclassed fighter/thief gains a level as a thief, he rolls 1d4/2. Fractions are recorded, as they may add with fractions from other gains later. If this character receives 1.5 hp, then later gains a fighter level and rolls a 5 on 1d8, he receives 2.5 hp to add to the 1.5, for a total of 4 hp.

All of the character's saving throws and attack values are equal to the best values available for the character's classes and levels. Characters who multiclass sometimes gain class abilities that would otherwise conflict. Notes on specific class combinations follow. Some race-classes from core *Labyrinth Lord* may multiclass, and notes are provided for those as well.

*Cleric/Assassin, Cleric/Fighter, Cleric/Ranger, Cleric/Dwarf, or Cleric/Thief:* These characters may use sharp weapons and melee projectiles.

*Thief/Cleric, Thief/Fighter, Thief/Dwarf, or Thief/Halfling:* Any class combining thieves may use any armor or weapons appropriate for the other class. However, the thief armor restriction still applies so that if a multiclassed thief uses armor heavier than leather or uses a shield, thief skills may not be employed.

*Cleric/Magic-User, Fighter/Magic-User, Fighter/Illusionist:* These characters may use sharp objects and any armor.

The following class combinations **are not** allowed:

*Dwarf/Fighter, Halfling/Fighter, Elf/any class, Paladin/any class, Monk/any class*

## Notes on Race-Classes

It is difficult to reconcile the standard core elf race-class with multiclassing rules. The elf class does not require as many experience points to advance in level. The only real disadvantage to the elf class compared to a "standard" fighter/magic-user is that the fighter/magic-user will have more hp on average. In addition, a fighter/magic-user will sometimes have better saving throws.

There are advantages and disadvantages to an elf fighter or magic-user. Elf fighters progress in levels much faster than when using the elf class. This same advantage exists for elf magic-

users, who may also achieve a higher level due to focusing their efforts on one discipline.

When playing halflings, it may not be in the player's interest to use the fighter class instead of the halfling race-class from the core rules. The core halfling class is not far removed from the fighter, except that they have lower hit dice than fighters. As an example, halflings may be fighters with a maximum level of 6. A halfling fighter of 6<sup>th</sup> level would have an average hp total of 24, the same as a halfling race-class character of 8<sup>th</sup> level.

## Character Inheritance

Characters die. The Labyrinth Lord might allow players to create a will for their characters, to leave treasure behind for an heir. If this is done, the treasure must be stored with a reputable bank, which will charge a total of 10% of the treasure for their services. A player might try to leave money to an heir through less safe means, such as burying it and leaving a map behind, but this is more risky. A character's heir has to be a new 1<sup>st</sup> level character, and a player is only allowed to leave a character inheritance one time.

## Money and Coins

All characters start with 3d8x10 gold pieces. The most common coin is the gold piece (gp). A gold piece is worth 2 electrum pieces (ep), or 10 silver pieces (sp). Each silver piece is worth 10 copper pieces (cp). In addition to copper, silver, electrum, and gold coins, there are also platinum pieces (pp), which are each worth 10 gp. The standard coin weighs about 1/10<sup>th</sup> of a pound (10 to the pound), and when a carrying device, such as a backpack, lists the weight it can carry this weight can be directly converted to coins to determine how many coins it can carry.

| Coins        | EXCHANGE VALUE |      |      |       |         |
|--------------|----------------|------|------|-------|---------|
|              | CP             | SP   | EP   | GP    | PP      |
| Copper       |                |      |      |       |         |
| Piece (cp) = | 1              | 1/10 | 1/50 | 1/100 | 1/1,000 |
| Silver       |                |      |      |       |         |
| Piece (sp) = | 10             | 1    | 1/5  | 1/10  | 1/100   |
| Electrum     |                |      |      |       |         |
| Piece (ep) = | 50             | 5    | 1    | 1/2   | 1/20    |
| Gold         |                |      |      |       |         |
| Piece (gp) = | 100            | 10   | 2    | 1     | 1/10    |
| Platinum     |                |      |      |       |         |
| Piece (pp) = | 1,000          | 100  | 20   | 10    | 1       |

## Equipment

Starting characters may purchase the following equipment. These lists will also be handy when characters need to restock supplies between adventures.

### WEAPONS

| Weapon                       | Cost  | Variable Damage | Weight  |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| Axe, battle*                 | 6 gp  | 1d8             | 6 lb.   |
| Axe, hand                    | 1 gp  | 1d6             | 3 lb.   |
| Club                         | 3 gp  | 1d4             | 3 lb.   |
| Crossbow, heavy              | 25 gp |                 | 8 lb.   |
| Heavy quarrels (10) and case | 3 gp  | 1d8             | 1 lb.   |
| Crossbow, light              | 16 gp |                 | 4 lb.   |
| Light quarrels (10) and case | 3 ep  | 1d6             | 1 lb.   |
| Dagger                       | 3 gp  | 1d4             | 1 lb.   |
| Dagger, silver               | 30 gp | 1d4             | 1 lb.   |
| Dart                         | 5 sp  | 1d4             | 1/2 lb. |
| Flail                        | 3 gp  | 1d6             | 5 lb.   |
| Flail, heavy*                | 8 gp  | 1d8             | 10 lb.  |
| Hammer, light                | 1 gp  | 1d4             | 2 lb.   |
| Hammer, war*                 | 7 gp  | 1d6             | 5 lb.   |
| Javelin                      | 1 gp  | 1d6             | 2 lb.   |
| Lance                        | 7 gp  | 1d6             | 10 lb.  |
| Longbow                      | 40 gp |                 | 3 lb.   |
| Quiver and arrows (20)       | 5 gp  | 1d8             | 3 lb.   |
| Mace                         | 5 gp  | 1d6             | 3 lb.   |
| Morningstar*                 | 5 gp  | 1d6             | 6 lb.   |
| Pick, heavy*                 | 8 gp  | 1d8             | 6 lb.   |
| Pick, light                  | 5 gp  | 1d6             | 3 lb.   |
| Pole Arm*                    | 7 gp  | 1d10            | 15 lb.  |
| Quarterstaff*                | 2 gp  | 1d6             | 4 lb.   |
| Scimitar                     | 15 gp | 1d8             | 4 lb.   |
| Shortbow                     | 25 gp |                 | 2 lb.   |
| Quiver and arrows (20)       | 5 gp  | 1d6             | 3 lb.   |
| Sling                        | 2 gp  |                 | 0 lb.   |
| Bullets, sling (10)          | nil   | 1d4             | 5 lb.   |
| Spear                        | 3 gp  | 1d6             | 6 lb.   |
| Sword, long                  | 10 gp | 1d8             | 4 lb.   |
| Sword, bastard**             | 20 gp | 1d8/2d4         | 6 lb.   |
| Sword, short                 | 7 gp  | 1d6             | 2 lb.   |
| Sword, two-handed*           | 15 gp | 1d10            | 15 lb.  |
| Trident*                     | 4 gp  | 1d6             | 4 lb.   |

\*These are classified as two-handed weapons.

\*\*A bastard sword can be used one-handed or two-handed.



**ARMOR**

| Armor           | Cost   | Armor Class | Weight |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Banded mail     | 85 gp  | 4           | 35 lb. |
| Chain mail      | 70 gp  | 5           | 30 lb. |
| Helmet          | 10 gp  | -           | 5 lb.  |
| Horse barding   | 150 gp | 5           | 60 lb. |
| Leather         | 6 gp   | 8           | 15 lb. |
| Padded          | 4 gp   | 8           | 10 lb. |
| Plate mail      | 450 gp | 3           | 50 lb. |
| Scale mail      | 50 gp  | 6           | 40 lb. |
| Shield          | 10 gp  | 1 less*     | 10 lb. |
| Splint mail     | 75 gp  | 4           | 45 lb. |
| Studded leather | 30 gp  | 7           | 20 lb. |
| Unarmored       | 0 gp   | 9           | nil    |

\*Using a shield reduces armor class by 1.

**ADVENTURING GEAR and ITEMS**

| Gear                 | Cost  | Weight    |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| Backpack (empty)     | 2 gp  | 2 lb.     |
| Barrel, wooden       | 1 gp  | 40 lb.    |
| Bedroll              | 1 sp  | 5 lb.     |
| Blanket, winter      | 5 sp  | 3 lb.     |
| Block and tackle     | 5 gp  | 5 lb.     |
| Bottle, wine, glass  | 2 gp  | —         |
| Box, large iron      | 30 gp | 60 lb.    |
| Box, small iron      | 10 gp | 8 lb.     |
| Candles (10)         | 10 cp | —         |
| Case, map or scroll  | 1 gp  | 1/2 lb.   |
| Cask, wooden         | 1 ep  | 15 lb.    |
| Chest, large wooden  | 1 gp  | 40 lb.    |
| Chest, small wooden  | 1 ep  | 5 lb.     |
| Chain (10 ft.)       | 30 gp | 2 lb.     |
| Crowbar              | 2 gp  | 5 lb.     |
| Flask (empty)        | 3 cp  | 1 1/2 lb. |
| Flint and steel      | 2 gp  | —         |
| Garlic (3 cloves)    | 5 gp  | —         |
| Grappling hook       | 1 gp  | 4 lb.     |
| Hammer               | 5 sp  | 2 lb.     |
| Holy symbol, wooden  | 1 gp  | —         |
| Holy symbol, silver  | 25 gp | 1 lb.     |
| Holy water (flask)   | 25 gp | 1 lb.     |
| Ink (1 oz. Vial)     | 8 gp  | —         |
| Quill pen            | 1 sp  | —         |
| Ladder, 10-foot      | 5 cp  | 20 lb.    |
| Lantern              | 9 gp  | 3 lb.     |
| Lock                 | 20 gp | 1 lb.     |
| Manacles             | 15 gp | 2 lb.     |
| Mirror, large metal  | 15 gp | 8 lb.     |
| Mirror, small silver | 25 gp | 1/2 lb.   |

**Adventuring Gear Continued...**

|                                      | Cost     | Weight   |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Mirror, small steel                  | 10 gp    | 1/2 lb.  |
| Oil (1-pint flask)                   | 1 sp     | 1 lb.    |
| Paper (sheet)                        | 4 sp     | —        |
| Parchment (sheet)                    | 2 sp     | —        |
| Pick, miner's                        | 3 gp     | 10 lb.   |
| Pole, 10-foot wooden                 | 2 sp     | 8 lb.    |
| Pouch, large belt                    | 18 sp    | 1/2 lb.  |
| Pouch, small belt                    | 1 ep     | —        |
| Rope, hemp (50 ft.)                  | 1 gp     | 10 lb.   |
| Rope, silk (50 ft.)                  | 10 gp    | 5 lb.    |
| Sack, large (empty)                  | 2 sp     | 1/2 lb.  |
| Sack, small (empty)                  | 1 sp     | 1/2 lb.  |
| Saddle                               | 25 gp    | 25 lb.   |
| Saddle bag                           | 1 sp     | 1/2 lb.  |
| Spade or shovel                      | 2 gp     | 8 lb.    |
| Spell book (blank)                   | 15 gp    | 3 lb.    |
| Spikes, iron (12)                    | 1 gp     | 8 lb.    |
| Spyglass                             | 1,000 gp | 1 lb.    |
| Stakes, wooden (3)                   | 5 cp     | 1 lb.    |
| Thieves' tools                       | 30 gp    | 1 lb.    |
| Torches (8)                          | 3 sp     | 8 lb.    |
| Vial, for ink, potion, or holy water | 1 gp     | 1/10 lb. |
| Waterskin/Wineskin                   | 1 gp     | 4 lb.    |
| Wine (2 pints)                       | 1 gp     | 1/2 lb.  |

**FOOD, DRINK, PROVISIONS and LODGING**

| Item                                | Cost  | Weight    |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Ale, gallon                         | 1 ep  | 10 lb.    |
| Ale, pint                           | 1 sp  | —         |
| Beer, gallon                        | 4 sp  | 10 lb.    |
| Beer, pint                          | 5 cp  | —         |
| Bread, per loaf                     | 2 cp  | 1/2 lb.   |
| Cheese, brick of                    | 6 sp  | 5 lb.     |
| Eggs, pickled, cask                 | 12 sp | 20 lb.    |
| Fish, dry salted, barrel            | 40 gp | 60 lb.    |
| Inn stay (1 night)                  |       |           |
| Good                                | 5 sp  | —         |
| Common                              | 3 sp  | —         |
| Poor                                | 1 sp  | —         |
| Meal, good                          | 5 sp  | —         |
| Meal, common                        | 3 sp  | —         |
| Meal, poor                          | 1 sp  | —         |
| Mead, pint                          | 5 sp  | —         |
| Mead, bottle                        | 12 sp | 1 1/2 lb. |
| Rations, unpreserved (per day)      | 2 sp  | 1 lb.     |
| Rations, trail (per day, preserved) | 5 sp  | 1 lb.     |
| Wine, common pint                   | 5 sp  | —         |
| Wine, common bottle                 | 12 sp | 1 1/2 lb. |
| Wine, good pint                     | 10 sp | —         |
| Wine, good bottle                   | 22 sp | 1 1/2 lb. |

HERBS

| Item                   | Cost | Weight |
|------------------------|------|--------|
| Belladonna (per ounce) | 4 sp | —      |
| Feverfew (per ounce)   | 5 cp | —      |
| Garlic (per bud)       | 4 cp | —      |
| Hollyhock (per ounce)  | 4 cp | —      |
| Rue (per ounce)        | 3 sp | —      |
| Sage (per ounce)       | 4 cp | —      |
| Spiderwort (per ounce) | 2 sp | —      |
| Wolfsbane (per ounce)  | 8 sp | —      |
| Yarrow (per ounce)     | 4 cp | —      |



CLOTHING

| Item                     | Cost  | Weight  |
|--------------------------|-------|---------|
| Belt, leather            | 4 sp  | —       |
| Belt, wide leather       | 6 sp  | 1/2 lb. |
| Boots, high hard leather | 5 ep  | 3 lb.   |
| Boots, low hard leather  | 3 ep  | 2 lb.   |
| Boots, high soft leather | 3 ep  | 2 lb.   |
| Boots, low soft leather  | 15 sp | 1 lb.   |
| Cap, cloth               | 5 cp  | —       |
| Cap, leather             | 4 sp  | —       |
| Cloak, cloth             | 5 sp  | 3 lb.   |
| Cloak, fur               | 8 gp  | 5 lb.   |
| Girdle                   | 1 ep  | 1 lb.   |
| Hat                      | 6 sp  | —       |
| Robe, cloth              | 7 sp  | 5 lb.   |
| Robe, silk               | 10 gp | 3 lb.   |
| Shirt, cloth             | 3 sp  | 1/2 lb. |
| Shirt, leather patched   | 6 sp  | 1 lb.   |
| Trousers, heavy          | 8 sp  | 4 lb.   |
| Trousers, light          | 3 sp  | 2 lb.   |

ANIMALS, LAND AND WATER TRANSPORT

| Animals and Land Transport | Cost   |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Cart                       | 100 gp |
| Chicken                    | 4 cp   |
| Calf                       | 3 gp   |
| Cow, beef                  | 8 gp   |
| Cow, milk                  | 7 ep   |
| Dog                        | 3 sp   |
| Dog, guard                 | 25 gp  |
| Donkey                     | 8 gp   |
| Feed (per day)             | 5 cp   |
| Goat                       | 15 sp  |
| Hawk                       | 30 gp  |
| Horse, draft               | 40 gp  |
| Horse, riding              | 75 gp  |
| Horse, war                 | 250 gp |
| Mule                       | 30 gp  |
| Pigeon, carrier            | 3 sp   |
| Pig                        | 3 gp   |
| Piglet                     | 18 sp  |
| Pony                       | 30 gp  |
| Stabling (per day)         | 5 sp   |
| Sheep                      | 15 sp  |
| Wagon                      | 200 gp |

Water Transport

|                         | Cost              |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Boat, river             | 4,000 gp          |
| Boat, sailing           | 2,000 gp          |
| Canoe                   | 55 gp             |
| Galley, large           | 32,000 gp         |
| Galley, small           | 12,000 gp         |
| Galley, war             | 65,000 gp         |
| Lifeboat                | 800 gp            |
| Longship                | 17,000 gp         |
| Raft                    | 1 gp per sq. foot |
| Sailing Ship, large     | 22,000 gp         |
| Sailing Ship, small     | 7,000 gp          |
| Sailing Ship, transport | 30,000 gp         |

Equipment Descriptions

Most equipment and other items listed above that are not self explanatory are described here. Note that, should the players wish to purchase items not provided in the equipment lists, the Labyrinth Lord may use the items available as guidelines for determining new items' characteristics, including prices, and damage if additional weapons are desired.

**Animals of burden:** Most horses and mules can carry up to 200 lbs. and move at 120'. A maximum of twice this encumbrance can be carried and will reduce this movement to 1/2.

**Backpack:** A backpack has two straps and can be worn on the back, keeping the hands free. It holds up to 40 pounds.

**Boat, River:** A riverboat can carry 3,000 pounds. It is 10 feet wide and between 20-30 feet long, and has a “draft,” or surface depth, of between 2-3 feet when in the water. Riverboats are rowed, or poles are used to push it along. The cost of the boat increases by 1,000 gp if it has a roof.

**Boat, Sailing:** This boat may be 10 feet longer than a riverboat, but is otherwise similar in dimensions and travels by sail. A sailing boat can carry the weight of 2,000 pounds.

**Candles:** A candle dimly illuminates a 5-foot radius and burns for 1 hour.

**Canoe:** A canoe is a small boat that weighs 50 pounds. It can carry weight up to 600 pounds and is about 15 feet long.

**Cart:** A cart must travel on a road, and is pulled by one or two large horses, or 2-4 donkeys or mules up to 60 feet per turn. If the cart is pulled by only one horse or two mules, it can carry 400 pounds. If pulled by four mules or two horses, it can carry 600 pounds.

**Crowbar:** A crowbar is 2 or 3 feet long and made of solid iron. This object can be used for forcing doors and other objects open.

**Flint and Steel:** Lighting a torch with flint and steel is a full-round action, and lighting any other fire with them takes at least that long.

**Galley, Large:** This is a large ship, capable of holding a weight of 4,000 pounds. These ships are 15-20 feet wide, 120-150 feet long, and have a draft of 3 feet. This ship is manned by 180 rowers. Further, in addition to the captain, there is generally a crew of 70. These ships are sometimes equipped with catapults and a ram.

**Galley, Small:** This ship is capable of holding a weight of 4,000 pounds. These ships are 10-15 feet wide, 60-100 feet long, and have a draft of 2-3 feet. This ship is manned by 60 rowers. Further, in addition to the captain, there is generally a crew of 40. These ships are sometimes equipped with catapults and a ram.

**Galley, War:** This is a large ship that is generally a fleet’s flagship, capable of holding a weight of 6,000 pounds. These ships are 20-30 feet wide, 120-150 feet long, and have a draft of 4-6 feet. This ship is manned by 300 rowers. Further, in addition to the captain, there is generally a crew of 100. These ships are equipped with 3 catapults and a ram.

**Grappling Hook:** These can be used for anchoring a rope, and often have 3 to 4 prongs.

**Hammer:** If used to fight, this small hammer deals 1d4 damage. It can be used for construction, or as a mallet with iron or wooden spikes.

**Holy Symbol:** A cleric is required to own a holy symbol. These symbols will be different for each religion, but they are often worn as a necklace.

**Holy Water:** Holy Water is water that has been blessed by a cleric. It is used in some church rituals, and is a formidable weapon against the undead.

**Horse Barding:** Barding is leather armor with metal plates on it, worn by horses. It weighs 60 pounds and grants an Armor Class of 5 to the horse.

**Ink:** This is black ink. One can buy ink in other colors, but it costs twice as much.

**Lantern:** Lanterns can be closed to hide the light. They burn one oil flask for each four hours, or 24 turns, and have an effective light radius of 30 feet.

**Lifeboat:** This ship is capable of holding a weight of 1,500 pounds. These ships are 4-5 feet wide, 20 feet long, and have a draft of 1-2 feet. They are equipped with rations to feed 10 human-sized beings for 1 week. The mast folds down for storage of the lifeboat on larger galleys, where there are typically 2 to 3 lifeboats. There are 1 or 2 lifeboats on smaller galleys. Lifeboats weigh 500 pounds and will take up this much weight, each, on a galley.

**Lock:** This is a common iron lock with a key.

**Longship:** This is a narrow ship capable of holding a weight of 4,000 pounds. These ships are 10-15 feet wide, 60-80 feet long, and have a draft of 2-3 feet. This ship requires 60 rowers, but is also capable of being sailed. In addition to the captain, there is generally a crew of 75 sailors, of which 60 may row when the wind is low.

**Manacles:** These are used to bind hands or feet.

**Oil Flask:** In addition to fueling lamps, oil can be used as a missile weapon.

**Raft:** Rafts can be professional or makeshift water vessels that can be no larger than 40x40 feet. For every 10x10 area of well-built rafts, the raft can hold a weight of 1,000 pounds. If the raft is makeshift, it will only hold a weight of 500 pounds for each 10x10 foot area. A makeshift raft can be built in 1 to 3 days for each 10x10 foot raft portion.

**Rations, trail:** This food is dried and preserved to be carried on long voyages when securing other food may be uncertain.

**Rations, standard:** This food is fresh and will not keep for more than a few days. The cost for this food would reflect fresh food fixed for a militia, or the most basic food at an inn.

**Rope, hemp:** This strong rope can hold the weight of approximately three human-sized beings.

**Rope, silk:** This rope is stronger than hemp, and can hold the weight of five human-sized beings.

**Sack, Large:** This sack can contain 60 pounds.

**Sack, Small:** This sack can contain 20 pounds.

**Saddle Bag:** This bag can contain 30 pounds.



**Sailing Ship, Large:** This large, seaworthy ship is 100 to 150 feet long, 25 to 30 feet wide, a draft of 10 to 12 feet, and has a crew of 70. It can carry 30,000 pounds of cargo. It has square sails on its three masts and is sometimes equipped with two catapults.

**Sailing Ship, Small:** This ship is much like the larger version, but is 60 to 80 feet long, 20 to 30 feet wide, a draft of 5 to 8 feet, and has a crew of 12. It can carry 10,000 pounds of cargo, and has one mast.

**Sailing Ship, Transport:** This large ship has similar dimensions and characteristics to a large sailing ship. However, it is specially designed to carry troops, mounts, and equipment of war as its cargo.

**Spellbook (Blank):** A spellbook has 100 pages of parchment, and each spell takes up one page per spell level (one page each for 1st level spells). These books can be used by an elf or magic-user for recording spells.

**Thieves' Tools:** This kit contains all of the tools a thief needs to pick locks.

**Torch:** A torch burns for 1 hour, clearly illuminating a 30-foot radius. If a torch is used in combat, it deals 1d4 damage.

**Vial:** A vial holds 1 ounce of liquid. The stoppered container usually is no more than 1 inch wide and 3 inches high.

**Wagon:** This is a four-wheeled, open vehicle for transporting heavy loads. Generally, two or four draft horses (or other beasts of burden) draw it. Two horses can pull a load of 1,500 pounds, while four can pull 4,500 pounds. A wagon can move at a similar speed and under similar conditions to a cart.

**Waterskin/Wineskin:** This container, made of hide, will hold 2 pints (1 quart) of fluid.

## Herb Uses

The referee is the ultimate authority on what sort of medicinal or magical properties herbs may have. The following

descriptions of herbs in the equipment tables are suggested uses, and in the case of medical uses it is up to the referee to decide how effective these herbs are. There are many other kinds of herbs that could be introduced to the game; these are just a few examples. Note that the information here may or may not be available to the PCs. For example, the PCs may not be aware that wolfsbane can repel lycanthropes.

**Belladonna:** This herb is used to relieve aches and pains, reduce inflammation, relieve coughs or used as an anesthetic.

**Feverfew:** This herb can be used to induce sleep, reduce fevers, and alleviate headaches or arthritis.

**Garlic:** This herb is effective at repelling vampires. It may be used to treat bacterial infection, viral infection, fungal infection, and intestinal parasites.

**Hollyhock:** This herb can be used to treat burns, relieve itching, and reduce inflammation. It may also be used to treat diarrhea and intestinal parasites.

**Rue:** This herb may ward against demons or their worshippers. It may also be used in a pain relieving poultice, or internally as a relaxant or to treat cough or diarrhea.

**Sage:** This herb has diverse uses, including treatment of bacterial or fungal infection, treatment of spasms, or to aid powers of concentration. This herb may also be a component of cleansing folk rituals.

**Spiderwort:** This herb may be used to treat poisonous stings or bites. It is also used as a laxative or to treat kidney, stomach, or other digestive problems.

**Wolfsbane:** This herb can be used to repel lycanthropes. It may be used to treat inflammation and wounds.

**Yarrow:** This herb may be used as an antiseptic and antibiotic or to treat illness. It can be used on wounds to help stop bleeding.

---

## Spells

Spells are cast by magic-users, illusionists, druids, and clerics. Memorized hand gestures combined with arcane spoken words bring about magical effects. Spell casters are able to memorize a certain number of spells of different spell levels, depending on the characters' levels of experience. When a spell is cast, knowledge of the spell is erased from the mind of the caster. However, a character can memorize the same spell more than once if the character is capable of memorizing more than one spell of a spell level.

There is a fundamental difference between the spells of magic-users and illusionists compared to the spells of clerics and druids. Magic-users and illusionists memorize spells from spell books. These spells draw upon magical energies. Clerics and druids do not study spells from books, but instead receive the

knowledge of how to cast specific spells through prayer to their gods or through communion with nature. For this reason, clerics and druids have access to all spells they are capable of casting when they pray for spells.

All spell casters can memorize or pray for new spells after 8 hours of rest. It takes one hour to memorize all spells the character is capable of learning.

Magic-users and illusionists gain additional spells for their spell books in a few different ways. The Labyrinth Lord may allow these spell casters to consult a magic-user or illusionist guild when they gain levels, and the guild will give them spells, determined randomly, so that the spell books contain the same number of spells the characters are able to cast. This practice

might not be allowed, and instead characters may depend entirely on finding scroll spells to add to a spell book, or finding other spell books with new spells in them. Scroll spells of any level may be copied to a spell book, but the spell disappears from the scroll. Characters may also copy spells from one spell book to another, and this process does not erase spells from a book.

Sometimes a spell book will either be lost or destroyed. A magic-user or illusionist can rewrite the spells through research and memory at a cost of 1 week of game time and 1,000 gp for each spell level. For instance, if two first level spells and one 2nd level spell are replaced, it will take 4 weeks and 4,000 gp. This activity requires complete concentration, and a character doing this work may not engage in any other activity for the time required.

## Spell Casting Constraints

All spell casters need to be able to move their hands and speak in order to make the gestures and speak the magical phrases that bring magic effects into being. As a result, a spell caster cannot cast spells if he is gagged, his hands are tied, or he is in an area under the effects of a *silence* spell. Spell casters may take no other actions during the same round they intend to cast a spell. A PC must announce the intention to cast a spell prior to initiative being determined at the beginning of a round. Should an opponent successfully attack the character, or if the character is required to roll a saving throw and fails prior to casting a spell, the spell is disrupted and fails. The spell is removed from the caster's memory as if it had been cast. Finally, in most instances a spell caster must have the intended target of a spell within visual range (unless otherwise noted), whether the target is a specific monster, character, or area of effect.

## Saving Throws

Some spells allow saving throws, and this will be noted in the spell description. When saving throws are allowed, a successful roll will typically reduce or eliminate a spell effect, depending on the spell description.

## Reversible Spells

Some spells are reversible, and this will be indicated for each spell. For magic-users and illusionists, the reverse of a spell is considered a different spell, so that all spell casters must memorize the specific form of the spell ahead of time. A magic-user or illusionist may memorize both forms of a spell. A cleric or druid can use either form of a spell without having to pray for the different versions separately, but the Labyrinth Lord may limit this to some degree if a reversed spell is against the beliefs of the cleric's god. A cleric may draw dissatisfaction from his god if he casts versions of spells that have effects that go against his alignment.

## Cumulative Spell Effects

Spells that affect different abilities can be combined. In addition, spells can be combined with the effects of magic items. However, spells cannot be used to increase the same ability. For instance, a character cannot cast two *bless* spells for cumulative effect.

## Beginning Spells

As discussed previously, clerics have access to all spells when they pray for them. Magic-users and illusionists study the spells from their spell books, and begin play with a few more spells in their books than they are able to cast based on their level. The player may choose two first level spells and one second level spell, but any other spells can only be added to a spell book through game play.

## Spell Details

Each spell has level, duration, and range listed for convenience, with additional information about each spell in the description. Level is the *spell level*, and availability is determined by the caster's level. Duration is the amount of time the spell is in effect. Range is where the *spell effect is centered*, not the area of effect of a spell, which is mentioned in the spell description, where applicable. For example, a spell range of 0 is centered on the caster, whereas with a range of 30' a spell could be centered anywhere within 30' of the caster. A range of *touch* indicates that a thing or creature must be touched for the spell to take effect. Sometimes the range of a spell is the same as the area of effect, due to the nature of the spell.

## Spell Descriptions

Spells are described here in alphabetical order, divided between cleric, druid, magic-user, and illusionist spells. These spells are listed by level at the end of this section.

### Cleric Spells

#### Animal Growth

Level: 3  
Duration: 12 turns  
Range: 120'

One non-magical normal animal will be doubled in size when this spell is cast upon it. The animal can be a "giant" version of the animal, but intelligent animals are unaffected.

#### Animate Dead

Level: 3  
Duration: Permanent  
Range: 60'

This spell turns the bones or bodies of dead creatures into undead skeletons or zombies that follow the caster's spoken commands. The undead can follow the caster, or they can remain in an area and attack any creature (or just a specific kind of creature) entering the place. They remain animated until they are destroyed or until a *dispel magic* spell is cast upon them.

The caster may animate a number of hit die worth of zombies or skeletons equal to the caster's level. For example, a 7<sup>th</sup> level cleric can animate seven skeletons, but only three zombies. These creatures are unintelligent, and do not retain any abilities that they had in life. All skeletons have an AC of 7 and hit dice equal to the creature in life. Zombies have an AC of 8, and the number of hit dice of the living creature +1. It is important to note that if a character is animated in this fashion, he will not have hit dice related to his class level, but instead will have the standard skeleton or zombie hit dice. A lawful character that casts this spell may draw disfavor from his god.



### Animate Objects

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster imbues inanimate objects within 1 square foot per caster level with mobility and a semblance of life. Each such animated object then immediately attacks whomever or whatever the caster initially designates. An animated object can be of any non-magical material. This spell cannot animate objects carried or worn by a creature.

This spell requires considerable interpretation by the Labyrinth Lord. Animated objects can move in a manner logical to their shape, whether this is a slithering rope, a walking chair, a rolling vial, or a shuffling chest. Movement should range from 10' to a maximum of 120'. For example, a chair might move at the full possible movement, but something awkward and without legs, like a chest, might only move at 10'.

Objects attack using the same required attack value roll as the caster. Attack frequency and damage will depend on available weapons and the size of the animated object. The number of attacks should range from 1 per 5 rounds to 1 per 1 round, at the Labyrinth Lord's discretion. Damage will be 1d6, unless variable weapon damage is used, in which case damage should range from 1d4 to 5d4 depending on the object type and size.

Similarly, the Labyrinth Lord will determine the object's hit points.

### Astral Projection

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

By freeing his spirit from the physical body, this spell allows the caster to project an astral body onto another plane altogether. The caster can bring the astral forms of five other willing creatures, provided all subjects are linked in a circle at the time of the casting. These fellow travelers are dependent upon the caster and must accompany him at all times. If something happens to the caster during the journey, his companions are stranded.

The caster projects his astral self onto the astral plane, leaving the physical body behind on the material plane in a state of suspended animation. The spell projects an astral copy of the caster, but only items that exist in the astral plane may be taken along. Since the astral plane touches upon other planes, the caster can travel astrally to any of these other planes. To enter one, the caster leaves the astral plane, forming a new physical body on the plane of existence entered.

While on the astral plane, the astral body is connected at all times to the physical body by a silvery cord. If the cord is broken, the caster is killed, astrally and physically. Luckily, very few things can destroy a silver cord. When a second body is formed on a different plane, the incorporeal silvery cord remains invisibly attached to the new body. If the second body or the astral form is slain, the cord simply returns to the body where it rests on the material plane, thereby reviving it from its state of suspended animation. Although astral projections are able to function on the astral plane, their actions affect only creatures existing on the astral plane; a physical body must be materialized on other planes.

The caster and companions may travel through the astral plane indefinitely. Their bodies simply wait behind in a state of suspended animation. The spell lasts until the caster desires it to end, or until it is terminated by some outside means.

### Atonement

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell removes the burden of unwilling evil acts or misdeeds from the subject. The creature seeking atonement must be truly repentant and desirous of setting right its misdeeds. *Atonement* may be cast to reverse magical alignment change. This ritual takes 1 turn to cast.

### Augury

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 0

An *augury* can tell the caster whether a particular action will bring good or bad results in the immediate future. The base chance for receiving a true reply is 70% + 1% per caster level; this roll is made secretly. The *augury* can see into the future only 3 turns, so anything that might happen after that does not affect the result. Thus, the result will not take into account the long-term consequences of a contemplated action.

### Blade Barrier

Level: 6  
Duration: 3 rounds per level  
Range: 30'

An immobile, vertical curtain of whirling blades shaped of pure force springs into existence. Any creature passing through the wall takes 8d8 points of damage. The area of effect for this spell must be chosen when cast, and can range from 5 square feet to 20 square feet.

### Bless (reversible)

Level: 2  
Duration: 6 turns  
Range: 60'

*Bless* fills the caster's allies with courage, but does not affect enemies within the affected area of 20' x 20'. Each ally gains a +1 morale bonus and +1 on attack and damage rolls.

The reverse of this spell does not affect allies within the effect area, and incurs penalties of -1 instead of bonuses to the rolls indicated above.

### Command

Level: 1  
Duration: 1 round  
Range: 10'

When a cleric casts this spell, he may give the subject a *single word* command, which it obeys to the best of its ability. The single word must make sense as a single command, such as approach, drop, fall, flee, halt, surrender, sleep, etc. Although a target could be instructed to "die," this will only make the target take on a comatose state for a single round. Note that the caster must be able to speak the language of the target. Any intended target who has more than 5 HD or an INT of over 12 is entitled to a saving throw versus spells. This spell is ineffective against undead.

### Commune

Level: 5  
Duration: 3 turns  
Range: 0

The caster calls upon divine powers in order to seek knowledge. This spell may only be cast one time per week, and the caster may ask three questions that can be answered by "yes" or "no". Divine powers do not look kindly upon those who call upon them for trivial matters, or who call upon them too often. The Labyrinth Lord will make certain this spell is not abused. One time per year of game time, the caster may ask six questions instead of the normal three.

### Conjure Animals

Level: 6  
Duration: 2 rounds per level  
Range: 30'

The caster can summon normal mammals to attack enemies designated by the caster. The number of animals that appear is directly related to the caster's level. The caster summons 1 hit die of animals per level of experience of the caster, and each +1 is calculated as 1/4 of a hit die. For example, a 9<sup>th</sup> level cleric can summon 9 hit dice of animals that could consist of nine 1 HD animals, or three 3 HD animals, or two 4+2 HD animals. Summoned animals will fight to the death or until the duration of the spell ends.

### Continual Light (reversible)

Level: 3  
Duration: See below  
Range: 120'

When cast, this spell produces light as bright as sunlight in a 60' diameter, and any creatures that suffer penalties (not including damage) for being in sunlight are affected by this spell. This spell can be cast on objects, so that an object under this spell can be carried around. If the spell is cast on a creature, a saving throw is allowed. This spell can be cast on a creature's eyes, causing blindness. Unless dispelled, *continual light* is permanent.

*Continual darkness* (reverse of *continual light*) produces darkness in the same area and manner as *continual light*. It can be countered with *continual light* or *dispel magic*. Like *continual light*, this spell can be cast on a creature's eyes, producing blindness. Normal eyesight, including infravision, cannot penetrate this darkness, nor can lamps, torches, or the spell *light*.

### Control Weather

Level: 7  
Duration: 4d12 hours  
Range: 0

The caster can change the weather in the local area. It takes 1 turn to cast the spell and an additional 1d4 turns for the effects to manifest. The caster calls forth weather appropriate to the climate and season of the area.

| Season      | Possible Weather                                     |
|-------------|--|
| Spring      | Tornado, thunderstorm, sleet storm, or hot weather   |
| Summer      | Torrential rain, heat wave, or hailstorm             |
| Autumn      | Hot or cold weather, fog, or sleet                   |
| Winter      | Frigid cold, blizzard, or thaw                       |
| Late winter | Hurricane-force winds or early spring (coastal area) |

The caster controls the general tendencies of the weather, such as the direction and intensity of the wind, but cannot control specific applications of the weather—where lightning strikes, for example, or the exact path of a tornado. Contradictory weather conditions are not possible simultaneously. *Control weather* can

do away with atmospheric phenomena (naturally occurring or otherwise) as well as create them.

### Create Water (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

This spell generates wholesome, drinkable water, in a quantity of 4 gallons per level. Water can be created in an area as small as will actually contain the liquid, or in an area of a 3' cube. *Destroy water* is the reverse of this spell, and destroys a likewise amount of water. No steam, water droplets, or any other trace of destroyed water remains. This spell can not create water within a creature.

### Create Food and Water

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

The caster can create 1 cubic foot of water and/or nutritious food per level of experience. One cubic foot of food can feed three humans or similar sized creatures, or one larger animal such as a mule.

### Cure Blindness (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

The caster may touch a being and *cure blindness*. This blindness may be magical or physical. *Cause blindness* may be inflicted by touching a being; however, a saving throw versus spells is allowed to avoid the effect completely.

### Cure Critical Wounds (reversible)

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

When this spell is cast, the cleric touches one character or creature (or himself) and heals it of 3d8+3 hit points of damage. This spell cannot grant more hit points than the being's normal maximum. *Cure critical wounds* also heals any conditions listed in *cure light wounds*.

*Cause critical wounds* (reverse of *cure critical wounds*) causes 3d8+3 hit points of damage to a being if the caster can touch the opponent.

### Cure Disease (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: 30'

This spell instantly kills green slime, and will instantly cure all diseases, including mummy rot and lycanthropy.

*Cause disease* (reverse of *cure disease*) inflicts a terrible withering disease on a victim, which will cause death in 2d12 days. A saving throw versus spells is allowed. This disease can

be cured with the casting of *cure disease*. The victim of this disease cannot be cured of damage from other spells, and it takes twice the time for normal healing. This suffering further results in a penalty of -2 to hit rolls made by the victim.

### Cure Light Wounds (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

When this spell is cast, the cleric touches one character or creature (or himself) and heals it of 1d6+1 hit points of damage. Alternatively, this spell also cures paralysis; it will not heal damage and paralysis in the same casting. This spell cannot grant more hit points than the being's normal maximum.

*Cause light wounds* (reverse of *cure light wounds*) causes 1d6+1 hit points of damage to a being if the caster can touch the opponent.

### Cure Serious Wounds (reversible)

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

When this spell is cast, the cleric touches one character or creature (or himself) and heals it of 2d6+2 hit points of damage. This spell cannot grant more hit points than the being's normal maximum. *Cure serious wounds* also heals any conditions listed in *cure light wounds*.

*Cause serious wounds* (reverse of *cure serious wounds*) causes 2d6+2 hit points of damage to a being if the caster can touch the opponent.

### Delay Poison

Level: 2

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: Touch

The subject becomes temporarily immune to poison. Any poison in its system or any poison to which it is exposed during the spell's duration does not affect the subject until the spell's duration has expired. Unless cured, saving throws and damage as appropriate are rolled once the spell ends. *Delay poison* does not cure any damage that poison may have already done. However, if the spell is cast on a subject who has recently died from poison, within 1 turn per caster level, life is restored until the spell duration ends. A revived character will have 1 hp for the duration of the spell, but if the spell ends prior to the poison being cured, the subject dies.

### Detect Evil

Level: 1

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 120'

The caster can sense the presence of evil intentions, whether from a living being or an object enchanted for evil purposes. Objects or creatures within 120' with evil intent will magically glow. Note that the Labyrinth Lord must decide what is "evil",



and some things may be potentially harmful, like traps, but not “evil.” This spell does not grant the ability to read minds, but only grants a general sense of evil intent.

### Detect Lie (reversible)

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster can use this spell on himself or another being, and will be able to know whether words heard are truth or lies.

*Undetectable lie* (reverse of *detect lie*) can nullify the effect of *detect lie*, or can be used to tell lies in a convincing manner.

### Detect Magic

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

For the duration of this spell, the caster can see a magical glow on any enchanted object or creature within 60'. This includes objects that are permanently magical, such as weapons or other items, and objects or creatures that are currently under the influence of a spell or some other enchantment.

### Dispel Evil

Level: 5

Duration: 1 turn

Range: 30'

When this spell is cast, the caster can take no other action but concentrate on the spell for the entire duration. All undead or other enchanted creatures that come within 30' of the caster must succeed in a saving throw versus spells or be destroyed. Any creature that succeeds this roll will instead flee. Instead of casting the spell in a 30' radius, the caster can direct the spell at one monster only, and that monster saves with a -2 penalty. In addition, *dispel evil* can be used to remove a cursed item from a being within the spell range.

### Dispel Magic

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: 120'

When cast, spell effects within a 20' cube can be negated. All spells cast by any spell casting class are automatically negated if the caster is of an equal or lower level to the caster of *dispel magic*. For each level an opponent is above the caster, there is a cumulative 5% chance *dispel magic* does not function. For example, if a 7th level character attempts to dispel the effects of a spell cast by a 10<sup>th</sup> level character, there is a 15% chance dispel magic fails.

### Divination

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 0

Similar to *augury* but more powerful, a *divination* spell can provide the caster with useful information regarding an area,

building, area of a dungeon, and other similar places. Information gained includes a general idea of how powerful the creatures are there, the general amount of treasure present, and what kind of resistance to attack is present and the nature of it, whether it is good, evil, chaotic, lawful, etc. The base chance for a correct *divination* is 60% + 1% per caster level. The referee should roll this secretly. If the dice roll fails, false information is delivered.

### Earthquake

Level: 7

Duration: 1 round

Range: 120'

When *earthquake* is cast, an intense but highly localized tremor rips the ground, to a diameter of 5' per caster level. The shock collapses structures, opens cracks in the ground, and more. The effect lasts for 1 round, during which time creatures on the ground cannot move, cast spells or attack. The earthquake affects all terrain, vegetation, structures, and creatures in the area. The specific effect of an *earthquake* spell depends on the nature of the terrain where it is cast.

*Cave, Cavern, or Tunnel:* The spell collapses the roof, dealing 7d6 points of damage to any creature caught under the cave-in. An *earthquake* cast on the roof of a very large cavern could also endanger those outside the actual area but below the falling debris.

*Cliffs:* *Earthquake* causes a cliff to crumble, creating a landslide that travels horizontally as far as it fell vertically. Any creature in the path takes 7d6 points of damage.

*Open Ground:* Fissures open in the earth, and 1d6 creatures on the ground fall into one and die.

*Structure:* Any structure standing on open ground takes 5d12 points of structural hit point damage, enough to collapse a typical wooden or masonry building, but not a structure built of stone or reinforced masonry. Any creature caught inside a collapsing structure takes 7d6 points of damage.

*River, Lake, or Marsh:* Fissures open underneath the water, draining away the water from that area and forming muddy ground. Soggy marsh or swampland becomes quicksand for the duration of the spell, sucking down structures. In addition, 1d6 creatures in the area will be sucked into the mud and killed.

### Exorcise

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: 1'

The cleric may use this ritual to eliminate foreign influences from a being, whether those influences are from *magic jar*, *charm* spells, possession by other creatures, and similar magical and/or spell effects. The referee rolls d00, and this is the probability that a cleric is successful in the exorcism, *per turn* the exorcism is recited. This probability is lowered or raised by 1% for every level difference between the cleric and the possessing entity or level of the caster of the spell being

opposed. For instance, if the odds are 50%, and the cleric is 5 levels higher than the opposed force, the odds are 55% per turn. If the opposed force were 5 levels higher, the cleric's odds would be 45% per turn.

### Feign Death

Level: 3

Duration: 1 turn, +1 round per level

Range: Touch

With the exception of duration and that any HD creatures may be affected, this spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Find the Path (reversible)

Level: 6

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: Touch

The recipient of this spell can find the shortest, most direct physical route to a specified destination, whether into or out of a locale. The locale can be outdoors, underground, or even inside a *maze* spell. *Find the path* works with respect to locations, not objects or creatures at a locale. The spell enables the subject to sense the correct direction that will eventually lead it to its destination, indicating, at appropriate times, the exact path to follow or physical actions to take. The spell ends when the destination is reached, or the duration expires, whichever comes first. *Find the path* can be used to remove the subject and its companions from the effect of a *maze* spell in a single round.

*Lose the path* (reverse of *find the path*) renders a touched being completely incapable of finding its way.

### Find Traps

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 30'

This spell is centered on the caster, and when a trapped object or area comes within range it glows with a blue magical light. Both magical and mechanical traps are detected. This spell grants no knowledge about the nature of the trap or how to deactivate it.

### Flame Strike

Level: 5

Duration: Instantaneous

Range: 60'

A *flame strike* produces a vertical column of divine fire 30' high and 10' in diameter that roars downward on a target. The spell deals 6d8 hit points of damage. A successful saving throw versus spells reduces the damage to 3d8.

### Gate

Level: 7

Duration: see below

Range: 30'

The spell functions exactly as the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Glyph of Warding

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This powerful inscription harms those who enter, pass, or open the warded area or object. A *glyph of warding* can guard a bridge or passage, ward a portal, trap a chest or box, and so on. The area of effect is up to 5' squared per caster level, and a maximum of 10' squared can be inscribed per round. Any creature entering or touching the warded area or opening the warded object without speaking a password (which is set when casting the spell) is subject to the magic it stores.

When casting the spell, the cleric weaves a tracery of faintly glowing lines around the warding sigil. A *glyph* can be placed to conform to any shape up to the limitations of the total square footage. When the spell is completed, the *glyph* and tracery become nearly invisible.

Depending on the version selected, a *glyph* either blasts the intruder or activates a spell.

*Blast Glyph:* A *blast glyph* deals 2 points of damage per caster level to the intruder. This damage is fire or electricity, caster's choice at the time of casting. Each creature affected can attempt a saving throw versus spell to take half damage.

*Spell Glyph:* The caster can store a harmful spell effect to be triggered. Effects may include blindness, paralyzation, and energy drain, or similar effects. The cleric must be of a high enough level to cast these spells. A saving throw versus spells is allowed to avoid the effects of this kind of *glyph*.

### Heal (reversible)

Level: 6

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

*Heal* enables the caster to channel divine energy into a creature to wipe away injury and afflictions. It immediately ends any and all of the following adverse conditions affecting the target: blindness, disease, fatigue, *feeblemind*, and poison. It heals all but 1d4 hit points of damage.

*Harm* (reverse of *heal*) takes away all but 1d4 hit points from the victim touched and inflicts the same disease as *cause disease*.

### Hold Person

Level: 2

Duration: 9 turns

Range: 180'

When this spell is cast, most humanoids become paralyzed and freeze in place. Undead and any monster of a greater size than an ogre are unaffected. They are aware and breathe normally but cannot take any actions, even speech. Subjects may attempt a saving throw versus spells. This spell can affect 1d4 beings, but if directed at a single monster or character, the saving throw is attempted with a -2 penalty.

**Holy Chant**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 0'

This spell is intoned continuously, bringing about supernatural intervention on behalf of the cleric and party members within a 30' radius. All attacks, damage, and saving throws are made with a +1 bonus. Likewise, all of the rolls attempted by enemies suffer a -1 penalty. This effect continues so long as the cleric does not move and focuses only on chanting. However, if he is successfully attacked and dealt damage, or otherwise physically distracted, the spell ends. The spell *silence* also negates the spell.

**Holy Word (reversible)**

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: 0

Upon speaking the *holy* or *unholy word*, any evil or good creature within a 60' area of the caster suffers the following ill effects.

| HD         | Effect   |
|------------|--|
| 12+        | Deafened 1d4 rounds, -2 to hit, Movement -25%, |
| 8-11       | Stunned 2d4 rounds, -4 to hit, Movement -50%   |
| 4-7        | Paralyzed 1d4 turns                            |
| 3 or fewer | Killed   |

**Insect Plague**

Level: 5

Duration: 1 day

Range: 480'

The caster summons a swarm of locusts in a 60' diameter. The swarm causes creatures occupying its area to flee if they are 2 HD or fewer. This spell does not function when cast underground. The caster can control the swarm to move 20' in a round. The caster must concentrate for the duration of the spell to maintain control over the swarm, and if the swarm leaves the range the caster loses control of them. The caster also loses control of them if he is successfully attacked.

**Know Alignment**

Level: 2

Duration: 1 round

Range: 10'

The caster of this spell will immediately know the alignment of a character or monster within range. In addition, magic items with an alignment or the nature of a holy (or unholy) place will be revealed.

**Light (reversible)**

Level: 1

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 120'

This spell causes an object to glow as bright as a torch, shedding bright light in a 15' radius. The effect is immobile, but it can be cast on a movable object. This spell can be cast on a monster's or character's eyes if the target fails a saving throw versus spells. If the save fails, the target is blind for 12 turns. Light taken into an area of magical *darkness* (reverse of *light*) does not function, and vice versa. A *light* spell counters a *darkness* spell. *Darkness* can also be cast on a target's eyes, and a saving throw versus spells is allowed.

**Locate Object**

Level: 3

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 120'

The caster can sense the direction of a well-known or clearly visualized object. The caster can search for general items, in which case the nearest one of its kind is located. Attempting to find a certain item requires a specific and accurate mental image; if the image is not close enough to the actual object, the spell fails. Monsters or characters may not be located.

**Lower Water**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 120'

The caster of this spell is able to lower water or any other fluid by a percentage of its volume at 5% per caster level and in an area of 1 square foot per caster level. For instance, a 10<sup>th</sup> level cleric could lower water by 50% in a 10' square area.

**Neutralize Poison**

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

The caster detoxifies any sort of venom or poison in the creature or object touched. A poisoned creature suffers no additional effects from the poison, and any temporary effects are ended, but the spell does not reverse instantaneous effects, such as hit point damage, or other effects that do not go away on their own. If a character dies of poison, *neutralize poison* will bring a character back to life if the spell is used no more than 10 rounds after death.

**Part Water**

Level: 6

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 20' per turn

For the duration of this spell, the caster creates a divide in a body of water. For each level of experience of the caster, he is able to create a divide in water that is 1' wide by 20' long and 3' deep. The caster can dismiss the spell at any time before the duration has expired.

**Plane Shift**

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell allows the caster to move himself or some other creature to another plane of existence or alternate dimension. If several willing persons link hands in a circle, as many as eight can be affected by the *plane shift* at the same time. Note that *plane shift* transports creatures instantaneously and then ends. The creatures need to find other means if they are to travel back. An unwilling creature is entitled to a saving throw versus spells to negate the effects of this spell.

### Prayer

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 0

*Prayer* is a more advanced form of the spell *holy chant*. The function is identical, except that the area of effect is a 60' radius. In addition, it is unnecessary for the cleric to remain chanting. Once the spell is cast it lasts for its duration, while the cleric may cast other spells, attack, or take other actions.

### Protection from Evil

Level: 1

Duration: 12 turns

Range: Touch

This spell wards a creature from attacks by "evil" creatures. It creates a magical barrier around the subject that moves with the subject. The subject gains a bonus to AC of -1 and a +1 bonus on saving throws. Both these bonuses apply against attacks made or effects created by evil creatures.

In addition, this spell prevents bodily contact by summoned or created creatures. This causes the natural weapon attacks of such creatures to fail, and the creatures recoil if such attacks require touching the warded creature. However, these creatures can attempt missile attacks. The protection against contact by summoned creatures ends if the warded creature makes an attack against or tries to force the barrier against the blocked creature.

### Protection from Evil 10' Radius

Level: 4

Duration: 12 turns

Range: Touch

This spell functions exactly like the spell *protection from evil*, except *protection from evil 10' radius* extends the protective barrier to a 10' radius around the caster or subject, allowing companions to stay close and gain the benefits of the spell.

### Purify Food and Drink (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

This spell makes spoiled, rotten, poisonous, or otherwise contaminated food and water pure and suitable for eating and drinking. Either 6 quarts of drink, one trail ration, or a quantity of unpreserved food for 12 human-sized beings can be affected by this spell. This spell does not prevent subsequent natural

decay or spoilage. The opposite of this spell, *putrefy food and water*, spoils a like amount of food or drink.

### Quest (reversible)

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 30'

When this spell is cast on a character, a saving throw versus spells is allowed. Success indicates that the spell is not effective. If the save fails, the caster can compel the character to take on a quest. This quest can be dangerous, but the character cannot be instructed to purposefully harm himself. Should the affected character resist taking on the quest, he will be under the effect of a curse, the nature of which is decided by the Labyrinth Lord. The only way to remove the curse is to undertake the quest, and when the quest is finished the spell terminates.

Alternatively, the reverse of this spell, *remove quest*, can be used to remove the curse and to dispel an active *quest* spell. Like *dispel magic*, the caster of *remove quest* will have a lower probability of successfully countering the spell if he is a lower level than the caster of the quest spell. The probability of spell failure is 5% per level the cleric is below the caster of *quest*.

### Raise Dead (reversible)

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: 120'

This spell restores life to a deceased dwarf, elf, gnome, half-elf, half-orc, human, or halfling. The caster can raise a creature that has been dead for no longer than two days at 7<sup>th</sup> level, and four days are added per level above 7. For example, a 9<sup>th</sup> level cleric can bring a character back to life that has been dead for 10 days. However, the body of the person to be raised must be fairly intact. For instance, if the head is missing the being cannot be raised. Coming back from the dead is an ordeal. The subject of the spell is brought back to life with 1 hit point, and for two weeks the character has 50% of movement and suffers from chronic weakness. Further, he may not engage in spell casting, combat, or any other strenuous activity. This period may not be shortened by any magical healing. If this spell is cast on an undead monster, it must save versus spells or die instantly.

*Ray of death* (reverse of *raise dead*) can be cast and directed at any character or monster. A ray of death shoots from the hand of the caster, and if the target fails a saving throw versus death he dies instantly. The casting of this spell is a chaotic act, and will be done by other alignments in rare situations.

### Regenerate (reversible)

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

The subject's severed body appendages (fingers, toes, hands, feet, arms, legs, tails, or even heads of multiheaded creatures), broken bones, and ruined organs grow back. After the spell is cast, the physical regeneration is complete in 1 round if the

severed parts are present and touching the creature. It takes 2d4 turns otherwise.

*Necrosis* (reverse of *regenerate*) will cause body parts to die, turn black, and shrivel to fall off. The body part becomes useless in 1 round, and falls off to become dust in 2d4 turns. The caster must successfully touch the opponent for the spell to work, and the Labyrinth Lord will determine randomly which body part is affected.

### Remove Curse (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

*Remove curse* instantaneously removes one curse on a creature. *Remove curse* does not remove the curse from a cursed shield, weapon, or suit of armor, although the spell enables the creature afflicted with any such cursed item to remove and get rid of it. *Remove curse* counters and dispels *bestow curse*.

*Bestow curse* (reverse of *remove curse*) can bring about any number of unfortunate effects upon a being, determined by the caster and refereed by the Labyrinth Lord. Some limits of effect must be enforced. Possibilities include no more than a -2 penalty to saving throws or -4 to hit. An ability might be reduced by 50%. These effects can have any number of creative symptoms. The victim can avoid being affected by *bestow curse* with a successful saving throw versus spells.

### Remove Fear (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: Touch

This spells instills courage in the subject, and potentially removes the effect of magic-induced fear by allowing the target a saving throw versus spells to attempt to remove the effect. The subject receives a saving throw bonus of +1 per level of the caster. *Remove fear* counters and dispels *cause fear*. The subject must be touched for the spell to take effect.

*Cause fear* (reverse of *remove fear*) will cause a subject who is touched to run away, hysterical, at full running movement for a number of rounds equal to the caster's level.

### Resist Cold

Level: 1

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 30'

While under the effects of this spell, a character or monster is unharmed by freezing (non-magical) cold, and grants a bonus of +2 to all saving throws versus cold-based magical or breath attacks. In addition, 1 point of damage is subtracted from each dice of damage dealt by a cold-based attack. Each die will inflict a minimum of 1 hp damage.

### Resist Fire

Level: 2

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 30'

While under the effects of this spell, a character or monster is unharmed by intense (non-magical) heat, and he receives a bonus of +3 to all saving throws versus heat-based magical or breath attacks. In addition, 1 point of damage is subtracted from each die of damage dealt by a heat-based attack. Each die will inflict a minimum of 1 hp damage.

### Restoration

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell restores one experience level to a creature who has had a level drained. The drained level is restored only if the time since the creature lost the level is equal to or less than one day per caster level. A character that has a level restored by *restoration* has exactly the minimum number of experience points necessary to restore him or her to his or her previous level. This spell also negates the effects of the spell *feebelmind*.

*Drain energy* (reverse of *restoration*) drains one level away from a target when touched.

### Resurrection (reversible)

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell functions like *raise dead*, except that upon completion of the spell, the creature is immediately restored to full hit points, vigor, and health, with no loss of prepared spells. The condition of the remains is not a factor. So long as some small portion of the creature's body still exists, it can be resurrected. The creature can have been dead no longer than 10 years per caster level.

*Destruction* (reverse of *resurrection*) causes the victim, when touched by the caster, to die immediately and fall to dust. When these spells are cast, the caster is weakened for 1 day per level of the character raised or destroyed, and must rest in bed. For this duration the caster cannot fight or cast spells.

### Reveal Charm (reversible)

Level: 2

Duration: 1 turn

Range: 30'

By means of this spell, a cleric may examine one creature within range per round, to a maximum of 10 creatures, to determine if they are under the influence of a *charm* spell. The reverse, *obscure charm*, can protect one creature only from detection for 1 turn.

### Sanctuary

Level: 1

Duration: 2 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: Touch

Any opponent attempting to strike or otherwise directly attack the warded creature must attempt a saving throw versus spells. If the save succeeds, the opponent can attack normally and is



unaffected by that casting of the spell. If the save fails, the opponent will not attack the caster and will attack another creature instead. However, area effects may still affect the cleric. The cleric must not make offensive actions while this spell is in effect, but he may cast non-offensive spells to help companions.

### Silence 15' Radius

Level: 2  
Duration: 12 turns  
Range: 180'

Upon the casting of this spell, complete silence prevails in a diameter of 30 feet. All sound is stopped and conversation is impossible. No noise whatsoever issues from the area, but noise originating from outside the silenced area can be heard by those within it. The spell can be cast on a point in space, but the effect is stationary unless cast on a mobile object. The spell can be centered on a creature, and the effect then radiates from the creature and moves as it moves. An unwilling creature can attempt a saving throw versus spells, and if successful the spell takes effect in a stationary location near the creature, but the creature may move out of the affected area.

### Snake Charm

Level: 2  
Duration: See below  
Range: 60'

The caster is able to affect the behavior of snakes, making them indifferent to the caster and others. A cleric is able to affect snakes of a number of hit die equaling the caster's level. A 7<sup>th</sup> level cleric can affect 7 hit dice of snakes, which can equal seven 1 HD snakes, or two 3 HD snakes and one 1HD snake, or any other combination.

Hostile snakes are more difficult to charm, and if this spell is cast on snakes that are engaged in melee combat with the caster, the snakes will only be affected by the spell for 1d4+1 rounds. If the spell is cast on snakes that are not at the moment hostile, the spell will last 1d4+1 turns.

### Speak with Animals

Level: 2  
Duration: 6 turns  
Range: 30'

The caster can comprehend and communicate with ordinary animals or giant versions of ordinary animals. The caster can ask questions of, and receive answers from, one particular kind of animal, although the spell doesn't make it any more friendly or cooperative than normal. The type of animal is decided when the spell is cast. If an animal is friendly toward the caster, it may do some favor or service.

### Speak with Creatures

Level: 6  
Duration: 6 turns  
Range: 30'

This spell is a more powerful version of *Speak with Animals*, but allows the cleric to speak with any creature.

### Speak with Dead

Level: 3  
Duration: See below  
Range: 1'

The caster grants the semblance of life and intellect to a corpse, allowing it to answer several questions put to it. The corpse may answer no matter what state of decay it is in. Regardless of the number of questions asked, the spell has a limited duration based on caster level. Unasked questions are wasted if the duration expires. The corpse's knowledge is limited to what the creature knew during life, including the languages it spoke (if any). The cleric may cast this spell on a corpse that has been dead for a period of time dependent on the caster's level. Refer to the table below.

| Caster Level                         | Duration  | Time Deceased | Questions |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 6 <sup>th</sup> or fewer             | 6 rounds  | 7 days        | 2         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup>   | 18 rounds | 7 weeks       | 3         |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> to 11 <sup>th</sup>  | 36 rounds | 7 months      | 4         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> | 1 turn    | 7 years       | 5         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> to 18 <sup>th</sup> | 2 turns   | 70 years      | 6         |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> | 3 turns   | 140 years     | 7         |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> +                   | 6 turns   | 1,000 years+  | 8         |

### Speak with Plants

Level: 4  
Duration: 3 turns  
Range: 60'

The caster can communicate with plants, including both normal plants and plant creatures. The caster is able to ask questions of and receive answers from plants, and can ask plants to move in such a way to clear a path that is impassable or covered in difficult growth. The spell does not make plant creatures any more friendly or cooperative than normal. If a plant creature is friendly toward the caster, it may do some favor or service.

### Spiritual Weapon

Level: 2  
Duration: 1 round per level  
Range: 30'

A weapon made of pure force springs into existence and attacks opponents in range, dealing 1d6 damage per hit, with +1 to hit per three caster levels. However, the weapon is not considered "magical" for the purposes of dealing damage or striking foes that can only be hit by magical weapons. The weapon takes a shape favored by the caster's deity or a weapon with some spiritual significance or symbolism (a mace, hammer, etc.) It strikes at the opponent designated, with one attack per round the spell is in effect. It uses the caster's base attack value, just as any melee weapon wielded by the caster. The weapon manifests only as long as the caster concentrates, to the maximum duration allowed for the caster's level.

### Sticks to Snakes

Level: 4  
Duration: 6 turns  
Range: 120'

The caster can transform 2d8 sticks into snakes, and there is a 50% probability that the snakes are poisonous. The caster may give the snakes orders. When killed or at the end of the spell's duration, snakes revert back into sticks. The monster statistics for these snakes are as follows: AL N, MV 90', AC 6, HD 1, #AT 1, DM 1d4, SV F1, ML 7.

### Stone Tell

Level: 6  
Duration: 1 turn  
Range: Touch

The caster gains the ability to speak with stones, which can relate who or what has touched them as well as revealing what is covered or concealed behind or under them. The stones relate complete descriptions if asked. A stone's perspective, perception, and knowledge may prevent the stone from providing the details one is looking for. The caster can speak with natural or worked stone.

### Striking

Level: 3  
Duration: 1 turn  
Range: 30'

The caster enchants a weapon to deal an extra 1d6 hit points of damage, and makes an otherwise non-magical weapon able to attack a monster normally only affected by weapons of a magical nature.

### Summon Aerial Servant

Level: 6  
Duration: 1 day per level  
Range: 10'

The cleric combines this spell with *protection from evil* to summon forth an aerial servant. The creature can be asked to perform a service, or to retrieve an object or being, but the aerial servant cannot be directed specifically to engage in combat for the caster. Normally, if sent to retrieve an object, it can do so even if it is in the possession of another being if it scores a successful hit roll and the creature is unaware of the aerial servant's presence. The aerial servant is sent back to its home plane when the task is complete, it is dismissed by the caster, or the caster is killed.

### Symbol

Level: 7  
Duration: 1 turn per level  
Range: Touch

This spell allows the caster to scribe a potent rune of power upon a surface or in the air. The *symbol* glows, lasting for 1 turn per caster level. There are three different *symbols* available to clerics, which are described below. The particular *symbol* desired must be chosen when the spell is cast. A character may receive a save versus spells to negate the effects of a *symbol*.

*Symbol of Pain:* Creatures suffer wracking pains that impose a -4 penalty on attack rolls, and a -2 penalty to DEX. These effects last for 2d10 turns.

*Symbol of Persuasion:* Creatures that see a *symbol of persuasion* become *charmed* by the caster and behave as if they are of the caster's alignment. This effect lasts 1d20 turns.

*Symbol of Hopelessness:* Creatures that see a *symbol of hopelessness* will surrender or give up any struggle for 3d4 turns.

### Tongues (reversible)

Level: 4  
Duration: 1 turn  
Range: 0

This spell grants the caster the ability to speak and understand the language of any intelligent creature within a 60' diameter area, whether it is a racial or alignment tongue. The reverse, *garble*, makes all language incomprehensible within the affected area, or may be used to negate a tongues spell. No saving throw is permitted.

### True Seeing

Level: 5  
Duration: 1 round per level  
Range: Touch

The caster confers on himself or a subject the ability to see all things as they actually are. The subject sees through normal and magical darkness, notices secret doors, sees invisible creatures or objects normally, sees through illusions, and sees the true form of polymorphed, changed, or transmuted things. Further, the subject can focus its vision to see into the ethereal plane (but not into extradimensional spaces).

*False seeing*, the opposite of *true seeing*, makes objects, characters, and monsters appear as their "opposite." The ugly appears beautiful, the valuable appears worthless, and so on.

### Wind Walk

Level: 7  
Duration: 6 turns per level  
Range: Touch

The caster alters the substance of his body to a cloudlike vapor and moves through the air, possibly at great speed. The caster can take a few other creatures with him, 1 per 8 levels of experience, each of which acts independently. A *wind walker* can fly at a speed of 60' per level, per turn, and up to 600' per turn. *Wind walkers* are not invisible but rather appear misty and translucent. If fully clothed in white, they are 80% likely to be mistaken for clouds, fog, vapors, or the like.

### Word of Recall

Level: 6  
Duration: Instantaneous  
Range: 0

*Word of recall* teleports the caster instantly back to his sanctuary when the word is uttered. The caster must designate the sanctuary when preparing the spell, and it must be a very familiar place. Any distance may be traveled with no chance of error. In addition to himself, the caster can transport an additional 25 pounds per level of experience.

## Druid Spells

### Animal Companion

Level: 1  
Duration: Permanent  
Range: 10'

A druid may use this spell to attract 2 HD of normal animals (and of ordinary animal intelligence) per caster level, and befriend them. The animals must have a neutral alignment. The druid may train these animals, so long as training takes place within 4 months of befriendng them. A maximum of three specific behaviors may be trained, much like one might train a dog. It takes 1 week to train an animal to perform 1 behavior, but if the training is interrupted for more than 3 days it must be started all over. It takes 6 turns to cast this spell.

### Animal Growth (reversible)

Level: 5  
Duration: 2 rounds per level  
Range: 80'

The caster may use this spell to double the size of up to 8 animals within a 20' x 20' area. This doubling effect applies to damage inflicted by the animals and applies to their HD numbers, which affects their attack values. The opposite, *reduce animal*, has exactly the opposite effect, reducing animals and their abilities by half.

### Animate Mineral

Level: 7  
Duration: 1 round per level  
Range: 40'

This spell is effectively a more limited version of the cleric spell *animate objects*. The caster may animate 2' cubed of rock or some other mineral per level, but the object must not be part of a larger portion of mineral (not a piece of a stone wall, for instance). In all other ways this spell functions like *animate objects*.

### Anti-Animal Shell

Level: 6  
Duration: 1 turn per level  
Range: 0

The spell *anti-animal shell* creates an invisible barrier that keeps all creatures within the shell protected, as if behind a wall, from attacks by ordinary creatures. Ordinary creatures include giant animals, ogres, orcs, but not any form of undead, demons, or most creatures from other planes of existence. The shell is centered on the caster and is 20' in diameter.

### Anti-Plant Shell

Level: 5  
Duration: 1 turn per level  
Range: 0

The spell *anti-plant shell* creates an invisible barrier that keeps all creatures within the shell protected, as if behind a wall, from

attacks by plant creatures, animated plants, or missiles of plant material. The shell is centered on the caster and is 20' in diameter.

### Barkskin

Level: 2  
Duration: 4 rounds, +1 round per level  
Range: Touch

*Barkskin* toughens a creature's skin; this spell may be used on the caster or another willing creature. The effect lowers the creature's existing armor class by 1, and provides a +1 to all saving throws except versus spells.

### Call Lightning

Level: 3  
Duration: 10 rounds per level  
Range: 0

Immediately upon completion of the spell, and once per round thereafter, the caster may call down a vertical bolt of lightning that deals 2d8, +1d8 per level points of electricity damage. The caster must be outdoors and in a stormy area—a rain shower, clouds and wind, hot and cloudy conditions, or even a tornado. The bolt of lightning flashes down in a vertical stroke at whatever target point chosen within a 360' radius of the caster. Any creature within a 10' radius of the target area or in the path of the bolt is affected. A bolt of lightning may be called once every 10 rounds. This spell does not function underground, unless there is a clear straight vertical path outdoors. Victims may save versus spells for half of the *dice* damage.

### Charm Person or Mammal

Level: 2  
Duration: See below  
Range: 80'

This spell functions in much the same manner as the magic-user spell *charm person*. Refer to that spell description for more details. However, in addition to humanoids, the druid spell may be used to charm mammals, including intelligent animals.

### Commune with Nature

Level: 5  
Duration: See below  
Range: ½ mile radius per level

The caster becomes one with nature (in outdoor settings only), attaining knowledge of the surrounding territory. The caster may gain knowledge of a fact per caster level from among the following subjects: the ground or terrain, plants, minerals, bodies of water, people, general animal population, presence of woodland creatures, presence of powerful unnatural creatures, or even the general state of the natural setting. It takes 1 turn to cast this spell.

### Confusion

Level: 7  
Duration: 12 rounds  
Range: 120'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Conjure Earth Elemental (reversible)

Level: 7

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 40'

By means of this spell, the caster creates a portal to the plane of earth, and beckons forth a 16 HD earth elemental. It is of friendly disposition to the caster, and will perform tasks, including fight, for the caster for the duration of the spell. The reverse of this spell, *banish earth elemental*, or *dispel magic*, will send it back to the plane of earth

### Conjure Fire Elemental (reversible)

Level: 6

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 80'

By means of this spell, the caster creates a portal to the plane of fire, and beckons forth a creature native to that plane. Such a creature is of friendly disposition to the caster, and will perform tasks, including fight, for the caster for the duration of the spell. The reverse of this spell, *banish fire elemental*, or *dispel magic*, will send fire elementals back to the plane of fire, but only *banish fire elemental* can be used to send salamanders, efreeti, or other powerful creatures from the plane of fire back through the planes. When this spell is cast, consult the table below to determine which creature appears.

| Roll d00 | Creature Conjured         |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 01-05    | Efreeti                   |
| 06-87    | Fire Elemental (12 HD)    |
| 88-90    | Fire Elemental (16 HD)    |
| 91-00    | Flame Salamanders (1d4+1) |

### Control Weather

Level: 6

Duration: 4d12 hours

Range: 0

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

### Control Weather (Greater)

Level: 7

Duration: 4d12 hours

Range: 0

This spell takes greater control of the weather than the cleric spell of the same name. It may change weather to be consistent with a prior or future adjacent season. For instance, if it is spring, winter or summer weather may be summoned. In all other respects this spell functions as *control weather*.

### Control Winds

Level: 5

Duration: 10 rounds per level

Range: 0

This spell allows the caster to alter wind force within a 40' radius per caster level. The caster can make the wind increase or decrease its strength. The new strength persists until the spell ends or until the caster chooses to alter his handiwork. An "eye" of calm air that is 40' in diameter at the center of the area surrounds the caster. For every caster level, wind can increase or decrease speed by 3 miles per hour, in increments of 3 miles per hour per round. Wind speed reduces at the same rate when the spell ends or is dismissed by the caster.

- Strong winds (30+ mph) make sailing difficult, missile weapons difficult, and forces smaller airborne creatures out of the air.
- A severe wind (45+ mph) causes minor ship and building damage, and forces human-sized airborne creatures from the air.
- A windstorm (60+ mph) drives most flying creatures from the skies, uproots small trees, knocks down light wooden structures, tears off roofs, and endangers ships.
- Hurricane force winds (75+ mph) destroy wooden buildings, sometimes uproot even large trees, and cause most ships to sink.
- A tornado (175+ mph) destroys all unfortified buildings and often uproots large trees.

Note that in confined spaces, including underground, the spell will function. If the area is confined such that the radius of effect is less than 400', then there is no eye of calm winds and the caster will suffer from the winds just as any other creature in affected radius.

### Create Water

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

This spell generates wholesome, drinkable water, just like clean rain water. Water can be created in an area as small as will actually contain the liquid, or up to 1' cubed per caster level. It takes 1 turn to cast this spell.

### Creeping Doom

Level: 7

Duration: 4 rounds per level

Range: 0

When the caster utters the spell of *creeping doom*, a mass of centipedes, insects, and arachnids is called forth. The swarm occupies a volume of 20' square, and can be commanded to swarm any target within 80'. The swarm moves at 10' per round, and will consist of (1d6+4)x100 individual bugs, each of which deals 1 point of damage and then dies. If a swarm occupies the same area as a target, as many bugs attack as the creature has hit points. The remaining swarm may be commanded to attack a new target in range. If the swarm moves beyond 80' from the caster, 50 of their number wander away. An additional 50 wander away per 10', so that if they are 100' away, 150 have been lost.

**Cure Critical Wounds (reversible)**

Level: 6

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell is identical to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Cure Disease (reversible)**

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell functions in the same way as the cleric spell of the same name.

**Cure Light Wounds (reversible)**

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell is identical to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Cure Serious Wounds (reversible)**

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

*Cure serious wounds* functions the same as the cleric spell of the same name.

**Detect Magic**

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

This spell is identical to the cleric spell *detect magic*.

**Detect Snares and Pits**

Level: 1

Duration: 4 rounds per level

Range: 60'

In the wilderness, the druid can detect simple pits, deadfalls, and snares as well as mechanical traps. The spell does not detect complex traps, including trapdoor traps. In a dungeon or other below ground environment, the druid may only detect simple pits.

**Dispel Magic**

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: 120'

This spell functions the same as the cleric spell of the same name.

**Divine Weather**

Level: 1

Duration: 2 hours per level

Range: 0

A druid may use this spell to divine coming weather conditions within a 5 mile radius. The caster can predict the weather into the future by 2 hours per caster level. This spell only grants

knowledge about general weather conditions (rain, snow, wind, temperature, etc.) but cannot detect specific future locations of lightning strikes, tornadoes, etc.

**Entangle**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn

Range: 80'

Grasses, weeds, bushes, and even trees wrap, twist, and entwine about creatures in a 40' diameter area or those that enter the designated area, holding them fast and causing them to become entangled. A creature may move half its normal movement if it succeeds in a saving throw versus spells.

**Faerie Fire**

Level: 1

Duration: 4 rounds per level

Range: 80'

A pale glow surrounds and outlines the subjects. Outlined subjects shed light that makes them visible in darkness at a distance of 80', or half this if the creatures are near a light source. The druid may affect creatures within a 40' radius, and may outline up to 12' per caster level. For instance, 2 human sized targets at first level, and 4 human sized targets at 2<sup>nd</sup> level, etc. The *faerie fire* can be blue, green, or violet, according to druid's choice at the time of casting. The *faerie fire* does not cause any harm to the objects or creatures thus outlined. However, their greater visibility grants attackers +2 to hit while the spell is in effect.

**Feeblemind**

Level: 6

Duration: Indefinite

Range: 240'

This spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Feign Death**

Level: 2

Duration: 4 rounds, +2 rounds per level

Range: Touch

With the exception of the duration, this spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.



**Finger of Death**

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: 60'

The caster may use this spell to slay any one living creature within range. The target is entitled to a saving throw versus death to survive the attack.

**Find Plant**

Level: 2

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 0

The caster of this spell is able to find a specific plant within a 10' diameter circle per caster level (30' at level 3, etc.), centered on the caster. The caster may concentrate on a different plant type each round, and he may move around since the area of effect follows with him.

**Fire Chariot**

Level: 7

Duration: 5 turns, +1 turn per level

Range: 10'

By means of this spell, the caster creates a fire chariot pulled by two flaming specters of horses. The caster and up to 7 other human-sized creatures may ride on the chariot, but they must have been touching the caster when the spell was cast to be immune to the flames. The chariot is capable of ground movement [240' (80'')] and can fly [480' (160'')]. The flaming horses may only be damaged by water or magical weapons; they have AC 2 and 30 hp. Any creature that touches the chariot or horses suffers 1d6 hp fire damage.

**Fire Seeds**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 40'

The caster may turn acorns into explosive thrown weapons, or holly berries into bombs that can be detonated on command. It takes one round to enchant one seed, and each seed will retain its enchantment for 1 turn per caster level. The number of seeds that may be enchanted and their effects are determined by the type enchanted. Only one type may be enchanted per spell casting.

*Acorn Grenades:* As many as four acorns turn into hurled weapons that can be thrown up to 40'. An attack roll is required to strike the intended target. The acorns deal 2d8 points of fire damage. In addition, they ignite any combustible materials within 10'. A creature within this area that makes a successful saving throw versus spells takes only half damage; a creature struck directly is not allowed a saving throw.

*Holly Berry Bombs:* The caster can turn as many as eight holly berries into special bombs. The holly berries are usually placed by hand, since they are too light to make effective thrown weapons (they can be tossed only 5'). When the caster speaks a word of command within 40' of the berries, each berry instantly

bursts into flames, causing 1d8 points of fire damage in a 5' radius burst and igniting any combustible materials within 5'. A creature in the area that makes a successful saving throw versus spells takes only half damage.

**Fire Storm (reversible)**

Level: 7

Duration: 1 round

Range: 160'

When a *fire storm* spell is cast, the whole area is shot through with sheets of roaring flame identical to a *wall of fire* in a 20' cube per level area (the area must be 10' high minimum, 20' high maximum). Any creature within the area or within 10' of it takes 2d8 points of fire damage plus a number equal to the caster's level. The reverse, *extinguish storm*, will extinguish normal fires covering double the normal area. It will extinguish magical fires in the normal area, but with a probability of 5% per caster level.

**Fire Trap**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

The druid spell *fire trap* functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Flash Fire (reversible)**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round

Range: 40'

The caster causes a 10' square area within range to suddenly erupt in flames, potentially igniting flammable materials in addition to inflicting 1d4 hp damage to all creatures in the area. *Dampen fire*, the reverse of *flash fire*, may be used to snuff out any normal fires within the same area.

**Hallucinatory Terrain, Druidic**

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: 80'

This spell is very similar to the magic-user spell of the same name, but with some important differences. The caster makes some terrain look, sound, and smell like some other natural sort of terrain, but the entire terrain to be hidden must be encompassed by the range this spell may affect. The caster, all druids, and all sylvan creatures recognize the illusion for what it is. The caster may affect a 40' square area per level. The illusion is permanent, unless *dispel magic* is successfully cast on the enchanted area.

**Heat Metal (reversible)**

Level: 2

Duration: 7 rounds

Range: 40'

*Heat metal* makes metal extremely warm. A creature takes fire damage if its metal weapons, armor, or equipment is heated.

On the first round of the spell, the metal becomes warm and uncomfortable to touch but deals no damage. The same effect also occurs on the last round of the spell's duration. During the second (and also the next-to-last) round, intense heat causes pain and damage. In the third, fourth, and fifth rounds, the metal is searing hot, causing more damage, as shown on the table below.

| Round | Metal Temperature    | Damage       |
|-------|----------------------|--------------|
| 1     | Warm (Cool)          | None         |
| 2     | Hot (Cold)           | 1d4 (1d2) hp |
| 3-5   | Scorching (Freezing) | 2d4 (1d4) hp |
| 6     | Hot (Cold)           | 1d4 (1d2) hp |
| 7     | Warm (Cool)          | None         |

Note that when searing damage is delivered, additional effects occur depending on the body parts which are in contact with metal. A target may experience more than one of these effects if metal is contacting multiple body parts. Effects are as follows: extremities (hands, feet), unusable for 2d4 days; body (covered by metal armor), bedridden from extreme burns for 1d4 days; head (covered by a helmet), severely burned, victim is unconscious for 1d4 turns. If searing metal makes contact with flammable material (leather, cloth, etc.) it burns, dealing 2d4 damage the next round.

The reverse of *heat metal*, *chill metal*, has similar effects as noted in parenthesis in the table above. However, when freezing damage is dealt, small body parts like the ears, the nose, toes, fingers, etc. are completely frozen and must be amputated. At the referee's discretion, penalties to CHA may apply. Note that magical items or spells that provide protection from fire or cold, or exposure to magical or mundane heat or cold sources will all negate the appropriate spell effect. *Heat metal* negates *chill metal*, and vice versa.

### Hold Animal

Level: 3

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 80'

The caster of this spell can hold normal animals (including giant versions) for the spell duration, up to 400 lbs. of animals per caster level. If more than 4 creatures are affected, they may save versus spells as normal to avoid the effects of the spell. If creatures fewer than 4 are affected, each creature receives -1 per creature fewer. Thus, if only 1 is affected, it saves at -3, -2 for two creatures and -1 for 3 creatures. See also *hold person*.

### Hold Vegetation and Fungus

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 80'

This spell may be used to *hold* all forms of plant and fungus life, both intelligent and unintelligent. *Held* plant or fungus material is unmovable by magical animation or any other movement except by natural outside means, such as wind. Intelligent plants or fungus, or plant/fungus monsters are entitled to a saving throw versus spells to negate the effect. The caster may affect

up to 70 square feet of plant-covered terrain, or up to 4 intelligent beings or non-intelligent but sentient and/or independently mobile beings. If creatures fewer than 4 are affected, each creature receives -1 to save versus spells per creature fewer. Thus, if only 1 is affected, it saves at -3, -2 for two creatures and -1 for 3 creatures.

### Insect Plague

Level: 5

Duration: 1 day

Range: 480'

This spell is identical to the cleric spell of the same name.

### Insect Swarm

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

As soon as this spell is cast, a swarm of biting, pinching, and stinging insects engulfs a victim. There is a 50% chance either way that the swarm is a mass of flying or crawling insects. They inflict 2 hp damage per round, and a victim may commit no other action than try to get rid of the insect swarm. The caster may direct the swarm to attack different opponents, but it takes one round for the insects to disengage one opponent and move to another. Flying insects move at 180' (60') and crawling insects move at 120' (40').

### Invisibility, Animal

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn, +1 round per level

Range: Touch

A druid may cast this spell on himself or another willing creature. The affected creature is completely invisible to ordinary (and giant) animals of normal animal intelligence.

### Locate Creature

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 0

By casting this spell, a druid may stand and detect whether a specific kind of animal is within range, and where in range it is located. The range is directly in front of the caster, in a 20' wide path that is 20' long per caster level. The caster may face in a different direction per round.

### Neutralize Poison (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

### Obscuring Mist

Level: 2

Duration: 4 rounds per level

Range: 0

A misty vapor arises around the caster. It is stationary once created. The vapor obscures all sight, including infravision, beyond 2d4 feet for 4 rounds per caster level and covers 10' cubed per caster level. A strong wind disperses the fog, reducing its duration to 25% of normal.

### Pass without Trace

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: Touch

The caster or a subject can move through any type of terrain and leave neither footprints nor scent. Tracking the subjects is impossible; however, for 6d6 turns any area passed over will radiate faint magic.

### Passplant

Level: 4

Duration: 5 turns

Range: Touch

The caster creates a passage through vegetation, whether natural or magical. The passage is 10' deep per caster level, 5' wide and 10' high. The caster may choose to hide within a tree, if it is large enough and falls in a direct path of the spell. When the spell ends the caster is simply expelled from the tree in a random direction. However, if the tree is killed (cut down) or otherwise destroyed while the caster is within, he dies.

### Plant Growth

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: 160'

*Plant growth* causes normal vegetation (grasses, briars, bushes, creepers, thistles, trees, vines) within range and a 20' square area per level to become thick and overgrown. The plants entwine to form a thicket or jungle that creatures must hack or force a way through. Movement drops to 10', or 20' for large creatures. The area must have brush and trees in it for this spell to take effect. At the caster's option, the area can be any shape. This spell has no effect on plant creatures.

### Produce Flame

Level: 2

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 0

Flames as bright as a torch appear in the caster's open hand, for 2 rounds per caster level (unless dismissed early). The flames harm neither the caster nor his equipment; however, they will ignite other flammable materials. In addition to providing illumination, the flames can be hurled at enemies up to 40', bursting to catch fire to any burnable materials within a 2' radius of the impact point.

### Protection from Fire

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell may be used on the caster or another creature, with different effects in each case. When used on the caster, he is rendered completely immune to all damage from normal and magical fires, no matter their source, for an unlimited time or until an accumulation of 12 hp of damage per caster level is dealt. At that point the spell ends and immunity ends. If the spell is used on another creature, the duration is 1 turn per caster level, during which time the recipient benefits from immunity to all nonmagical fires and 50% immunity (half damage) from magical or other fires. In addition, the recipient may save versus fire-based attacks with a +4 bonus.

### Protection from Electricity

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to *protection from fire*, but is effective against all electrical damage and attacks.

### Purify Water (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: 40'

The caster may use this spell to make poisoned or otherwise unsanitary or undrinkable water within a 10' square area pure and ready for drinking. The caster may convert a total of 1' cubed of water per level. *Spoil water*, the reverse of *purify water*, makes water undrinkable due to contamination. *Spoil water* may also be used to render holy or unholy water powerless.

### Pyrotechnics

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 160'

*Pyrotechnics* turns a fire into either a burst of blinding fireworks or a thick cloud of choking smoke, depending on the wishes of the caster.

*Fireworks*: The fireworks are a flashing, fiery, momentary burst of glowing, colored aerial lights. This effect causes creatures within 120' of the area of effect to become blinded. The size of the pyrotechnics is equal to 10x the size of the fire source. Creatures must have line of sight to the fire to be affected.

*Smoke Cloud*: A writhing stream of smoke billows out from the source, forming a choking cloud. The cloud obscures all vision of anything 20' or more distant and lasts for 1 round per caster level. The smoke fills a total area equal to 100x the size of the fire source.

### Reincarnate

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: 0

This spell functions in an identical manner to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Repel Vermin**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 0

The caster of this spell is able to prevent all ordinary insects, rats, spiders, etc. from coming within a 10' radius. Giant vermin or vermin of 2 HD or more may enter the area if they succeed in a saving throw versus spells. However, entering the area causes 1d6 hp damage to them. This spell does not affect wererats or intelligent vermin-like creatures.

**Repel Wood**

Level: 6

Duration: 4 rounds per level

Range: 0

Waves of energy roll forth from the caster on a 120' wide path, 20' long per caster level, moving in the direction he faces. Once the spell is cast, the area of effect is stationary. It causes all wooden objects in the path of the spell to be pushed away to the limit of the range. Wooden objects larger than 30' in diameter that are fixed firmly are not affected, but loose objects are. Objects 30' in diameter or smaller that are fixed in place splinter and break, and the pieces move with the wave of energy. Objects affected by the spell are repelled at the rate of 40' per round.

Objects such as wooden shields, spears, wooden weapon shafts and hafts, and arrows and bolts are pushed back, dragging those carrying them along. If a spear is planted (set) to prevent this forced movement, it splinters. The waves of energy continue to sweep down the set path for the spell's duration. After being cast, the path is set, and the caster can then do other things or go elsewhere without affecting the spell's power.

**Shillelagh**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Touch

The caster's own nonmagical club or quarterstaff becomes a +1 weapon in regard to attack rolls. The weapon deals 2d4 damage. These effects only occur when the weapon is wielded by the caster.

**Snare**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell enables the caster to make a snare that functions as a magic trap. The snare can be made from any supple vine, a rope, or something similar. When *snare* is cast, the cordlike object blends with its surroundings (only 10% chance to detect by nonmagical means). One end of the snare is tied in a loop that contracts around one or more of the limbs of any creature stepping inside the circle.

If a strong and supple tree is nearby, the snare can be fastened to it. The spell causes the tree to bend and then straighten when

the loop is triggered, dealing 1d6 points of damage to the creature trapped and lifting it off the ground by the trapped limb or limbs. If no such tree is available, the cordlike object tightens around the creature, dealing no damage but causing it to be entangled.

The snare is magical and will restrain a victim for 12 hours. To escape, a trapped creature must be as strong as a giant to break the bonds. The bonds lose their strength over time, so that after 4 hours STR 18 or ogre strength is needed, and after 8 hours STR 16 is needed.

**Speak with Animals**

Level: 1

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 60'

This spell functions in an identical way to the cleric spell *speak with animals*.

**Speak with Plants**

Level: 4

Duration: 3 turns

Range: 80'

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name, but with a greater range.

**Sticks to Snakes**

Level: 5

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 120'

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Stone Shape**

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell can form an existing piece of stone into any shape that suits the caster's purpose, to a total volume of 3' cubed, +1' cubed per level. While it's possible to make crude coffers, doors, and so forth with *stone shape*, fine detail isn't possible.

**Stumble**

Level: 2

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: Touch

The caster of this spell may enchant a 10' length (or shorter) of organic material, such as a hemp rope, staff, stick, etc. When a creature or creatures walk over the object, it very suddenly rises to trip them (even the caster is not immune!). If a victim fails a saving throw versus spells, he falls to the ground. Any creatures passing over the object and already aware of its magical behavior may save with a +4 bonus. There is only a 20% chance of detecting this trip trap by nonmagical methods. Creatures walking when tripped suffer no damage and may get up the next round. If running, a creature suffers 1d6 damage from the fall when on stone, rock, or similar unyielding surfaces and is

stunned for 1d4+1 rounds. On softer surfaces such as earth, forest floor, etc. no damage is suffered and victims are stunned for only 1 round.

### Summon Animal I

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 40' per level

The caster of the spell summons 1d8 ordinary animals (including giant types) of up to 4 HD per animal, if they are within range of the spell. The referee will decide the chance of a particular animal type being available, and the caster may attempt up to three different animals before the spell is a failure. Summoned animals will serve the caster for a specific task, including fighting, aiding on a quest, or other goals that may be short term or relatively longer term. The caster may dismiss animals at any time.

### Summon Animal II

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 60' per level

This spell is a more powerful version of *summon animal I*. A total of 3d4 animals of up to 4 HD may be summoned, or 1d6 animals of up to 8 HD.

### Summon Animal III

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 80' per level

This spell is a more powerful version of *summon animal I*. A total of 4d4 animals of up to 4 HD may be summoned, or 2d4 animals of up to 8 HD, or 1d4 animals of up to 16 HD.

### Summon Sylvan Beings

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 120', +10' per level

The caster of this spell must be outdoors, and must both chant and make magical hand gestures. The casting ends when sylvan beings appear, or if 2 turns have passed with no results. The referee decides the probability of a particular type of woodland creature being available within range, based on the circumstances and terrain type. Refer to the table below for the type of creatures this spell may beckon forth, and how many of each will appear.

| Creature | Number | Creature | Number |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| Centaur  | 1d4    | Sprite   | 1d6    |
| Dryad    | 1d4    | Treant   | 1      |
| Nixie    | 1d4    | Unicorn  | 1      |
| Pixie    | 1d8    |          |        |

Creatures are allowed a saving throw versus spells, with a +4 bonus. When creatures arrive they receive an additional identical saving throw if any companion of the caster is chaotic. Summoned sylvan beings who fail their save are friendly to the

caster, and will aid him in any way that is within their abilities. However, if they are asked to fight for the caster, the referee rolls on the monster reaction table in *Labyrinth Lord*, taking into account how the druid has treated the creature previously.

### Temperature Control

Level: 4

Duration: 4 turns, +1 turn per level

Range: 0

By means of this spell, the caster can raise or lower the ambient temperature within a 20' diameter area around the caster. The amount of temperature change is 50 degrees (Fahrenheit), +10 degrees per caster level above 6<sup>th</sup> level. So, at 8<sup>th</sup> level the temperature may be changed by 70 degrees.

### Transmute Metal to Wood

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: 80'

This spell enables the caster to change one metal object to wood. A magic object made of metal only has a 10% chance of being affected by this spell. The caster may transmute 8 lbs of metal into wood per level. Objects changed in this way are permanently altered such that *dispel magic* will not reverse the effects. However, a *wish* or *limited wish* can return an object to its original state.

### Transmute Rock to Mud (reversible)

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 160'

This spell turns natural, uncut or unworked rock of any sort into an equal volume of mud. The volume is up to 20' cubed per caster level. The depth of the mud created cannot exceed the width or breadth of the area chosen. A creature unable to *levitate*, *fly*, or otherwise free itself from the mud sinks and may drown if the depth is great enough. The mud remains until a successful *dispel magic* or *transmute mud to rock* spell (the reverse) restores its substance—but not necessarily its form. Evaporation turns the mud to normal dirt over a period of days. The exact time depends on exposure to the sun, wind, and normal drainage.

### Transport via Plants

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

By means of this spell the caster may enter any large normal plant and pass any distance to a plant of the same kind in a single round, regardless of the distance separating the two. The entry plant must be alive. The destination plant need not be familiar to the caster, but it also must be alive. If the caster is uncertain of the location of a particular kind of destination plant, he need merely designate direction and distance and the *transport via plants* spell moves him as close as possible to the desired location. If a particular destination plant is desired but

the plant is not living, the spell fails and the caster must leave the entry plant within 24 hours. There is a 5% chance that the spell goes awry, sending the caster to a similar plant 1d100 miles away in a random direction. Destruction of an occupied plant slays the caster (as with *passplant* and *treestride*).

### Tree Stride

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

The caster gains the ability to enter trees and move from inside one tree to inside another tree. The trees entered must be of the same kind, must be living, and must have girth at least equal to the caster. By moving into an oak tree, for example, the caster may choose to move into the furthest oak tree to the east, wherever that may be in range. However, if the nearest oak in range is to the west, the caster emerges from that tree instead.

| Type of Tree     | Transport Range |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Oak, ash, yew    | 600'            |
| Elm, linden      | 420'            |
| Other deciduous  | 300'            |
| Other coniferous | 240'            |
| All other trees  | 180'            |

The caster can remain within a tree for 1 round per caster level, but is forced out when the spell ends. If the tree in which the caster is concealed is chopped down or burned, the caster is slain if he does not exit before the process is complete.

### Tree Shape

Level: 3

Duration: 6 turns, +1 turn per level

Range: 0

By means of this spell, the caster is able to assume the form of a small living tree or shrub or a large dead tree trunk with a small number of limbs. The closest inspection cannot reveal that the tree in question is actually a magically concealed creature. To all normal tests the caster is, in fact, a tree or shrub. While in tree form, the caster can observe all that transpires around him just as if he were in his normal form. All clothing and gear carried or worn also changes. The caster may end the spell at any time, and may attack or undertake other normal actions the same round the spell is dismissed.

### Wall of Fire

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 60'

The function of this spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Wall of Thorns

Level: 6

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 80'

A *wall of thorns* spell creates a barrier of very tough, pliable, tangled brush bearing needle-sharp thorns as long as a human's finger. Any creature forced into or attempting to move through a *wall of thorns* takes 8 damage +AC rating (0-9) per 10'. Any creature within the area of the spell when it is cast takes damage as if it had moved into the wall and is caught inside. The caster may create a 10' cubed area of wall per level. The wall must be 10' thick (or fills a smaller space completely), which allows it to be shaped as a number of 10x10x10 blocks. A *wall of thorns* can be breached by slow work with edged weapons at rate of 4 turns per 10'. Normal fire cannot harm the barrier, but magical fire burns away the wall in 2 turns.

### Warp Wood

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10' per level

The caster causes wood to bend and warp, permanently destroying its straightness, form, and strength. A warped door springs open (or becomes stuck). A boat or ship springs a leak. Warped ranged weapons are useless. The caster may warp a volume of approximately 15 square inches per caster level. For example, at first level the caster could warp four arrows or a short wooden handle.

### Water Breathing (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: 1 day

Range: 30'

This spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name, except that the druid version is also reversible such that a water breathing creature may be made to breath air.

## Illusionist Spells

### Astral Projection

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

### Auditory Illusion

Level: 1

Duration: 3 rounds per level

Range: 60', +10' per level

Except for the duration, this spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Blindness

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 30'

If the victim fails a saving throw versus spells, he is rendered permanently blind. The blindness is magical, not physical, so typical spells employed for the purpose of *curing blindness* are



ineffective. The caster may remove the effect at any time, otherwise the spell *dispel magic* must be used.

**Blur**

Level: 2

Duration: 3 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 0

The caster's outline appears blurred, shifting and wavering. The result of this distortion is that all opponents suffer -4 to hit the caster with melee and missile weapons the first round of an attack, and -2 on subsequent rounds. The caster also gains +1 to saving throws versus spell-like devices or spells that require a successful attack to take effect.

**Color Spray**

Level: 1

Duration: Instant

Range: 10' per level

A vivid cone of clashing colors springs forth from the caster's hand, causing 1d6 creatures to become stunned, perhaps also blinded, and possibly knocking them unconscious. The cone is 5' wide at the origin, 20' long, and 20' wide at its terminal end. A total creature HD equal to the caster's level may be affected. Each creature within the cone is affected according to its Hit Dice.

*HD fewer or equal to the caster:* The creature is unconscious for 2d4 rounds.

*HD up to two greater than the caster's:* The creature is blinded for 1d4 rounds.

*HD 3 or greater than the caster's:* The creature is stunned for 1 round.

Only beings of 6 HD or levels, or with more HD or levels than the caster, may save versus spell to avoid the spell's effects. Sightless creatures are not affected by *color spray*.

**Confusion**

Level: 4

Duration: 12 rounds

Range: 120'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Confusion, Greater**

Level: 5

Duration: 12 rounds

Range: 120'

This spell is a more powerful version of confusion. The function is identical, except every being in a 40' square area is affected. Illusionists can save versus spells to avoid the effects, as may fighters or subclasses of fighters except rangers and paladins. Non-magical, low intelligence creatures are entitled to a saving throw.

**Conjure Animals**

Level: 6

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 30'

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Continual Light (reversible)**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 120'

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Dancing Lights**

Level: 1

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 40', +10' per level

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Darkness Globe**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn, +1 round per level

Range: 10' per level

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Deafness**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 60'

If the victim fails a saving throw versus spells, he is rendered permanently deaf. The deafness is magical, not physical, so typical spells employed for the purpose of curing physical ailments are ineffective. The caster may remove the effect at any time, otherwise the spell *dispel magic* must be used.

**Detect Illusion**

Level: 1

Duration: 3 rounds, +2 round per level

Range: Touch

The caster places this enchantment on himself to grant sight that sees through illusion. Illusions can be seen in an area of 10' wide, 10' long per level. The caster may touch one other creature, granting it the ability to see through illusion as well, so long as the contact is maintained.

**Detect Invisible**

Level: 1

Duration: 5 rounds per level

Range: 10' per level

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Detect Magic**

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Dispel Phantasm**

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10' per level

This spell may be used by an illusionist to dispel *phantasmal force*. Illusions created by others of the illusionist class are dispelled with the same probabilities as *dispel magic*; however, illusions created by other classes are dispelled automatically.

**Doppelganger**

Level: 1

Duration: 2d6 rounds, + 2 rounds per level

Range: 0

This spell creates a dweomer of illusion, altering the caster's appearance. The illusion must take the appearance of a humanoid, not taller or shorter than the caster by more than 1', but apparent weight and clothing or items may be altered in any way.

**Fear**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 0

This spell functions the same as the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Fog Cloud**

Level: 2

Duration: 4 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 10'

A 40' high, 20' long x 20' high bank of fog billows forth at the caster's command. The cloud is identical in appearance to that produced by the magic-user spell *cloudkill*; however, its only effect is to obscure vision as a *wall of vapor*. The fog cloud travels away from the caster in a specified direction at a rate of 10' per round.

**Hallucinatory Terrain**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Hypnotic Pattern**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 0

A twisting pattern of subtle, shifting colors weaves through the air, fascinating creatures within its area of 30' square, centered on the caster. A total of 24 HD of creatures are affected, in any combination (twelve 2 HD creatures, four 5 HD and one 4 HD creature, etc.). Affected creatures become fascinated by the pattern of colors and remain motionless, dazed, for as many rounds as the caster concentrates on the spell and makes no other action.

**Hypnotism**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round, +1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster's gestures and droning incantation fascinate nearby creatures, causing 1d6 creatures in range to be mentally vulnerable to *suggestion*, exactly as the magic-user spell of that name. A successful saving throw versus spells may negate the effect.

**Illusory Script**

Level: 3

Duration: Permanent

Range: 20', +20' per level

The caster may write instructions or other information on parchment, paper, or any suitable writing material. The *illusory script* appears to be some form of foreign or magical writing. Only the person (or people) designated by the caster at the time of the casting are able to read the writing; it is unintelligible to any other being, although an illusionist recognizes it as *illusory script*. Any unauthorized creature attempting to read the script triggers a potent effect, and must save versus spells or suffer effects identical to the spell *confusion*. This effect lasts 3d6 turns.

**Illusory Stamina**

Level: 4

Duration: 3 turns per level

Range: Touch

When this spell is cast, up to 4 human-sized beings may be touched and made to feel as if they are healthier than they truly are. The net effect is that they seem to have been healed of 50% of any damage they have sustained below their maximum. In addition, for 1 round every 10 rounds affected beings may move as if under the effects of the spell *haste*. However, at the end of the spell's duration, affected beings lose all illusory hit points in addition to any new damage sustained. If this drops a being to below 0 hp, death occurs.

**Implant Emotion**

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 10' per level

By means of this spell the caster can invoke a specific emotion in a subject unless he succeeds in a saving throw versus spells. The following emotions may be induced, with the following effects on the subject: *fear* as the spell, -2 to save; *rage*, +1 to

hit, +3 to damage, +5 to hp, subject will fight to the death; *hate*, saving throws, to hit, damage, and morale +2; *despair*, as the symbol. Note that *implant emotion* may also be cast to negate the effects from a creature influenced by this spell.

### Invisibility

Level: 2  
Duration: See below  
Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Invisibility 10' radius

Level: 3  
Duration: See below  
Range: 0

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Invisibility, Greater

Level: 3  
Duration: 4 rounds, +1 round per level  
Range: Touch

This spell is nearly identical to *invisibility*, except it is of limited duration and the creature touched is capable of attacking. When attacking, the invisibility may leave shimmering or other subtle indications of the creature's presence, allowing an opponent to attack with a -4 penalty.

### Limited Wish

Level: 7  
Duration: See below  
Range: Unlimited

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Light (reversible)

Level: 1  
Duration: See below  
Range: 120'

This spell is in most respects identical to the 1<sup>st</sup> level cleric spell of the same name, except that the duration is a number of turns equal to the caster's level +6 turns.

### Magic Mouth

Level: 2  
Duration: See below  
Range: See below

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Major Creation

Level: 5  
Duration: 6 turns per level  
Range: Touch

*Major creation* is much like *minor creation*; however, vegetable matter may be created with twice the duration.

### Massmorph

Level: 4  
Duration: See below  
Range: 240'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Maze

Level: 5  
Duration: See below  
Range: 5' per level

The function of this spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Minor Creation

Level: 4  
Duration: 6 turns per level  
Range: Touch

The caster creates an object of nonliving vegetable matter (rope, cloth, wood, etc.). The volume of the item created cannot exceed 1' cube per caster level. A tiny piece of matter of the same sort of item the caster plans to create must be used when casting *minor creation*.

### Mirror Image

Level: 2  
Duration: 6 turns  
Range: Self

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Misdirection

Level: 2  
Duration: 1 round per level  
Range: 30'

By means of this spell, the caster misdirects the information from divination spells such as *detect evil*, *detect magic*, *detect lie*, and the like. On casting the spell, an object or creature is chosen within range. For the duration, the opposite information or otherwise misleading or wrong information is conveyed when a detection spell is applied. The caster of such a detection spell is allowed a saving throw to avoid the effect.

### Nondetection

Level: 3  
Duration: 1 turn per level  
Range: 0

The caster and all within a 5' radius become impossible to detect by divination spells such as *clairaudience/clairvoyance*, *locate object*, and *detect* spells. *Nondetection* also prevents location by such magic items as *crystal balls*.

### Paralyze

Level: 3  
Duration: See below  
Range: 10' per level

The caster may affect creatures up to twice his level of HD total, in a designated 20' x 20' area, making them feel as if they cannot move. All creatures that fail a saving throw versus spells are affected. The effect may be dismissed by the caster at any time, otherwise *dispel magic* or *dispel illusion* can negate the effect.

### Phantasmal Door

Level: 5

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10'

The caster of this spell fabricates an illusory door. He may then appear to enter it, and pursuers are fooled into thinking this is the case. In reality, the caster becomes *invisible*, as the spell, and is standing next to the door. The invisibility only lasts for the duration of this spell. Any beings who pursue the caster through the phantom door believe themselves to enter a featureless 10' square room.

### Phantasmal Force

Level: 1

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

The spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

### Phantasmal Force, Greater

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

This spell is an improved version of the magic-user spell *phantasmal force*. The area of effect is a 40' cube, +10 square feet per level. In addition to a visual illusion, subtle auditory effects accompany the illusion so that a creature makes sound as it moves, or similar effects are heard. Coherent speech is not possible, but mumbling sounds may be heard. The caster can move at 50% his normal movement rate while concentrating on the spell, and the illusion does not disappear until 2 rounds after the caster stops concentrating on the illusion. Refer to *phantasmal force* for more details.

### Phantasmal Killer

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 5' per level

The caster creates a phantasmal image of the most fearsome creature imaginable to the subject simply by forming the fears of the subject's subconscious mind into something that its conscious mind can visualize: this most horrible beast. Only the spell's subject and the caster can see the phantasmal killer. If the phantasm successfully attacks the subject (as a 4 HD monster), the subject may try to disbelieve the illusion once by succeeding in an INT attribute check, or die from fear. If the subject of a *phantasmal killer* attack succeeds in disbelieving and is wearing a *helm of telepathy*, the beast can be turned upon the caster. The caster must then disbelieve it or become subject to its deadly fear attack.

### Phantasmal Monsters

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster may create phantasmal pseudo-real monsters in an area of 20'. The monster or monsters created cannot exceed the caster's level in HD. Monsters created in this fashion must all be the same type. They have 2 hp per the creature's normal HD. Victims are allowed an INT attribute check to realize the creatures are only partly real. The *phantasmal monsters* are able to attack and deal damage as per a normal creature of their type to any being that fails this check. If the check succeeds, the *phantasmal monsters* have an effective AC 10 and all damage is -80%, rounding up at .5.

### Phantasmal Monsters, Greater

Level: 5

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

This spell is identical to *phantasmal monsters*, but the monsters created are stronger. These monsters have 3 hp per HD. Each creature has AC 8 and -60% to damage if the INT attribute check succeeds.

### Phantasmal Monsters, Advanced

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

This spell is identical to *phantasmal monsters*, but the monsters created are stronger. These monsters have 4 hp per HD. Each creature has AC 6 and -40% to damage if the INT attribute check fails.

### Prismatic Spray

Level: 7

Duration: Instant

Range: 0

This spell causes seven shimmering, intertwined, multicolored beams of light to spray from the caster's hand. The beams are intertwined in "fan" of light that is 70' long, 5' wide at the origin and 15' wide at the terminal end. Each beam has a different power. Creatures in the area of the spell with 8 HD or less are automatically blinded for 2d4 turns. Every creature in the area is randomly struck by one or more beams, which have additional effects that are identical to the same color of the globes produced by the magic-user spell *prismatic sphere*. See that spell description for these effects..

| Roll d8 | Color of Beam  |
|---------|--|
| 1       | Red  |
| 2       | Orange   |
| 3       | Yellow   |
| 4       | Green  |
| 5       | Blue   |
| 6       | Indigo   |
| 7       | Violet   |
| 8       | Struck by two rays; roll twice more, ignoring any "8" results. |

**Prismatic Wall**

Level: 7

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 10'

*Prismatic wall* creates a vertical, opaque wall—a shimmering, multicolored plane of light that protects the caster from all forms of attack. For all purposes this spell functions identically to the magic-user spell *prismatic sphere*, except a shimmering wall is produced rather than an opaque globe.

**Project Image**

Level: 5

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 240'

The function of this spell is identical to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Refraction**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round

Range: 0

By means of this spell the caster makes the space in front of him reflective, like a mirror. Any gaze attack directed at the caster does not affect him, but instead is turned back at the attacker.

**Rope Trick**

Level: 3

Duration: 2 turns per level

Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Shadow Evocation**

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 50', +10' per level

The caster taps energy from the plane of shadow to cast a quasi-real, illusory version of a magic-user spell. The possible spells include *fireball*, *lightning bolt*, *cone of cold*, and *magic missile*. These spells have normal effects unless an affected creature succeeds in an INT attribute check. Each disbelieving creature takes only one hp damage per caster level from the attack.

**Shadow Evocation, Greater**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 60', +10' per level

*Greater shadow invocation* is a more powerful version of *shadow invocation*, allowing the caster to tap the plane of shadow to cast *cloudkill*, a *wall of fire*, or a *wall of ice*. This spell is also capable of producing the spells allowed by *shadow invocation*; however, should a victim succeed in the INT attribute check, damage from spells is 2 hp per caster level, and the *wall of fire* and *wall of ice* may inflict 1d4 hp damage per level.

**Spectral Force**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

This spell is identical to *greater phantasmal force*, except the illusion persists for 3 rounds after concentration ceases. In addition, a complete illusion is possible, including all senses.

**Spectral Force, Permanent**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

This more powerful version of *spectral force* persists indefinitely when the caster ceases to concentrate on it.

**Spectral Force, Programmed**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

This spell functions as a *spectral force*, except it is triggered when a set of circumstances specified by the caster occurs, and/or when a specific command is uttered. Once triggered, the *spectral force* lasts for 1 round per caster level.

**Suggestion**

Level: 3

Duration: 6 turns, +6 turns per level

Range: 30'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Suggestion, Mass**

Level: 6

Duration: 6 turns, +6 turns per level

Range: 30'

This spell functions like *suggestion*, except that it can affect 1 creature per caster level within 30'. If used on only 1 being, that being must save versus spells with a -2 penalty. The caster may only issue one *mass suggestion*, he may not issue separate *suggestions* per affected creature.

**Summon Shadow**

Level: 5

Duration: 1 round, +1 round per level

Range: 10'

By means of this spell, the caster brings forth 1 shadow per 3 caster levels. These creatures serve the caster, and will fight to the death if ordered. They remain until killed or the spell duration ends.

**True Seeing**

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Touch

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Veil**

Level: 6

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 10' per level

The caster instantly changes the appearance of a 20' square area, including creatures in it if desired. The illusion is maintained for the spell's duration. The caster can make the subjects appear to be anything desired. They look, feel, and smell just like the creatures the spell makes them resemble, or the area looks, feels and smells like a different area desired. Affected creatures resume their normal appearances if slain. This spell may also be used to mimic the effects of *hallucinatory terrain*, but the illusion does hold up even under physical inspection. The spell *true seeing* or similar magical effects will reveal the illusion for what it is.

**Ventriloquism**

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

This spell functions identically to the magic-user spell of the same name.

**Vision**

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: 0

By means of this spell, the caster sacrifices an object of no less than 300 gp value in order to entice an answer to a question from a powerful entity. If the vision is imparted, the caster sees an illusory depiction as his answer, which can take a form that interacts with all senses. However, an answer is not guaranteed. Roll on the table below to determine the outcome.

| Roll d20 | Result  |
|----------|---|
| 1-5      | Success, the vision is accurate and detailed  |
| 6-11     | Ambiguous, only partial information or periphery information is imparted              |
| 12-20    | Failure, caster is affected by a <i>geas</i> to do the bidding of the power consulted |

**Wall of Vapor**

Level: 1

Duration: 2d4 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster of this spell creates an opaque, fog-like vapor in a 20' cube area per caster level. All beings caught within the vapor cannot see beyond 2'. Strong winds of natural or magical origin can dissipate the *wall of vapor* before its duration has expired.

**Magic-User Spells****Allure**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Self

When this spell is cast, all intelligent creatures within a 20', +20' per level diameter must save versus spells or perceive the caster as if he has an additional 2d4 CHA. In addition, creatures that fail the saving throw feel good will, generosity and liking for the caster, and will help him within reason. Those who succeed in the saving throw perceive the caster as if he has 1d4 lower CHA, and automatically dislike and are annoyed by the caster.

**Amnesia**

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 30'

This spell allows the caster to obliterate the memory of an opponent. The time span is equal to the previous 1 round, +1 round per 3 levels of the caster. This spell only affects memory, it does not alter any actual events that have taken place or nullify any other spell effects. The spell is capable of affecting up to 4 beings in range. Beings are allowed a saving throw versus spells, which is modified depending on how many creatures are targeted. No modifier is applied if 3 or 4 creatures are targeted, but if 2 are targeted the save is at -1, and -2 if only one being is targeted. If a victim realizes his memory has been altered, the spells *heal* or *restoration* can return the memory. Note that these spells must be specifically applied for the purpose.

**Animal Growth (reversible)**

Level: 5

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 60'

Except for range and duration, this spell functions identically to the druid spell of the same name.

**Animate Dead**

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: 60'

This spell functions identically to the cleric spell of the same name.

**Anti-Magic Shell**

Level: 6

Duration: 12 Turns

Range: 0

An anti-magic barrier is created around the caster. No spells may pass through this barrier, whether from inside or outside. The caster therefore may not cast any spells other than those that affect him only. The caster may end this spell at any time before the maximum duration has expired.

**Antipathy/Sympathy**

Level: 8

Duration: 12 turns per level

Range: 30'

The caster causes an object or location to emanate magical vibrations that repel or attract either a specific kind of intelligent creature or creatures of a particular alignment, as defined by the



caster. The kind of creature to be affected must be named specifically, or specific alignment to be repelled must be named.

### Antipathy

Creatures of the designated kind or alignment feel an overpowering urge to leave the area or to avoid the affected item. A compulsion forces them to abandon the area or item, shunning it and never willingly returning to it while the spell is in effect. A creature that makes a successful saving throw can stay in the area or touch the item but feels extremely uncomfortable doing so. This distracting discomfort reduces the creature's DEX score by 1 point per round, to a maximum of 4 points.

### Sympathy

Creatures of the specified kind or alignment feel elated and pleased to be in the area or desire to touch or to possess the object. The compulsion to stay in the area or touch the object is overpowering. If a saving throw is successful, the creature is released from the enchantment, but a subsequent save must be made 1d6 turns later. If this save fails, the affected creature attempts to return to the area or object.

### Arcane Eye

Level: 4

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 240'

The caster creates an invisible magical sensor that sends visual information, and can see with 60' infravision. The *arcane eye* travels up to 120' each turn. The eye can travel in any direction as long as the spell lasts. Solid barriers block its passage, but it can pass through a hole or space as small as 1 inch in diameter.

### Arcane Lock

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

An *arcane lock* spell cast upon a door, chest, or portal magically locks it in a similar manner to the spell *hold portal*. The caster can freely pass his own *arcane lock* without affecting it; otherwise, a door or object secured with this spell can be opened with a successful *dispel magic* or *knock* spell. *Dispel magic* removes the *arcane lock*, while *knock* merely allows passage. In addition, any spell caster who is at least 3 levels higher than the caster of the spell may pass through unimpeded.

### Arcane Window

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Touch

The caster of this spell is able to see through walls as if a 3' square window is present. For the duration of the spell, the caster may see through more than just one wall, but it takes one round to switch from one wall to another. The *arcane window*, according to the caster's preference, can be made visible to other creatures. However, if it is made visible to others it can only be applied to one wall. The window is always one way. The

spell may be applied to 20' thick wood, 6' thick stone, or 4 inch thick metal. Platinum, gold, and lead block this spell.

### Astral Projection

Level: 9

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell is identical to the cleric spell of the same name.

### Atmosphere Bubble

Level: 5

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 0

The caster of this spell creates a bubble of altered water in a body of water (or water-based medium). Within this bubble there is a breathable atmosphere. The bubble sinks in water; the center of the bubble is on the caster and moves with him. The area of effect is either a 20' radius globe, or a 40' radius hemisphere, caster's choice. Aquatic creatures cannot swim while in this bubble, as it is only slightly denser than air. Likewise, water breathing creatures cannot breathe within the area of effect. Intelligent aquatic creatures will not enter the area of effect by mistake.

### Auditory Illusion

Level: 2

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 60', +10' per level

The caster of this spell is able to create false sound. The sound may be centered anywhere within range, and within that range the sound can fluctuate and move, imitating approaching or receding footsteps, laughter, voices, and other possibilities. The sound produced is the approximate equivalent of noise produced by 4 human sized beings. The sound may increase by 4 for each level the caster is above the minimum required to cast this spell. Note that the sound does not have to be human-like, but could be animal or monster sounds. In these cases the referee will determine how much sound and how many individuals it might represent. For instance, the sounds of four humans might be approximately that of 6 or 8 children, or 2 ogres. Beings are allowed a saving throw versus spells to realize the effect is illusory, but only if they actively attempt to disbelieve.

### Blink

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Self

The caster of this spell is able to "blink" back and forth between the ethereal plane and the material plane, seeming to wink in and out of reality, only to reappear in another location. The caster reappears 2' from his original location, in a random direction relative to the direction he is facing. Roll 1d8: 1, forward; 2, forward right; 3, right; 4, backward right; 5, backward; 6, backward left; 7, left; 8, forward left.

If the indicated position is already occupied by solid matter, the caster is shifted in a random direction from that point, but only

to a distance up to 10' (and not into the area originally occupied). If matter occupies all possible routes, the caster does not reappear and is trapped on the ethereal plane. If the spell caster achieves initiative in any given round that this spell is in effect, opponents are unable to successfully attack him, as he blinks away too quickly. However, any area effect attacks which occupy the same space the caster occupies at both locations in a round will affect the caster.

Beginning the second round *blink* is in effect, the caster may blink and attack with hand weapons the same round. Any other activities, including spell casting, missile attacks, use of magic items, etc. fail on a roll of 1-15 on 1d20 due to misuse, effects or weapons fired in the wrong direction, or other results determined by the referee.

### Burning Hands

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round

Range: See below

This spell causes a 3' long cone of searing flame to shoot from the caster's fingertips. The cone shoots out in a 120 degree arc centered on the caster. Any creature in the area of the flames takes 1 point of fire damage per caster level (no saving throw). Flammable materials burn if the flames touch them.

### Charm Monster

Level: 4

Duration: Special

Range: 120'

*Charm monster* is identical to the spell *charm person* (discussed below), except that *charm monster* is not limited to humanoids or creatures of ogre size or smaller. Only one monster is charmed if it is 4 HD or greater. A group of monsters which are 3 HD or fewer may be affected, with their number determined by rolling 3d6.

### Charm Person

Level: 1

Duration: Special

Range: 120'

This spell makes a humanoid creature regard the caster as its trusted friend and ally (treat the target's attitude as friendly). Undead creatures are unaffected by this spell, as are humanoid monsters larger than ogres. The spell does not enable the caster to control the *charmed* person as if it was an automaton, but it perceives the caster's words and actions in the most favorable way. The subject can be given orders, but actions it wouldn't ordinarily do based on its nature or alignment may be abstained from. An affected creature never obeys suicidal or obviously harmful orders, but it might be convinced that something very dangerous is worth doing. Any act by the caster or his apparent allies that threatens the *charmed* person breaks the spell. The caster must speak the person's language to communicate commands, or else be good at pantomiming. Creatures will gain additional saving throws versus spell at time intervals based on intelligence scores. An INT score of 3-8 grants a new save once every month. An INT of 9-12 grants a new save each week, and

13-18 grants a new save once every day. Otherwise, *charm person* can be negated by the spell *dispel magic*.

### Charm Plants

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: 30'

By casting this spell, a magic-user is capable of commanding plants in a 300' squared area. The plants may be directed to do anything within their ability, but intelligent plant life is allowed a saving throw versus spells at -4 to resist the enchantment. Once an area is enchanted in this way, the magic-user is able to command the plants within it indefinitely.

### Clairaudience

Level: 3

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 60'

*Clairaudience* creates an invisible magical link between the caster and one creature within range. This link allows the caster to hear whatever the creature hears. The process of linking with one creature and perceiving the same sounds takes a minimum of 1 turn, such that the caster may choose a new creature once per turn. The magical link between caster and creature is obstructed by lead or rock of a thickness of 2' or greater.

### Clairvoyance

Level: 3

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 60'

*Clairvoyance* creates an invisible magical link between the caster and one creature within range. This link allows the caster to see whatever the creature sees. The process of linking with one creature and observing with its eyes takes a minimum of 1 turn, such that the caster may choose a new creature once per turn. The magical link between caster and creature is obstructed by lead or rock of a thickness of 2' or greater.

### Clenched Fist

Level: 8

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 5' per level

This spell creates a large, ghostly and bodiless hand that can strike one opponent that the caster selects per round. The attacks always strike the opponent, and the severity of the blow is determined by rolling 1d20 and consulting the chart below. If a target becomes stunned, subtract 4 from die rolls on the table for attacks that occur when the target is stunned. This reflects the stunned target's inability to attempt to dodge the giant fist.

| Roll 1d20  | Damage                  |
|------------|-------------------------|
| 1 or below | 4d6 + stun for 3 rounds |
| 2-4        | 3d6 + stun for 1 round  |
| 5-8        | 2d6                     |
| 9-20       | 1d6                     |

An opponent can attack a clenched fist. It has an AC of 9 and hp equal to those of the caster.

**Clone**

Level: 8

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell makes a duplicate of a creature. To create the duplicate, the caster must have a piece of flesh (not hair, nails, scales, or the like) taken from the original creature's living body. The piece of flesh need not be fresh, but it must be kept from rotting. Once the spell is cast, the duplicate must be grown in a laboratory for 2d4 months. Once the duplicate reaches maturity, if the original being is alive the two beings will share a psychic link for 1 week. During this time each will seek to destroy the other. If this proves to be impossible, there is a 95% probability that either the clone or the original will lose his sanity. If this occurs, 25% of the time it will be the original, otherwise it is the clone that becomes insane. There is a 5% probability that both beings lose their sanity. After 1 week if neither being destroys the other, the psychic link dissolves and there is no longer a compulsion to destroy each other. The spell duplicates only the original's body and mind, not its equipment.

**Cloudkill**

Level: 5

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 0

This spell generates a bank of yellowish green and poisonous fog in a diameter of 30'. The fog moves and grows away from the caster at 20 feet per round, rolling along the surface of the ground. For example, after two rounds the fog will be 40 feet long. Because the vapors are heavier than air, they sink to the lowest level of the land, even pouring down den or sinkhole openings. It cannot penetrate liquids, nor can it be cast underwater. These vapors kill any living creature with 4 or fewer HD who fails a saving throw versus poison. A new save must be made each round. Otherwise, they suffer 1 hp of damage per round while in the cloud. A living creature with 5 or more HD suffers 1 hp of damage per round while in the cloud. Holding one's breath doesn't help, but creatures immune to poison are unaffected by the spell.

**Comprehend Languages (reversible)**

Level: 1

Duration: Touch

Range: 5 rounds per level

The caster can understand the spoken words of creatures or read otherwise incomprehensible written messages. In either case, the creature or the writing must be touched. The ability to read does not necessarily impart insight into the material, merely its literal meaning. The spell enables the caster to understand or read an unknown language, not speak or write it.

*Obscure languages*, the opposite of *comprehend languages*, dispels the effects of *comprehend languages*, or can be used to make spoken or written language incomprehensible.

**Cone of Cold**

Level: 5

Duration: Instantaneous

Range: 0

*Cone of cold* creates an area of extreme cold, originating at the caster's hand and extending outward in a cone 5' long per level. It drains heat, dealing 1d4 +1 points of cold damage per caster level.

**Confusion**

Level: 4

Duration: 12 rounds

Range: 120'

This spell causes 3d6 targets to become *confused*, making them unable to independently determine what they will do.

Roll on the following table at the beginning of each subject's turn each round to see what the subject does in that round.

| Roll 1d10 | Behavior                            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1-4       | Attack caster's group.              |
| 5-6       | Do nothing but babble incoherently. |
| 7-10      | Attack creature's group.            |

A *confused* character that can't carry out the indicated action does nothing but babble incoherently.

**Conjure Elemental**

Level: 5

Duration: permanent

Range: 240'

With this spell, the caster may summon one elemental of a particular kind per day, to a maximum of four elementals per day (1 each of fire, water, earth or air). Only 1 elemental is summoned per casting of the spell. For the duration of the spell, the caster can move at ½ movement but may take no other actions, because the spell requires full concentration to command the elemental. The caster can give the elemental orders for the duration of the spell, and the caster can order the elemental to return to its home plane at any time. The elemental is forced to its home plane if a *dispel evil* or *dispel magic* spell is directed at it. If the caster loses concentration at any point during the duration of the spell, the elemental will turn to attack the caster, and the caster will be unable to order it back to its home plane.

**Contact Other Plane**

Level: 5

Duration: Special

Range: 0

The caster sends his mind to another plane of existence in order to receive advice and information from powers there. See the accompanying table for possible consequences and results of the attempt. The powers reply in a language the caster understands, but they resent such contact and give only brief answers to questions. All questions are answered with "yes," "no," "maybe," "never," "irrelevant," or some other one-word answer.

The caster must concentrate on maintaining the spell in order to ask questions at the rate of one per round. A question is answered by the power during the same round. The caster may choose how many questions to ask. The number of questions asked reflects the level of power the contacted being has, and how far away it is. The greater the number of questions asked the further away the contacted place is and the more powerful the being is. First roll on the table below to see if the power knows the answer. Then roll to see if the power answers truthfully. There is a probability that the caster will go insane after casting the spell, and the probability is related to the number of questions asked.

| Questions | Don't Know | True Answer | Insanity |
|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|
| 3         | 75%        | 50%         | 5%       |
| 4         | 70%        | 55%         | 10%      |
| 5         | 65%        | 60%         | 15%      |
| 6         | 60%        | 65%         | 20%      |
| 7         | 50%        | 70%         | 25%      |
| 8         | 40%        | 75%         | 30%      |
| 9         | 30%        | 80%         | 35%      |
| 10        | 20%        | 85%         | 40%      |
| 11        | 10%        | 90%         | 45%      |
| 12        | 5%         | 95%         | 50%      |

#### Results of a Contact:

*Don't Know:* The entity may or may not know the answer, and may or may not tell the caster the truth of whether it knows or not.

*True Answer:* The caster gets a true, one-word answer. Otherwise, the entity lies and the lie is undetectable.

*Insanity:* The chance that the caster goes insane at the effort of communication. A character that goes insane will remain that way for the same number of weeks as the total number of questions asked, and the player cannot play the character during this time. The base chance indicated on the table is reduced by 5% for every level the caster is above 11. For example, a 14<sup>th</sup> level caster receives -15% to the insanity roll.

#### Continual Light

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 120'

This spell is similar to the 1<sup>st</sup> level cleric spell *light*. A 60' diameter sphere of light is brought into being, and is a permanent effect. This spell can be cast on objects so that the light is portable. This spell may be cast directly on a creature, but the creature receives a saving throw versus spells. If successfully cast on a creature's eyes, blindness results until the spell is negated with *dispel magic*.

#### Control Weather

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 0

This spell differs from the cleric spell of the same name. The radius is limited to a localized 240 yards in an outdoor setting only. This spell has an indefinite duration so long as the caster maintains concentration. Possible weather and their effects are detailed below.

| Weather      | Effects   |
|--------------|---|
| Calm         | Dissipates foul weather   |
| Hot          | Will dry wet conditions, all movement divided by 2  |
| Cold         | Water and mud freezes, all movement divided by 2  |
| Severe Winds | All movement divided by 2, no flying or missile weapon use possible. Sandy conditions will reduce visibility to 20'. Ship speed increased or decreased by a multiple of 2 depending on if sailing with or against the wind.             |
| Tornado      | The caster can direct the tornado, which moves at 120'. The tornado can be directed to attack, using the characteristics of an air elemental with 12 HD. Sea vessels have a 75% chance of suffering 8+1d4 structural hit points damage. |
| Foggy        | Visibility drops to 20', and all movement is divided by 2.  |
| Rainy        | Missile attacks hit at -2. Mud forms in 3 turns, and movement divided by 2.   |
| Snowy        | Visibility drops to 20', and all movement is divided by 2   |

#### Crushing Hand

Level: 9

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 5' per level

This spell creates a large, ghostly and bodiless hand that can grasp and squeeze one opponent that the caster selects per round. The attacks always strike the opponent, and the severity of the damage is determined by the duration of the squeezing. The target suffers 1d10 hit points of damage per round grasped, to a maximum of 4d10.

An opponent can attack a *crushing hand*. It has an AC of 9 and hp equal to those of the caster.

#### Dancing Lights

Level: 1

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 40', +10' per level

The caster may create up to four lights that resemble either lanterns or torches (and cast that amount of light), or up to four glowing spheres of light (which look like will-o'-wisps), or one faintly glowing, vaguely humanoid shape. The *dancing lights* must stay within a 10' radius area in relation to each other but otherwise move as the caster desires (no concentration required): forward or back, up or down, straight or turning corners, or the like. The lights wink out if the distance between the caster and the light exceeds the spell's range, or the duration ends.

**Darkness Globe**

Level: 2

Duration: 1 turn, +1 round per level

Range: 10' per level

The caster creates a 15' radius ball of darkness, centered anywhere within range. This darkness is complete, and forms of normal vision which normally can see in darkness are useless, including infravision and ultraviolet vision. The spells *light* or *continual light* render the effects of *darkness globe* ineffective, such that the normal lighting conditions of the environment are present.

**Death Spell**

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round

Range: 240'

This formidable spell kills creatures of 8 HD or fewer within a 60' cube. A total of 4d8 HD of creatures are killed, and a saving throw versus death is allowed. For example, if 20 HD is rolled and there are five 4 HD creatures in the area of effect, all may potentially die if they fail their saving throws. A successful save negates all effect.

**Delayed Blast Fireball**

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: 100', + 10' per level

In most respects, this spell is identical to *fireball*. However, damage receives a +1 bonus per damage die, and the caster may choose for the spell to "go off" from 1 to 5 rounds after the round the spell is cast.

**Detect Evil**

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

With the exception of differences in duration and range, this spell is identical to the 1<sup>st</sup> level cleric spell of the same name.

**Detect Invisible**

Level: 2

Duration: 5 rounds per level

Range: 10' per level

The caster can see invisible, hidden, ethereal, or astral creatures or items so long as they are directly in sight within a 10' wide range of vision.

**Detect Magic**

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

All enchanted items, creatures, places, or other things within 60' of the caster will glow for the duration of the spell. The caster may move around to bring objects within the radius during the duration of the spell.

**Dimension Door**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round

Range: 10'

The caster instantly transfers himself or another creature from its current location to any other known spot within 360'. The being always arrives at exactly the spot desired. An unknown or unseen place may be specified. For example, 100' south and 20' high, but if the destination is already occupied by a solid body, the spell fails.

**Disintegrate**

Level: 6

Duration: Permanent

Range: 60'

A thin, green ray springs from the caster's pointing finger. No attack to hit is necessary, but targets may save versus death to negate the effects of this spell. Any non-magical creature of any size struck by the ray is instantly disintegrated. When used against an object, the ray simply disintegrates as much as one 10' cube of nonliving matter. Thus, the spell disintegrates only part of any very large object or structure targeted. The ray affects even objects constructed entirely of force, such as *crushing hand*, but not magical effects such as an *anti-magic shell*.

**Dispel Magic**

Level: 3

Duration: permanent

Range: 120'

The caster can use *dispel magic* to end ongoing spells that have been cast on a creature or object within a 20' cube area by a spell caster of the same or lower level. If the level of the caster of the effect to be dispelled is higher than the caster of *dispel magic*, there is a cumulative 5% chance per level difference that the attempt to dispel will fail. *Note:* The effect of a spell with an instantaneous duration can't be dispelled, because the magical effect is already over before the *dispel magic* can take effect.

**Distort Distance**

Level: 5

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 10' per level

This spell is cast after an earth elemental has been summoned. The elemental will then obey, and spread itself over an area specified by the caster, up to 1,000 square feet per caster level. The area can be distorted to be twice long or equally short. Thus a 500' long x 200' wide cavern could be shrunk to 250' long x 100' wide, or expanded to 1000' long x 400' wide. Creatures traveling over such a distorted area do not realize it is distorted, and there is no way to detect any outside influence. The area will faintly radiate magic.

### Duo-Dimension

Level: 7

Duration: 3 rounds, +1 per level

Range: 0

The spell caster causes one dimension of his being (depth) to exist in another plane, thus reducing the visible portion of himself to the two-dimensional aspects of height and width. The caster can take all normal actions, but has the ability to appear invisible if standing such that only his side is presented to an observer. The caster may also slide sideways through small cracks or other tight spaces. *True seeing* does allow a viewer to see the caster. This two-dimensional existence also creates vulnerability. Any damage the caster sustains while under the effects of the spell is multiplied by three, but the character cannot be struck while standing sideways to an attacker. The caster can, however, be affected by area effect attacks, which are subject to the damage multiplier stated previously.

### Dweomer of Rage

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Self

This spell allows a magic-user to drink a *potion of heroism* or *superheroism*, and experience an amplified effect. The potion is quaffed and the spell cast. The caster becomes a wild, immensely powerful berserk fighter with +2 to damage and two attacks per round. The caster's current hp total is multiplied by two, and his AC is improved by 4. He attacks as a fighter of the same level as the caster. When the caster takes damage, it is subtracted from the addition hp, and if damage does not exceed that addition hp pool, when the spell duration ends the caster will experience no damage. However, for every hp damage beyond the extra hp pool, the caster suffers double damage from his normal hp total when the spell ends. Due to the blind blood rage induced by this spell, the caster has no choice but to continue fighting all enemies present until the spell ends.

### Enchant Arms

Level: 4

Duration: 5 rounds per level

Range: Touch

This complicated spell takes 1 turn to cast. When finished, 2 smaller weapons (arrows, crossbow bolts, daggers, etc.) or one normal to larger sized weapon (any sword, a mace, etc.) is enchanted. Such weapons become temporarily magically honed, and are capable of affecting creatures that require +1 weapons

to hit. Note that these weapons do not gain any bonuses to hit or damage. Missile weapons enchanted with this spell lose their enchantment when they hit a target. Melee weapons retain the enchantment until the duration ends.

### Enlarge (reversible)

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 5' per level

This spell causes instant growth (and corresponding increase in weight) of a single object or creature that is in visible range. This increase changes a creature's size by 20% per caster level, and up to three times the original size of the creature. The effectiveness of this spell is half of this on non-living objects, with 10% per level, but a maximum of double the original size of the object. The caster can affect 10 cubic feet of living matter per level or 5 cubic feet per level of non-living matter.

Magical item properties are not affected by this spell. For instance, a wand will have the same function even though it may be the size of a staff, and potion dosages are not increased, though they may take longer to drink. Objects do become stronger or heavier, so that a small rock gains the weight of an appropriately sized larger one, and a person enlarged will have a strength appropriate to his size (as an ogre, or any of the various giants, for example) with corresponding strength adjustments.

The reverse of *enlarge*, *reduce*, can *reduce* objects or creatures in size by the same proportions as *enlarge*. These spells cancel each other out. For either version of the spell a saving throw is allowed to negate the effect. This save may be forfeited if the recipient desires.

### Erase

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: 30'

*Erase* removes writings of either magical or mundane nature from a scroll or from one or two pages of paper, parchment, or similar surfaces. The caster cannot remove *explosive runes* or a *glyph of warding*. The probability of success for magical writings is 50%, +2% for each level of the caster, or 50%, +4% per level of the caster for non-magical writings. A saving throw is allowed to negate these effects.

### ESP

Level: 2

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 60'

The caster can choose a direction and focus his concentration for 1 turn. After this turn, he can perceive the thoughts of all creatures within 60'. The caster understands the meaning of all thoughts even if he does not share the creature's language. However, if multiple creatures are within the range of the spell, the caster must spend an additional turn to sort out one creature's thoughts, or else all thoughts mingle into a confusing



jumble. The ability to hear thoughts is obstructed by lead or rock of a thickness of 2' or greater.

### Explosive Runes

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

The caster traces mystic runes upon a book, map, scroll, or similar object bearing written information. The *runes* detonate when read, dealing 6d4+6 points of damage in a 10' radius. The reader suffers full damage, no save allowed. Anyone else in the area of effect takes the full damage unless a saving throw versus spells is made for half damage. The object on which the *runes* were written is obliterated, unless it is unaffected by fire. The caster and any other beings specifically instructed can read the protected writing without triggering the *runes*. Likewise, the caster can remove the *runes* whenever desired. Another creature can remove them with a successful *dispel magic* spell. A magic-user has a 5% chance per level of detecting the runes, and a thief has a flat 5% chance.

### Extend Duration I

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 0

This spell may be used to extend the duration of a spell the caster has already cast and is still in effect. Only spells of levels 1, 2, and 3 are extended in this way, and their duration is extended by 50%.

### Extend Duration II

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 0

*Extend duration II* is identical to *extend duration I*, except that the duration of spells from levels 1-4 may be extended by 50%.

### Extend Duration III

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 0

*Extend duration III* is identical to *extend duration I*, except that the duration of spells of levels 1-3 may be extended by 100%, and spells of levels 4 and 5 may be extended by 50%.

### Faithful Hound

Level: 5

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 10'

This spell conjures up a phantom watchdog. It guards the area where it was conjured. The hound immediately starts barking loudly if any creature approaches that is the size of a large rat or bigger. The hound sees invisible, ethereal and creatures that are out of phase or similar. If an intruder turns its back on the hound, the dog stops barking and delivers a vicious bite (as 10 HD creature, 3d6 points). The dog also may attack all creatures,

even those that can only be hit with +3 weapons. Its bite is the equivalent of a magic weapon for the purpose of damage reduction. The hound cannot be attacked, but it can be dispelled. The caster must always remain within 30' of the guarded area, else the spell is broken.

### False Gold

Level: 2

Duration: 6 turns per level

Range: 10'

The caster may transform copper or brass within 1 cubic foot per level into pure gold. This is the equivalent of 400 pounds per cubic foot, and the metal could be in the form of coins, art, etc. Beings that encounter false gold can check to see if the ruse is detected, by rolling 1d20 against INT. A penalty of +1 is added to the roll per level of the caster. So if a shopkeeper has an INT of 12 and the caster is 5<sup>th</sup> level, a roll of 7 or fewer is required to detect the false nature of the gold. Alternatively, if the gold makes contact with pure iron there is a 20% chance it reverts back to its true nature.

### False Trap

Level: 2

Duration: 6 turns per level

Range: 10'

This clever enchantment may be used by the caster to permanently create the false perception that an item, such as a small box, lock, dagger, etc., is trapped. If the thief skill *detect traps* is employed on the item, there is an 80% chance, -4% per level of the observer, that a trap is perceived. If an attempt is made to remove the trap, there is a slim 20% chance, +4% per level of the observer, that the trap is perceived to be removed.

### Fear

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 0

An invisible cone (60' long, 5' wide origin, and 30' diameter at the terminal end) of terror causes each living creature in the area to become panicked and run away if they do not succeed in a saving throw versus spells. There is a 60% probability, -5% per victim's level, that the victim drops whatever he may be holding when he runs away. Victims flee as fast as their movement rates allow, for a number of rounds equal to the caster's level.

### Feather Fall

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round

Range: 10' per level

The affected creatures or objects in range fall slowly. *Feather fall* instantly changes the rate at which the targets fall to that of a feather (about 5' per round), and the subjects take no damage upon landing while the spell is in effect. When the spell duration expires, a normal rate of falling is resumed.

The spell affects one or more objects or creatures (including gear and carried objects up to each creature's maximum

encumbrance). The maximum volume is 10 cubic feet, and 200 pounds +200 pounds per level may be affected, such that a 1<sup>st</sup> level magic-user can affect 400 pounds.

The spell can be cast with an instant utterance, quickly enough to save the caster or another creature if he unexpectedly falls, but initiative, if appropriate, must be on the side of the caster. This spell has no special effect on ranged weapons unless they are falling quite a distance. The spell may be cast on falling items or creatures and missiles, but is ineffective against creatures firmly on the ground or flying. No saving throw is permitted.

### Feeblemind

Level: 5

Duration: Indefinite

Range: 240'

If the target creature fails a saving throw versus spell with a -4 penalty, it becomes a mental invalid. The affected creature is unable to speak, cast spells, understand language, or communicate coherently. The subject remains in this state until a *dispel magic* spell is used to cancel the effect of the *feeblemind*.

### Feign Death

Level: 3

Duration: 6 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: Touch

The caster of this spell causes a state of death-like paralytic arrest in himself or another willing creature. This physical state completely mimics death to any observer, even if the creature is physically examined. To affect another creature, physical contact must be made and the target must have equal or fewer levels or HD to the caster. No saving throw is permitted. Any being under the effect of this spell is conscious and can hear and smell, but cannot move and is completely numb. Thus, if the body is damaged or otherwise molested, there will be no discomfort to the spell recipient and no physical reaction. Damage inflicted to a creature in this state is reduced by 50%, and poison, paralysis, or energy drain attacks are ineffective. However, any poison that retains its effective duration after the spell ends will affect the creature once the spell ends or is negated. The caster may negate the spell before the duration ends, but 1 round must pass for the body to resume normal life functions.

### Fire Ball

Level: 3

Duration: Instant

Range: 240'

A *fireball* spell is an explosion of flame that detonates with a low roar and deals 1d6 points of fire damage per caster level to every creature within a 20' radius. The caster points his finger and determines the range (distance and height) at which the *fireball* is to burst. A glowing, pea-sized bead streaks from the pointing digit and, unless it impacts upon a material body or solid barrier prior to attaining the prescribed range, blossoms

into the *fireball* at that point. (An early impact results in an early detonation.)

The *fireball* sets fire to combustibles and damages objects in the area. It can melt metals with low melting points, such as lead, gold, copper, silver, and bronze. If the damage caused to an interposing barrier causes it to shatter or break apart, the *fireball* may continue beyond the barrier if the area permits; otherwise it stops at the barrier just as any other spell effect does. All beings caught within the explosion are allowed a saving throw versus spells. A successful save reduces damage by half.

### Fire Shield

Level: 4

Duration: 2 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 0

This spell wreathes the caster in flames. Any creature striking the caster with its body or a handheld weapon deals normal damage, but at the same time the attacker takes double that damage. When casting this spell, the caster appears to immolate himself, but the flames are thin and wispy, giving off light equal to only half the illumination of a normal torch (15' radius). The special powers of each version are as follows, and must be chosen when the spell is cast:

*Warm Shield:* The flames are warm to the touch. The caster may make saving throws versus cold-based attacks with a +2 bonus, and if successful takes no damage from spells that allow a save for half damage, and he takes half damage from spells that do not normally allow a save. Should the caster fail a save versus a fire-based attack, damage is doubled.

*Chill Shield:* The flames are cool to the touch. The caster may make saving throws versus fire-based attacks with a +2 bonus, and if successful takes no damage from spells that allow a save for half damage, and he takes half damage from spells that do not normally allow a save. Should the caster fail a save versus a cold-based attack, damage is doubled.

### Fire Trap

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

*Fire trap* creates a fiery explosion when an intruder opens the item that the trap protects. A *fire trap* can ward any object that can be opened and closed. When someone other than the caster opens the object, a fiery explosion fills the area within a 5' radius around the trapped area. The flames deal 1d4 points of fire damage +1 point per caster level. A saving throw versus spells is allowed for half damage. The item protected by the trap is not harmed by this explosion. A *fire trapped* item cannot have a second closure or warding spell placed on it. A *knock* spell does not bypass a *fire trap*. *Fire trap* is hard to detect and disable. All attempts to remove the trap are at half, and failure triggers the trap.

**Flame Arrow**

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round

Range: Touch

The caster touches and transforms arrows or crossbow bolts into fiery projectiles (1 per caster level). Each piece of ammunition deals +1 point of fire damage to any target it hits. A flaming projectile can easily ignite a flammable object or structure, but it won't ignite a creature it strikes. All missiles must be used by the end of the round after the spell is cast, for they have been consumed by flame after that point and are useless.

**Flame Charm**

Level: 4

Duration: 2 rounds per level

Range: 10'

The caster of *flame charm* may enchant a flame source to form a 10' radius circle of dancing, wavering magical flame that has the power to *charm*. All beings that see the flame must save versus spells or be mesmerized into a motionless daze. If the spell *suggestion* is cast on any being in this state, the save is with a -3 penalty. Should a mesmerized victim have his vision taken away from the flames, or vision is blocked, he shakes the influence of the spell. The flames are not illusion, and will inflict fire damage equal to that of the flame's source.

**Floating Disc**

Level: 1

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 6'

The caster creates a slightly concave, circular plane of force that follows him about and carries loads. The disk is 3 feet in diameter and 1 inch deep at its center. It can hold 500 pounds. If used to transport a liquid, its capacity is 2 gallons. The disk floats approximately 3 feet above the ground at all times and remains level. It floats along horizontally within spell range and will accompany the caster with an equal movement rate. If not otherwise directed, it maintains a constant interval of 6 feet between itself and the caster, and will follow the caster without prompting to maintain a minimum of 6' distance. When the disk winks out at the end of the spell's duration, whatever it was supporting falls to the surface beneath it.

**Fly**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: 0

For a number of turns equal to the caster's level +1d6 turns, the caster can fly with a maximum movement of 120' each round. The caster can vary the speed as desired, and is capable of hovering.

**Forceful Hand**

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10' per level

This spell functions like *interposing hand*, except that the *forceful hand* pushes away an opponent. The force is capable of shoving away beings that weigh 5,000 pounds or fewer. Creatures heavier than this but weighing 2,000 pounds or fewer may only move 10' per round, and creatures heavier than this but not weighing more than 8,000 pounds move at half their normal rate per round. A forceful hand may be damaged (AC 9), and has the same hit points as the spell caster.

**Freezing Sphere**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: See below

*Freezing sphere* creates one of three effects, as chosen by the caster when the spell is uttered. A frigid globe of cold energy may be formed from the caster's fingertips and thrown, where it explodes in a 10' radius burst, dealing 4d6 points of cold damage to each creature in the area. This globe of energy may also be gently formed and held or placed on the ground for a delayed effect. It will explode after 1 round per caster level, regardless of whether it has been deposited or whether it is still in the caster's hand. Creatures caught or struck by the sphere may save versus spells for half damage. The *freezing sphere* may be used to strike a body of water or a liquid that is principally water. It freezes the liquid to a depth of 6 inches over an area equal to 100 square feet per caster level. This ice lasts for 1 round per caster level. Finally, rather than a globe, the caster may spray a ray of freezing energy to a distance of 10' per level, dealing 4 hp damage per caster level. A successful saving throw versus spells avoids all damage from this effect.

**Fumble**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10'

The victim of this spell becomes horribly clumsy if a saving throw versus spells fails. Items held fall to the ground; likewise, attempts to grab, catch, or otherwise manipulate other objects is doomed to bumbling ineptitude. Running victims fall down. It takes 1 round to pick an item back up or to get up from a fall, assuming the spell duration has ended. If the victim succeeds in his saving throw, he is able to concentrate on his magical clumsiness, but his actions may only be carried on as if under the effects of *slow* for the duration of the spell.

**Gate**

Level: 9

Duration: see below

Range: 30'

Casting a *gate* spell has two effects. First, it creates an interdimensional connection between the caster's plane of existence and a specified plane, allowing travel between those two planes in either direction. Second, the caster may then call a particular individual or kind of being through the *gate*. The caster must utter the name of the being, which can be any demonic or otherworldly being, or even a god, which he desires

to come through the *gate*. Gods will most likely send representatives rather than come through a *gate* personally. Some creature will always come through the planar portal, and will behave in a way that is completely dependent on the situation, including factors like the caster's alignment, the power level of any foes, and the nature of the being itself. The being will simply turn around and go back to its original plane 20% of the time if the reason for its summoning is trivial. It will leave 15% of the time if the reason is only slightly important. Otherwise there is up to a 50% chance the being may leave, with the lowest chance (01%) if the situation is not only important but one that the being can handle easily, and a higher chance if the situation is dangerous to the being or the being is angry at being summoned.

The Labyrinth Lord must rule these situations carefully. Chaotic beings may betray the summoner if they can, or may have their own motives that will influence their actions. It must be emphasized that summoned beings are not mindlessly controlled by the summoner.

### Geas (reversible)

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 30'

This spell functions in an identical manner to the 5<sup>th</sup> level cleric spell *quest*.

### Glass Like Steel

Level: 8

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

The caster may give glass the strength of steel in a quantity up to 10 pounds multiplied by caster level. The glass must consist of a finite object. For example, a complete window could be made to have the strength of steel, but not just part of a large window.

### Globe of Invulnerability

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 0

This spell is identical to *lesser globe of invulnerability*, except that it provides complete protection from 4<sup>th</sup> level spells and lower.

### Globe of Invulnerability, Lesser

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 0

An immobile, faintly shimmering magical 10' diameter sphere surrounds the caster and excludes all spell effects of 3<sup>rd</sup> level or lower. The area or effect of any such spells does not include the area of the *lesser globe of invulnerability*. Such spells fail to affect any target located within the globe. However, any type of spell can be cast through or out of the magical globe. Spells of 4<sup>th</sup> level and higher are not affected by the globe, nor are spells already in effect when the globe is cast. The globe can be brought down by a *dispel magic* spell.

### Grasping Hand

Level: 7

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10' per level

This spell creates a ghostly and bodiless hand that can act as a barrier between the caster and another being, or can grasp the being to hold it in place. This hand can range in size from a normal-sized hand to a hand about 10' long, and can be used to hold a creature in place if it weighs 1000 pounds or fewer. The hand can also be used to push a being of 4,000 pounds or fewer so that its movement is reduced to 10' per round. Creatures of up to 16,000 pounds in weight can be pushed so that their movement rate is reduced by half.

An opponent can attack a *grasping hand*. It has an AC of 9 and hp equal to those of the caster.

### Guards and Wards

Level: 6

Duration: 6 turns per level

Range: 0

This powerful spell is primarily used to defend a stronghold. The ward protects a 20' diameter sphere, and an additional 10' radius per caster level. The spell creates the following magical effects within the warded area.

*Fog*: Fog fills all corridors, obscuring all sight, including infravision, beyond 10'.

*Arcane Locks*: All doors in the warded area are *arcane locked*.

*Webs*: Webs fill all stairs from top to bottom. These strands are identical with those created by the *web* spell, except that they regrow in 10 minutes if they are burned or torn away while the *guards and wards* spell lasts.

*Confusion*: Where there are choices in direction—such as a corridor intersection or side passage—a minor *confusion*-type effect functions so as to make it 50% probable that intruders believe they are going in the opposite direction from the one they actually chose.

*Lost Doors*: One door per caster level is covered by an illusion to appear as if it were a plain wall.

In addition, the caster can place one of the following five magical effects.

1. *Dancing lights* in four corridors.
2. A *magic mouth* in two places.
3. A *stinking cloud* in two places. The vapors appear in the places designated; they return within 10 minutes if dispersed by wind while the *guards and wards* spell lasts.
4. A *gust of wind* in one corridor or room.
5. A *suggestion* in one place. The caster selects an area of up to 5' square, and any creature who enters or passes through the area receives the *suggestion* mentally.

The whole warded area radiates strong magic. *Dispel magic* cast on a specific effect, if successful, removes only that effect.

**Gust of Wind**

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round

Range: 0

This spell creates a severe blast of air that originates from the caster, affecting all creatures in a path 10' long and wide, +10' long per level. If flying, smaller creatures are blown back 1d6x10 feet. Human-sized creatures are unable to move forward against the force of the wind, and larger flying creatures have half movement. The force of the *gust* automatically extinguishes candles, torches, and similar unprotected flames. It causes protected flames, such as those of lanterns, to dance wildly and has a 5% chance per caster level to extinguish those lights.

**Hallucinatory Terrain**

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

The caster makes some terrain look, sound, and smell like some other sort of terrain, but the entire terrain to be hidden must be encompassed by the range this spell may affect. If the illusion comes into contact with an intelligent being, the spell is negated. Otherwise, *dispel magic* may be used to rid the area of the illusion. The caster may affect 1' square area per caster level.

**Haste (reversible)**

Level: 3

Duration: 3 turns

Range: 240'

This spell makes creatures move and act more quickly than normal. A maximum of 24 creatures within a diameter of 60' may be affected. A *hasted* creature may make double the normal number of attacks. However, a creature may not cast a second spell. All of the *hasted* creature's modes of movement (including land movement, burrow, climb, fly, and swim) double in speed. Multiple *haste* effects do not stack. *Haste* dispels and counters *slow* effects.

*Slow*, the reverse of *haste*, halves all attacks and movement, including spell casting such that only one spell may be cast every two rounds.

**Hold Monster**

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 120'

The duration of this spell is a number of turns equal to the casters level +6 turns. In all other respects this spell is identical to the 2<sup>nd</sup> level cleric spell *hold person*, but can affect non-humanoid monsters and larger monsters.

**Hold Person**

Level: 3

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 120'

In all respects this spell is identical the cleric spell of the same name.

**Hold Portal**

Level: 1

Duration: 2d6 turns

Range: 10'

This spell magically holds shut a door, gate, window, or shutter of wood, metal, or stone. The magic affects the portal just as if it were securely closed and normally locked. A *knock* spell or a successful *dispel magic* spell can negate a *hold portal* spell.

**Ice Storm**

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round

Range: 10' per level

This spell causes great magical hailstones in a 40' diameter area to pound down for 1 full round, dealing 3d10 points damage to every creatures in the area. Alternatively, the caster can bring into being a sleet storm with a diameter of 80'. Movement within its area is at half speed, with a 50% chance of slipping and falling.

**Identify**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: Touch

This spell may be used to determine the magical properties of a single magic item. However, the magic-user must be holding or wearing the item according to its function and the spell must be cast no later than 1 hour after it comes into the caster's possession. Weapons must be held, boots worn, etc. If such an item happens to be cursed or otherwise requires a saving throw, the spell caster receives all normal defenses.

For each round the spell is in effect, there is a probability of 15%, +5% for each caster level that one power of the item is discovered. If the item is powerless this information will be gained as well. However, when using this spell, the caster must succeed in a saving throw versus spells each round. Only if this succeeds is the information gained correct. If the save is failed by 5% (1 lower than the target number) the information gained is false, to be determined by the referee. If the roll is failed by more than that, no information is gained. Note that while specific abilities or powers are revealed, the specific "+" of a weapon is not, only the fact that it is enchanted is revealed and a general sense of whether it is strong or weak. The specific number of charges, if relevant, contained in a magic item is not revealed. Knowledge of an approximation is granted, which will be in the form of a range above and below approximately 25% of the actual number.

This spell is very draining on the caster. The caster suffers temporary loss of 8 points to CON when the spell duration ends. If this should bring the magic-user to fewer than 3, he falls unconscious for 24 hours but awakens with full CON restored. Points of CON may only be restored at the rate of 1 per 6 turns of rest.

**Imprisonment (reversible)**

Level: 9

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

When the caster casts *imprisonment* and touches a creature, it is entombed in a state of suspended animation (see the *temporal stasis* spell) in a small sphere far beneath the surface of the earth. The subject remains there unless a *freedom* spell (reverse of imprisonment) is cast at the locale where the imprisonment took place. Magical search by a *crystal ball*, a *locate object* spell, or some other similar divination does not reveal the fact that a creature is imprisoned.

**Incendiary Cloud**

Level: 8

Duration: 4 rounds, +1d6 rounds

Range: 30'

An *incendiary cloud* spell creates a cloud of roiling smoke shot through with white-hot embers. The smoke obscures all sight, and is 20' x 20' x 10'. In addition, the white-hot embers within the cloud begin to deal damage after 3 rounds. Initially, damage is equal to half the spell caster's level. This heat reaches a peak on the 4<sup>th</sup> round, dealing damage equal to the caster's level. During the 5<sup>th</sup> round the cloud is in existence, the damage decreases to half that of the caster's level, and the cloud deals no more damage after the 5<sup>th</sup> round. All creatures caught within the cloud receive a saving throw versus spells on the third round of the cloud's existence. If successful, all damage inflicted by the cloud is reduced to half for the entire duration they are exposed to the cloud. Otherwise, a new saving throw is allowed on the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> rounds to reduce damage.

**Infravision**

Level: 3

Duration: 1 day

Range: 0

The caster or another creature is able to see 60' in the dark with *infravision*.

**Instant Summons**

Level: 7

Duration: Instantaneous

Range: Infinite

The caster calls some nonliving item from virtually any location directly to his hand. First, the caster must place a magical mark on the item. The item must not be more than roughly 3' long nor weigh more than 8 pounds. Then the spell is cast, which magically and invisibly inscribes the name of the item on a gem worth at least 5,000 gp. Thereafter, the caster can summon the item by speaking a special word (set by the caster when the spell is cast) and crushing the gem. The item appears instantly in the caster's hand. Only the caster can use the gem in this way. If the item is in the possession of another creature, the spell does not work. The item can be summoned from another plane, but only if no other creature has claimed ownership of it.

**Interposing Hand**

Level: 5

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10' per level

*Interposing hand* creates a large magic hand that appears between the caster and one opponent. This floating, disembodied hand then moves to remain between the two, regardless of where the caster moves or how the opponent tries to get around it. The hand does not pursue an opponent, however. An *interposing hand* has as many hit points as the caster when undamaged. It has an AC of 9. Any creature weighing 2,000 pounds or less that tries to push past the hand is slowed to half its normal speed.

**Invisibility**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

The creature or object touched becomes invisible, vanishing from sight, even from infravision. If the recipient is a creature carrying gear, gear vanishes too. If the spell is cast on someone else, neither the caster nor any allies can see the subject, unless they can normally see invisible things or other magic is employed to do so. Items dropped or put down by an invisible creature become visible; items picked up disappear if tucked into the clothing or pouches worn by the creature. Light, however, never becomes invisible, although a source of light can become so (thus, the effect is that of a light with no visible source). Any part of an item that the subject carries but that extends more than 10 feet from it becomes visible.

Of course, the subject is not magically *silenced*, and certain other conditions can render the recipient detectable (such as stepping in a puddle). The spell ends if the subject attacks any creature, but is otherwise of indefinite duration. For the purposes of this spell, an attack includes any spell targeting a foe or whose area of effect includes a foe. (Exactly who is a foe depends on the invisible character's perceptions.) Actions directed at unattended objects do not break the spell. Causing harm indirectly is not an attack. Thus, an invisible being can open doors, talk, eat, climb stairs, summon monsters and have them attack, cut the ropes holding a rope bridge while enemies are on the bridge, remotely trigger traps, open a portcullis to release attack dogs, and so forth. If the subject attacks directly, however, it immediately becomes visible along with all its gear. Spells such as *bless* that specifically affect allies but not foes are not attacks for this purpose, even when they include foes in their area.

**Invisibility 10' Radius**

Level: 3

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell has the same effects as *invisibility*, but it affects all creatures within 10' of the caster or subject and any creatures that move beyond the 10' radius of effect become visible again.

**Invisible Stalker**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 0

The caster uses this spell to summon an invisible stalker, which can be ordered to undergo a task or mission. The creature will attempt to accomplish the task until it is finished or until the invisible stalker is destroyed. The spell *dispel evil* will send an invisible stalker back to its home plane.

**Irresistible Dance**

Level: 8

Duration: 1d4+1 rounds

Range: Touch

The subject feels an undeniable urge to dance and begins doing so, complete with foot shuffling and tapping. The spell effect makes it impossible for the subject to do anything other than caper and prance in place. The effect imposes a penalty of 4 to Armor Class and negates the ability of the creature to attempt saving throws. It also negates any AC bonus granted by a shield the target holds.

**Jarring Hand**

Level: 1

Duration: Instant

Range: 10' +2 1/2' per level

The caster of this spell causes an invisible hand to jar or push an object or creature. The weight that may be pushed is 1 pound to a distance of 1 foot, per level (1 foot pound pressure). In this way a 1 pound object may be pushed 1' away by a 1<sup>st</sup> level magic-user, in a perpendicular direction to the caster. The spell may also be used to distract or unbalance an opponent. If used in this way the opponent receives a saving throw versus spells to negate the effect, and if failed the opponent loses his attack that round. The creature cannot weigh more than the caster's level x50 lbs. The spell may also be directed at the opponent's weapon, in which case a failed save results in the opponent suffering an attack penalty of 1 per caster level, or an equal penalty to any saving throws being tried that round (not counting against this spell).

**Jump**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn

Range: Touch

By use of this spell, the caster may leap straight up 10', backwards 10', or forwards 30'. For every 10' forward that is sprung, the apex of the leap is 2'. When the spell is cast, the magic-user may leap 1 time at any point during the duration, and may leap an additional time per 3 levels of the caster (2 at level 4, 3 at level 7, 4 and level 10, etc.). Note that the duration of the spell is the same no matter how many leaps are possible.

**Knock**

Level: 2

Duration: 1 round

Range: 60'

The *knock* spell opens stuck, barred, locked, or *held* doors. It opens secret doors, as well as locked or trick-opening boxes or chests. Any secret doors must of course be discovered first. The door does not relock itself or become stuck again on its own. *Knock* does not raise barred gates or similar impediments (such as a portcullis), nor does it affect ropes, vines, and the like.

**Legend Lore**

Level: 6

Duration: See below

Range: 0

*Legend lore* brings to the caster's mind legends about an important person, place, or thing. If the person or thing is at hand, or if the caster is in the place in question, the casting time is 1d4x10 turns. If the caster has only detailed information on the person, place, or thing, the casting time is 1d10 days. If only rumors are known, the casting time is 2d6 weeks. During the casting, the magic-user cannot engage in other than routine activities: eating, sleeping, and so forth. When completed, the divination brings legends or information about the person, place, or things to mind, but always in the form of riddles, puzzles, symbols, or other obscure forms that must be reasoned or intuited to understand. If the person, place, or thing is not of legendary importance, no information is gained.

**Levitate**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 0

For a number of turns equal to the caster's level +6 turns, the caster can move up and down as he wishes. The caster mentally directs movement up or down as much as 20 feet each round. The caster cannot move horizontally, but could clamber along the face of a cliff, for example, or push against a ceiling to move laterally (generally at half base land speed).

**Light (reversible)**

Level: 1

Duration: See below

Range: 120'

This spell is in most respects identical to the 1<sup>st</sup> level cleric spell of the same name, except that the duration is a number of turns equal to the caster's level +6 turns.

**Lightning Bolt**

Level: 3

Duration: Instantaneous

Range: 180'

The caster releases a powerful stroke of electrical energy that is 60' long and 5' wide. It deals 1d6 points of electricity damage per caster level to each creature within its area. The *lightning bolt* sets fire to combustibles and damages objects in its path. It can melt metals with a low melting point, such as lead, gold, copper, silver, or bronze. If the damage caused to an interposing barrier shatters or breaks through it, the bolt may continue beyond the barrier if the spell's range permits;



otherwise, it stops at the barrier just as any other spell effect does. Any creature caught in the area of effect receives a saving throw versus spells. A successful save reduces damage by half.

### Limited Wish

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: Unlimited

A *limited wish* allows the caster to create nearly any type of effect. For example, a *limited wish* can duplicate any spell of 7th level or lower, undo the harmful effects of many spells, such as *geas* or *quest*, and produce any other effect whose power level is in line with the above effects, such as a single creature automatically hitting on its next attack or taking a penalty on its next saving throw or attack roll. This spell may also grant special knowledge to the caster, or the answer to a riddle or question. Note that the desired effects do not have to exactly match any existing spell, but can be unique effects allowed at the Labyrinth Lord's discretion.

### Locate Object

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60', +10' per level

The caster can sense the direction of a well-known or clearly visualized object. A search can be made for general items, in which case the nearest one of its kind if more than one is within range. Attempting to find a certain item requires a specific and accurate mental image; if the image is not close enough to the actual object, the spell fails. The caster cannot specify a unique item unless he has observed that particular item firsthand.

### Lower Water

Level: 6

Duration: 10 turns

Range: 240'

This spell allows the caster to reduce the depth of 10,000 square feet of water by half for the duration of this spell.

### Magic Aura

Level: 1

Duration: 1 day per level

Range: Touch

The caster may alter an item's aura so that it registers to *detect* spells (and spells with similar capabilities) as though it were magical. If the object bearing *magic aura* is physically examined (touched), the examiner recognizes that the aura is false if he succeeds in a saving throw versus spells. Otherwise, he believes the aura and no amount of testing reveals what the true magic is.

### Magic Jar

Level: 5

Duration: Special

Range: 30'

By casting *magic jar*, the caster places his soul in a gem or large crystal (known as the *magic jar*), leaving his body lifeless. An attempt can then be made to take control of a body within 120', forcing its soul into the *magic jar*. The caster may move back to the jar (thereby returning the trapped soul to its body) and attempt to possess another body. The spell ends when the caster sends his soul back to his own body, leaving the receptacle empty.

To cast the spell, the *magic jar* must be within spell range. While in the *magic jar*, the caster can sense and attack any life force. Attempting to possess a body is a full-round action. The caster possesses the body and forces the creature's soul into the *magic jar* unless the subject succeeds a saving throw versus spell. Failure to take over the host leaves the caster's life force in the *magic jar*, and the target automatically succeeds on further saving throws if the caster attempts to possess its body again.

If the caster is successful, his life force occupies the host body, and the host's life force is imprisoned in the *magic jar*. The caster keeps his own Intelligence, Wisdom, Charisma, level, class, and alignment. The body retains its Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, hit points, natural abilities, and automatic abilities. The creature's spells and spell-like abilities do not stay with the body. The caster can be forced out of a possessed body if a *dispel evil* spell is cast.

The spell ends when the caster shifts from the jar to his body. If the host body is slain, the caster returns to the *magic jar*, if within range, and the life force of the host departs (it is dead). If the host body is slain beyond the range of the spell, both the caster and the host die. If the caster's life force is within the *magic jar* and his own body is slain, the caster is trapped in the *magic jar* until a creature comes within range and can be possessed. If the caster's life force is in possession of a host and the *magic jar* is destroyed, the caster's life force is stranded in the host. Any life force with nowhere to go is treated as slain. Destroying the receptacle ends the spell and destroys any life force inside it.

### Magic Missile

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn

Range: 150'

A missile of magical energy darts forth from the caster's fingertip and strikes its target, dealing 1d6+1 points of damage. The missile strikes unerringly, even if the target is in melee combat or has less than total cover or total concealment. Specific parts of a creature can't be singled out. For every five caster levels, the caster gains two additional missiles—3 total at 5th level, five at 10th, seven at 15th, and so on. If the caster can shoot multiple missiles, they can be directed to strike a single creature or several creatures. A single missile can strike only one creature.

**Magic Mouth**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: See below

This spell imbues the chosen object or creature with an enchanted mouth that suddenly appears and speaks its message the next time a specified event occurs. The message, which must be twenty-five or fewer words long, can be in any language known by the caster and can be delivered over a period of 1 turn. The mouth cannot utter spells or activate magical effects. It does, however, move according to the words articulated; if it were placed upon a statue, the mouth of the statue would move and appear to speak. Of course, *magic mouth* can be placed upon a tree, rock, or any other object, but not intelligent creatures.

The spell functions when specific conditions are fulfilled according to a command as set in the spell. Commands can be as general or as detailed as desired, although only visual, audible, or tactile triggers can be used. Audible triggers can be keyed to general types of noises or to a specific noise or spoken word. Actions can serve as triggers if they are visible or audible. A *magic mouth* cannot distinguish alignment, level, HD, or class except by external garb.

The range limit of a trigger is 5' feet per caster level, so a 6<sup>th</sup> level caster can command a *magic mouth* to respond to triggers as far as 30' away. Regardless of range, the mouth can respond only to visible or audible triggers and actions in line of sight or within hearing distance. The duration of this enchantment is indefinite, as it is discharged only when the conditions are met.

**Magic Sword**

Level: 7

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

The caster brings into existence a glowing energy blade that is wielded like a sword. The wielder may attack as a fighter of half the caster's level. A hit roll of 19 or higher always strikes. The energy sword can strike any creature normally only damaged by magical weapons, as well as creatures that are either out of phase, or in the ethereal or astral planes. The sword deals 6d4 hit points of damage. The spell *dispel magic* can cause the *magic sword* to disappear.

**Manipulate Fire**

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 5' per level

By use of this spell the caster can manipulate the size of a non-magical fire ranging in size from a small torch fire to a 3' diameter fire. The size of the fire may be altered only in terms of light output, to be made as small as the size of a candle or bright in a manner equivalent to the spell *light*. However, actual thermal energy is not diminished, so no matter how bright or dim a fire is made, it is as hot as its true size. Nonetheless,

shrinking a fire cuts use of fuel by 50%, and making a fire brighter increases fuel use by 100%.

**Mass Charm**

Level: 8

Duration: Special

Range: 5' per level

This spell functions like *charm monster*. However, the total number of HD affected can be up to a number of HD equal to twice the caster's level. All creatures to be affected must be within a 30' square area. All affected creatures make their saving throw with a penalty of -2.

**Mass Invisibility**

Level: 7

Duration: Special

Range: 10' per caster level

This spell functions just like *invisibility*, but affects all creatures within a 30' square.

**Massmorph**

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

Within a diameter of 240', up to 100 human-sized or equivalent creatures are given the illusory appearance of a forest. Any creatures that enter such an enchanted area become part of the illusion. Likewise, any creatures that leave the affected area become visible for what they are. This spell can be dismissed by the caster at any time, but unless dispelled by *dispel magic* the enchanted area is permanent.

**Maze**

Level: 8

Duration: special

Range: 5' per level

The caster banishes the subject into an extradimensional labyrinth of force planes. The number of turns or rounds the subject wanders is determined by his intelligence.

| Intelligence | Wandering Time |
|--------------|----------------|
| 2 or below   | 2d4 turns      |
| 3-5          | 1d4 turns      |
| 6-8          | 5d4 rounds     |
| 9-11         | 4d4 rounds     |
| 12-14        | 3d4 rounds     |
| 15-17        | 2d4 rounds     |
| 18 or higher | 1d4 rounds     |

Minotaurs are not affected by this spell.

**Mending**

Level: 1

Duration: Permanent

Range: 30'

*Mending* repairs small breaks or tears in objects. It will weld broken metallic objects such as a ring, a chain link, a medallion,

or a slender dagger, providing but one break exists. Ceramic or wooden objects with multiple breaks can be invisibly rejoined to be as strong as new. A hole in a leather sack or a wineskin is completely healed over by *mending*. The spell cannot repair magic items, including magic rods, staffs, or wands, nor does it affect creatures.

### Message

Level: 1

Duration: 1 round, +1 round per 2 levels

Range: 60', +10' per level

This spell grants the caster the ability to whisper messages and receive whispered replies. The caster points his finger at a creature he wants to receive the message. The target must be in direct line of sight, with no barrier. The whispered message is audible only to the target. The creature that receives the message can whisper a reply that the caster can hear if the spell duration has not expired. The spell transmits sound, not meaning. It doesn't transcend language barriers.

### Meteor Swarm

Level: 9

Duration: Instantaneous

Range: 40', +10' per level

*Meteor swarm* is a very powerful and spectacular spell that is similar to *fireball* in many aspects. When the spell is cast, either four 2' diameter spheres or eight 1' diameter spheres spring from the caster's outstretched hand and streak in straight lines to the spots selected. The meteor spheres leave a fiery trail of sparks. Any creature struck directly by one of the larger spheres takes 1d4x10 points of damage and receives no saving throw. Otherwise, these larger spheres fly through the air 20' apart and impact the ground 20' apart, having an area of effect of 30' each. The blast areas overlap one another as four 30' overlapping fire blasts which do the damage indicated above in the radius. The smaller spheres inflict 5d4 points of damage and have a blast radius of 15'. They will also have overlapping blast radii, in the shape of an eight-sided star. A saving throw versus spells is permitted for the smaller spheres, and success reduces damage by half.

### Mind Blank

Level: 8

Duration: 7 rounds, +1 per level

Range: 30'

The subject is protected from all devices and spells that detect, influence, or read emotions or thoughts. This spell protects against all mind-affecting spells and effects as well as information gathering by divination spells or effects. *Mind blank* even foils *limited wish* and *wish* spells when they are used in such a way as to affect the subject's mind or to gain information about it. In the case of scrying that scans an area the creature is in, such as a *crystal ball*, the spell works but the creature simply isn't detected. Scrying attempts that are targeted specifically at the subject do not work at all.

### Mirror Image

Level: 2

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 0

Several illusory duplicates of the caster pop into being, making it difficult for enemies to know which target to attack. The figments stay near the caster and disappear when struck. *Mirror image* creates 1d4 images. The figments mimic the caster's actions, pretending to cast spells, drink potions, and so on. Enemies attempting to attack the caster strike a figment. Any attack destroys an image even if no physical contact is made, until there are no images left.

### Mnemonic Enhancer

Level: 4

Duration: 2 turns per level

Range: 0

This spell allows the caster to prepare additional spells or retain spells recently cast. Up to 3 levels of spells could be retained, or memorized above and beyond the number normally available for the caster's level. This can be in any combination of spell levels. For instance, one 3<sup>rd</sup> level spell or three 1<sup>st</sup> level spells. If spells are to be retained, then rather than memorize extra spells, mnemonic enhancer is cast first and then used to discharge the spells of the stated spell levels, while retaining them for one more casting.

### Move Earth

Level: 6

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 240'

A total of 60 cubic feet of loose soil can be moved per turn within the range provided above. Neither solid stone nor large boulders may be moved. See *lesser move earth* for additional applications of this spell.

### Move Earth, Lesser

Level: 4

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 30'

This lesser form of *move earth* allows the caster to dig or excavate areas in 5' cube increments. The caster can move a volume of 5' cubed (125 cubic feet) of soil, mud, or sand. The dirt is only moved to just around the opening of the excavation. If desired, the caster can dig a trench, or dig straight down. If digging straight down, there is a cumulative probability the walls of the pit will collapse, depending on the following medium: soil, 15% per 5'; mud, 55%; sand, 35%. Any being that comes within 1' of the opening of a pit must make a DEX attribute check to avoid falling in. If a pit is excavated just in front of a fast moving being, it is entitled to a saving throw versus spells to avoid falling in. If a pit is excavated directly under a stationary creature, it will automatically fall in.

**Part Water**

Level: 6

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 120'

The caster creates a path 10' wide and a maximum of 120' long through water, such as a pond, lake, or other body. The caster can dismiss the spell effects before the duration ends, thus allowing water to crash upon unwanted pursuers.

**Passwall**

Level: 5

Duration: 3 turns

Range: 30'

The caster creates a passage through wooden, plaster, or stone walls, but not through metal or other harder materials. The passage is 10' deep with a 5' diameter.

**Permanency**

Level: 8

Duration: Permanent

Range: See below

This spell makes certain other spells permanent. The caster can make the following spells permanent in regard to himself: *comprehend languages*, *detect evil*, *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *infravision*, *protection from evil*, *protection from normal missiles*, *read magic*, *tongues*, and *unseen servant*.

The desired spell is cast and then followed with the *permanency* spell. These spells cannot be cast on other creatures. The magic-user loses 1 point of CON. This application of *permanency* can be dispelled only by a higher level magic-user. In addition to personal use, *permanency* can be used to make the following spells permanent on another creature, or an object (as appropriate): *enlarge*, *fear*, *gust of wind*, *invisibility*, *magic mouth*, *prismatic sphere*, *stinking cloud*, *wall of fire*, *wall of force*, and *web*. The latter application of this spell may be dispelled by *dispel magic* used normally.

**Phantasmal Force**

Level: 2

Duration: See below

Range: 240'

So long as the caster maintains concentration, he can create a persistent, active illusion within a 20' cube. A passive illusion will disappear if touched by a creature. However, an illusionary monster may be created to attack a foe. Observers are allowed a saving throw versus spells to see through any illusion produced with this spell. If the save fails, the illusion persists and any illusionary monster will seem to inflict harm when it attacks an opponent. Illusionary monsters have an effective AC of 9, and they vanish if a foe successfully strikes them. If a foe appears to lose all hit points, he falls unconscious rather than dying. Similarly, other special effects will not be real and no damage is ever real. Note that the caster is not allowed to take any action while concentrating on the spell.

**Phase Door**

Level: 7

Duration: 1 passage per 2 levels

Range: Touch

This spell creates an ethereal passage through wooden, plaster, or stone walls, but not other materials. This passage is 10' deep with a 5' diameter. The *phase door* is invisible and inaccessible to all creatures except the caster, and only the caster can use the passage. The caster disappears when entering the *phase door* and reappears when exiting. If the caster desires, he can take one other creature (human-sized or smaller) through the door. This counts as two uses of the door. The door does not allow light, sound, or spell effects through it, nor can it be seen through. A *phase door* is subject to *dispel magic*. If anyone is within the passage when it is dispelled, he is harmlessly ejected just as if he were inside a *passwall* effect.

**Plant Growth**

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 120'

This spell causes normal vegetation (grasses, briars, bushes, creepers, thistles, trees, vines) within a maximum of 3000 square feet to become thick and overgrown. The plants entwine to form a thicket or jungle that creatures must hack or force a way through. The area must have brush and trees in it for this spell to take effect, and the effects last until a *dispel magic* spell is cast. This spell has no effect on plant creatures.

**Polymorph Any Object**

Level: 8

Duration: Variable

Range: 5' per level

This spell functions like other *polymorph* spells, except that it changes one object or creature into another. A saving throw versus *polymorph* is permitted. The duration of the spell depends on how radical a change is made from the original state to its enchanted state. The duration is determined by using the following guidelines, but the Labyrinth Lord will have to decide the specific duration of each use of this spell based on the circumstances.

**Consider Changes in:**

- 
- Kingdom (animal, vegetable, mineral)
  - Class (mammals, fungi, metals, etc.)
  - Size (similar size, or greater, smaller)
  - Related (twig is to tree, wolf fur is to wolf, etc.)
  - Overall shape (similar shapes, similar functions)
  - Same or lower Intelligence
- 

Changes across kingdoms will at best last a few hours. Items that are related, such as a piece of wolf fur becoming a wolf, are permanent. Note that changes affecting several categories may result in a shorter duration. The spell *dispel magic* will reverse the effects of this spell. All objects or creatures affected by this spell will radiate magic should they come under scrutiny of spells or objects that detect enchanted materials.

This spell can also be used to duplicate the effects of *flesh to stone*, *stone to flesh*, and similar spells that alter matter. When this spell is used to create the effects of *flesh to stone*, the victim makes a saving throw with a penalty of -4.

### Polymorph Others

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 60'

By means of this spell, one living being may be transformed into another kind of being. The creature may make a saving throw versus polymorph, but if the creature is willing this roll can be forgone and the effects are automatic. If the new creature's HD total more than twice the HD of the original creature, the spell does not work. Although the final form will retain the same number of hit points as the original, all other abilities of the new form will be acquired, including intelligence level. The creature becomes the new creature in every way, including instincts, alignment, preferences, etc. This spell may not be used to reproduce the appearance of a specific identity.

### Polymorph Self

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 0

For a number of turns equal to the caster's level +6, the caster transforms himself into another being. A particular individual may not be mimicked with this spell, but only a typical individual of a creature type. The new body must be of a creature with a number of HD equal to the caster or fewer. The caster retains his intelligence, hit points, saving throws, and ability to attack, but does gain physical abilities of the new form, including strength or strength-based attack forms and damage. Magical abilities or other special abilities are not gained. For example, if the caster transforms into a mantichore, he will be able to fly. If the caster takes the form of a medusa, his gaze will not petrify. The caster is unable to cast spells when transformed. The spell *dispel magic* negates the effects of this spell, and if the caster dies while in a different form he will revert to his natural form in death.

### Power Word Blind

Level: 8

Duration: See below

Range: 5' per level

The caster utters a single word of power that causes one or more creatures of his choice to become blinded, whether they can hear the word or not. A total of 100 hp of beings may be affected. The duration of the spell depends on the hit point total of creatures affected. Any creature that has more than 100 hit points is unaffected by *power word blind*.

| Hit Points  | Duration     |
|-------------|--------------|
| 50 or fewer | 1d4+1 turns  |
| 51-100      | 1d4+1 rounds |

### Power Word Kill

Level: 9

Duration: Permanent

Range: 2.5' per level

The caster utters a single word of power that instantly kills one or more creatures within a diameter of 20', whether the creatures can hear the word or not. This spell will kill multiple creatures if they have under 11 hit points each, or the spell will kill a single creature that has 60 or fewer hit points. The caster must choose whether he is attempting to kill one creature or multiple creatures when he casts the spell. If multiple creatures are targeted, a maximum of 120 hit points total of creatures may be killed. Any creature that has 61 or more hit points is unaffected by *power word kill*. There is no saving throw against this spell.

### Power Word Stun

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: 5' per level

The caster utters a single word of power that instantly causes one creature of his choice to become stunned for 2d4 rounds, whether the creature can hear the word or not. The duration of the spell depends on the target's current hit point total. Any creature that has 91 or more hit points is unaffected by *power word stun*. There is no saving throw against this spell.

| Hit Points | Duration   |
|------------|------------|
| 30 or less | 4d4 rounds |
| 31-60      | 2d4 rounds |
| 61-90      | 1d4 rounds |

### Prismatic Sphere

Level: 9

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 0

The caster conjures up an immobile, opaque globe of shimmering, multicolored light that surrounds him and offers protection from all forms of attack. The sphere flashes in all colors of the visible spectrum. The sphere has a *blindness* effect on creatures with less than 8 HD, which lasts 2d4 turns.

The caster can pass into and out of the *prismatic sphere* and remain near it without harm. However, when inside it, the sphere blocks any attempt to project something through the sphere (including spells). Other creatures that attempt to attack the caster or pass through suffer the effects of each color, one at a time. Typically, only the upper hemisphere of the globe will exist, since the caster is at the center of the sphere, so the lower half is usually excluded by the floor surface.

| Color  | Order | Effect of Color  | Negated By             |
|--------|-------|--|------------------------|
| Red    | 1st   | Stops non-magical ranged weapons.<br>Deals 10 points of fire damage.                           | <i>Passwall</i>        |
| Orange | 2nd   | Stops magical ranged weapons. Deals 20 points damage.  | <i>Fly</i>             |
| Yellow | 3rd   | Stops poisons, gases, and petrification.<br>Deals 40 points of damage.                         | <i>Disintegrate</i>    |
| Green  | 4th   | Stops breath weapons.<br>Poison (Kills; saving throw versus poison).                           | <i>Passwall</i>        |
| Blue   | 5th   | Stops divination and mental attacks.<br>Turned to stone (saving throw versus petrify negates). | <i>Magic missile</i>   |
| Indigo | 6th   | Stops all spells.<br>Save versus spell-like devices or become insane.                          | <i>Continual light</i> |
| Violet | 7th   | Energy field that sends creatures to another plane (saving throw versus spells negates).       | <i>Dispel magic</i>    |

### Project Image

Level: 6

Duration: 6 turns

Range: 240'

The caster creates a quasi-real, illusory version of himself. The projected image looks, sounds, and smells like the caster but is intangible. The projected image mimics the caster's actions (including speech) and any sound or spell effects will seem to come from the image. If the image is physically contacted by hand or with a weapon wielded by hand, it disappears. However, all missile weapons or spells will pass through the image or otherwise appear to do nothing to the caster.

### Protection from Evil

Level: 1

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 0

This spell wards the caster from attacks by evilly intentioned creatures (and creatures not of the caster's alignment), from mental control, and from summoned creatures. It creates a magical barrier around the subject at a distance of 1 foot. The barrier moves with the subject and has two major effects. First, the subject gains a +1 bonus to AC and a +1 bonus on saving throws. Both these bonuses apply against attacks made or effects created by evil creatures. Second the spell prevents bodily contact by summoned creatures. This causes the natural weapon attacks of such creatures to fail and the creatures to recoil if such attacks require touching the warded creature. This does not prevent these creatures from attempting ranged

attacks. The protection against contact by summoned creatures ends if the warded creature makes an attack against or tries to force the barrier against the blocked creature.

### Protection from Evil 10' Radius

Level: 3

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 0

This spell is identical to *protection from evil*, except that the effective protection extends 10' around the caster, and protects companions within this area.

### Protection from Normal Missiles

Level: 3

Duration: 12 turns

Range: Touch

While under the effects of this spell, the caster or subject is completely unharmed by small and non-magical missiles. Only the subject receives this protection, and it does not extend to large hurled boulders such as those that giants employ, or enchanted arrows.

### Pyrotechnics

Level: 2

Duration: See spell description

Range: 120'

This spell is identical to the druid spell, with the noted difference to range.

### Ray of Enfeeblement

Level: 2

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 10', +5' per level

This spell effects a coruscating ray from the caster's hand. The opponent takes a penalty to STR equal to 25%, +2% per caster level beyond level 3. This penalty applies equally to melee and missile damage inflicted by an affected creature. A successful saving throw versus spells negates the effect.

### Read Languages

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 0

For the duration of this spell, the caster may read any language, coded message, map, or other set of written instructions. This spell does not grant any ability to speak unknown languages.

### Read Magic

Level: 1

Duration: 1 turn

Range: 0

By means of *read magic*, the caster can decipher magical inscriptions on objects—books, scrolls, weapons, and the like—that would otherwise be unintelligible. This does not normally invoke the magic contained in the writing, although it may do so in the case of a cursed scroll. Furthermore, once the spell is cast

and the caster has read the magical inscription, he thereafter is able to read that particular writing without recourse to the use of *read magic*. All spell books are written such that only the elf or magic-user who owns the book can decipher it without the use of this spell

### Reincarnate

Level: 6

Duration: Permanent

Range: 0

With this spell, the caster returns life to a character by means of creating another body. Since the character is returning in a new body, all physical ills and afflictions are repaired. The condition of the remains is not a factor. So long as some small portion of the body still exists, it can be reincarnated. The magic of the spell creates an entirely new young adult body. If the result on the table below indicates reincarnation into a PC race, determine which class randomly and roll 1d6 to determine the character's level. The level may not exceed the original character's class level. If the result on the table below indicates that the reincarnated character returns as a creature, roll on the column matching the original character's alignment. Additional creatures may be used to extend the table, but no creature having more than 6 HD should be included, and each creature should be minimally semi-intelligent. A character brought back as a creature must either adventure as the creature or the player must retire the character. Monsters do not gain experience or advance in levels.

|      | Incarnation | Chaotic   | Neutral    | Lawful      |
|------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1    | Dwarf       | Bugbear   | Ape        | Blink Dog   |
| 2    | Elf         | Gnoll     | Baboon     | Gnome       |
| 3    | Gnome       | Goblin    | Centaur    | Neanderthal |
| 4    | Halfling    | Hobgoblin | Lizardfolk | Pegasus     |
| 5    | Half-Elf    | Kobold    | Pixie      | Roc (small) |
| 6    | Half-Orc    | Minotaur  | Werebear   | Unicorn     |
| 7    | Human       | Ogre      |            |             |
| 8    | Creature    | Orc       |            |             |
| 9-10 | Same race   |           |            |             |

### Remove Curse (reversible)

Level: 4

Duration: Permanent

Range: 0

In all respects this spell is identical to the 3<sup>rd</sup> level cleric spell *remove curse*.

### Repulsion

Level: 6

Duration: 1 round per 2 levels

Range: 10' per level

An invisible, mobile field is brought into being for 10' in front of the caster and prevents creatures from approaching. Any creatures who come into contact with the field are repelled like similar poles of a magnet, with a minimum movement of 30' or the creature's current speed, whichever is greater. Note that

when repelled, a creature must finish its full movement that round even though it is in an unintended direction.

### Reverse Gravity

Level: 7

Duration: 1 round

Range: 5' per level

This spell reverses gravity in a 30' squared area, causing all unattached objects and creatures within that area to "fall" upward 20'. If some solid object (such as a ceiling) is encountered in this fall, falling objects and creatures strike it in the same manner as they would during a normal downward fall. If an object or creature reaches the maximum height without striking anything, it remains there, oscillating slightly, until the spell ends. At the end of the spell duration, affected objects and creatures fall downward.

### Rope Trick

Level: 2

Duration: 2 turns per level

Range: Touch

When this spell is cast upon a piece of rope from 5' to 30' long, one end of the rope rises into the air until the whole rope hangs perpendicular to the ground, as if affixed at the upper end. The upper end is, in fact, fastened to an extradimensional space. Creatures in the extradimensional space are completely hidden. The space holds as many as five human-sized creatures. Creatures in the space can pull the rope up into the space, making the rope "disappear." Otherwise, the rope dangles in mid air unless it is removed.

Anything inside the extradimensional space drops out when the spell ends, from the appropriate height. The rope can be climbed by only one person at a time. The *rope trick* spell enables climbers to reach a normal place if they do not climb all the way to the extradimensional space.

### Scare

Level: 2

Duration: 3d4 rounds

Range: 10'

Unless a successful saving throw versus spells is made, the target of this spell becomes a fearful wreck. Only opponents with fewer than 6 HD or levels are affected by this spell, and clerics, undead, and demonic/devilish creatures are immune. While under the effects of this spell, a creature will not initiate combat, but if attacked will reciprocate with a -1 attack roll penalty. Likewise, any saving throws are attempted with a -1 penalty.

### Scribe

Level: 1

Duration: 1 hour per level

Range: 0

This spell allows a magic-user to copy a spell into his spell book, even if it is of a level the caster cannot use, and even if the spell is unusable due to intelligence. The scribing takes 1 hour per



spell level of the spell transferred. For the time the spell is written, the caster is in a deep state of concentration, and will always be *surprised*. The caster must succeed in a saving throw versus spells. A penalty of -1 is applied if the spell to be copied is 3 levels greater than the caster may use, and a bonus of +2 is granted if the spell is up to 1 level greater than the caster may use, or below. If this saving throw is unsuccessful, the magic-user suffers 1d4 damage per spell level of the spell to be scribed, and the strain forces the caster unconscious for an equal number of turns. The caster may only heal up to 4 hp per day of this damage.

### Secret Chest

Level: 5

Duration: 60 days

Range: See below

By casting this spell, a magic-user can hide a chest on the ethereal plane for as long as sixty days and can retrieve it at will. The chest can contain up to 1 cubic foot of material per caster level (regardless of the chest's actual size, which is about 3 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet). If any living creatures are in the chest, there is a 75% chance that the spell simply fails. Once the chest is hidden, the caster can retrieve it by concentrating (a standard action), and it appears next to him.

The chest must be exceptionally well crafted and expensive. The cost of such a chest is never less than 5,000 gp. Once it is constructed, the caster must make a tiny replica (of the same materials and perfect in every detail), so that the miniature of the chest appears to be a perfect copy. The caster can have but one pair of these chests at any given time—even a *wish* spell does not allow more. The chests are nonmagical and can be fitted with locks, wards, and so on, just as any normal chest can be.

To hide the chest, the spell is cast while touching both the chest and the replica. The chest vanishes into the ethereal plane. The caster needs the replica to recall the chest. After sixty days, there is a cumulative chance of 5% per day that the chest is irretrievably lost. If the miniature of the chest is lost or destroyed, there is no way, not even with a *wish* spell, that the large chest can be summoned back. There is a slim chance (cumulative 1% per week) that a denizen or some other being on the ethereal plane will find the chest. If this happens, roll on the table below for the outcome.

| Roll d20 | Result                       |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 1-3      | One item is added            |
| 4-9      | One item is stolen           |
| 10-16    | All new contents are present |
| 17-20    | The chest is emptied         |

### Shape Change

Level: 9

Duration: 1 turn per level

Range: 0

This spell enables the caster to assume the form of any single non-unique creature (of any type) except for particularly

powerful creatures like demons, devils, or demi-gods. The caster's hit points remain the same. The caster gains all extraordinary and supernatural abilities (both attacks and qualities) of the assumed form, except for any abilities relying on knowledge or intelligence of the monster, because the caster's mind remains his own. The caster can change form once each round for the duration of the spell.

### Shatter

Level: 2

Duration: Permanent

Range: 60'

*Shatter* creates a loud, ringing noise that destroys nonmagical objects of crystal, glass, ceramic, or porcelain. All such objects within range are smashed into dozens of pieces by the spell. Objects weighing more than 10 pounds per caster level are not affected, but all other objects of the appropriate composition are shattered. Items are entitled to a saving throw versus crushing damage.

### Shield

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 0

*Shield* creates an invisible field of force that protects the caster. Against missile attacks, the spell grants the caster an AC of 2. The caster has an effective AC of 4 for all other attacks.

### Shocking Grasp

Level: 1

Duration: Instant

Range: Touch

The caster must touch an opponent, which deals 1d8 points of electricity damage +1 per caster level. The spell only deals damage if the caster initiates the contact, not if the opponent does.

### Simulacrum

Level: 7

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

*Simulacrum* creates a pseudo-duplicate of any creature. The spell is cast over a rough snow or ice form, and some piece of the creature to be duplicated (hair, nail, or the like) must be placed inside the snow or ice. The simulacrum appears to be the same as the original, but it has only one-half of the real creature's hit points. The duplicate has a faulty memory of the original's life, but will remember most details 30% of the time. At all times the simulacrum remains under the caster's absolute command. No special telepathic link exists, so command must be exercised in some other manner. A simulacrum has no ability to become more powerful. It cannot increase its level or abilities. However, if the spell reincarnation is cast on a simulacrum, it will gain 35% +3d10% of the original's memories and will have the class abilities of the original at 10% + (1d4 x 10%) of the level of the original. If reduced to 0 hit points or otherwise

destroyed, a simulacrum reverts to snow and melts instantly into nothingness. A simulacrum will radiate magic with a *detect magic* spell, and *true seeing* will reveal a simulacrum's true nature.

### Sleep

Level: 1  
Duration: 4d4 turns  
Range: 240'

A *sleep* spell causes a magical slumber to come upon creatures with 4+1 Hit Die or fewer. The caster may only affect 1 creature if it has 4+1 HD, but the spell will otherwise affect up to 2d8 HD of creatures. Calculate monsters with less than 1 HD as having 1 HD, and monsters with a bonus to HD as having the flat amount. For example, a 3+2 HD monster would be calculated as having 3 HD. Hit Die that are not sufficient to affect a creature are wasted. Creatures with the fewest HD are affected first. Sleeping creatures are helpless and can be killed instantly with a blade weapon. Slapping or wounding awakens an affected creature, but normal noise does not. *Sleep* does not affect undead creatures.

### Spell Resistance

Level: 8  
Duration: 1 turn per level  
Range: Touch

The caster can use this spell to grant resistance to mind-affecting spells. Spells that *charm*, *command*, *cause fear*, and similar effects are granted a saving throw bonus of +8. Extremely powerful compulsive spells such as *geas* are granted a bonus to a saving throw of +5. The caster may affect 1 creature for 4 turns, per level, or multiple creatures with the duration divided among them.

### Spider Climb

Level: 1  
Duration: 1 round, +1 per level  
Range: Touch

The subject can climb and travel on vertical surfaces or even traverse ceilings as well as a spider does. The affected creature must have its hands and feet free and bare to climb in this manner. Any objects weighing fewer than 5 pounds cling to the spell recipient's hands. No spells may be cast when under the effect of this spell. This spell may be used on another being (touch required) with no saving throw.

### Spiritwrath

Level: 6  
Duration: See below  
Range: 10', +1' per level

By using the blood of a demon or devil, depending on the intended victim, the magic-user constructs a powerful scroll used to torture an infernal being. This method may also be employed against the most powerful vampires or a lich. The being's name must be known. The magic-user must also buy valuable gems

equal to 100 gp per 1 HD of the intended victim, and powder them as part of the process to fabricate the ink.

When the caster reads the scroll, so long as the target is within range, it is affected if it fails a saving throw versus spells. It is held in place and can take no actions. The first turn of the recitation the being becomes increasingly uncomfortable. After 2 turns, the victim loses 1 hp per its HD number. After 3 turns, the victim is in absolute agony and loses half its HP, and is propelled back to its home plane (the plane of negative energy for undead) and is there imprisoned for 1 year per caster level. The victim is in constant tortured pain during its imprisonment. For obvious reasons, such a victim may seek the caster at a later date for retribution. However, this spell is often used to extort something from its victim, and may be stopped at any time short of imprisonment. Should a target succeed in its saving throw, it is still uncomfortable and the scroll protects the caster from attack much like a *scroll of warding*. There is a 95% chance the intended victim will flee.

### Statue

Level: 7  
Duration: 6 turns per level  
Range: Touch

A *statue* spell turns the caster or a subject to solid stone, along with any garments and equipment worn or carried. The subject can see, hear, and smell normally, but it does not need to eat or breathe. Feeling is limited to those sensations that can affect the granite-hard substance of the individual's body. Chipping is equal to a mere scratch, but breaking off one of the statue's arms constitutes serious damage. The subject of a *statue* spell can return to its normal state, act, and then return instantly to the *statue* state if it so desires, as long as the spell duration is in effect.



### Stinking Cloud

Level: 2  
Duration: Permanent  
Range: 30'

*Stinking cloud* creates a 20' cubed bank of fog centered anywhere within range, making living creatures within it helpless with nausea. This condition lasts as long as the creature is in the cloud and for 1d4+1 rounds after it leaves. Any creature that

succeeds in a saving throw versus poison when leaving the fog is not affected for the additional rounds.

### Stone Shape

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: Touch

This spell can form an existing piece of stone into any shape that suits the caster's purpose, to a total volume of 1' cubed per level. While it's possible to make crude coffers, doors, and so forth with *stone shape*, fine detail isn't possible.

### Stone to Flesh (reversible)

Level: 6

Duration: Permanent

Range: 120'

This spell restores a petrified creature to its normal state, restoring life and goods. Any petrified creature, regardless of size, can be restored. *Flesh to stone* (reverse of *stone to flesh*) turns one creature into a statue, including all gear and any items currently held. A saving throw versus petrify is permitted to resist the transformation.

### Strength

Level: 2

Duration: 6 turns per level

Range: Touch

The caster of this enchantment may apply it to himself or another. It confers a temporary STR bonus, which varies depending on the recipient's class. Druids, clerics, thieves, and assassins receive +1d6; magic-users, illusionists, and monks receive +1d4; fighters, paladins, and rangers receive +1d8. A character's STR may not go above 18.

### Suggestion

Level: 3

Duration: 6 turns, +6 turns per level

Range: 30'

The caster may influence the actions of the target creature by suggesting a course of activity (limited to a sentence or two). The *suggestion* must be worded in such a manner as to make the activity sound reasonable. Asking the creature to do some obviously harmful act automatically negates the effect of the spell. However, a victim may be led to believe that an action is not harmful. For instance, being told to drink something that is poisonous and that it is actually a hearty drink. The suggested course of activity can continue for the entire duration. If the suggested activity can be completed in a shorter time, the spell ends when the subject finishes what it was asked to do. A very reasonable *suggestion* causes the save to be made with a penalty (such as -1 or -2). A saving throw versus spells is allowed to negate the effects of this spell.

### Summon Demon

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: 10'

This complicated spell is cast after a circle of protection for the caster, and a pentacle-bound 30' diameter area of imprisonment for a demon, is constructed with various magical markings and candles made from the fat of a humanoid. The caster may summon a demon of power up to a higher order demon, but for standard and higher order demons the demon's specific name must be known. The summoning takes 1 turn per HD of the demon. Demons are allowed a save versus spells to resist the summoning.

This spell may be used and combined with *spiritwrath* to coerce a demon into service. The *summon demon* spell creates a pact once the demon agrees, and it must perform the act desired by the caster. The service cannot take longer than 9 weeks. Alternatively, the caster can bribe the demon for this service via human sacrifice or a sacrifice of the demon's choosing. Finally, this spell may be combined with the spell *trap the soul*, which traps the demon in an object, and once released it must perform a service for the caster. After any service is performed, the demon is propelled back to its home plane. There is a base 5% chance that the bargaining is grossly mishandled, setting the demon loose to wreak vengeance on the caster. This chance is lowered by 1% per caster level above 15.

### Summon Familiar

Level: 1

Duration: See below

Range: 10' per level

By casting this spell, the magic-user can obtain a familiar. The casting takes from 1-24 hours (referee's discretion) and uses up rare herbs and other materials that cost 100 gp. The materials are consumed during a ritual in which they are burned. The referee decides the probability that a creature will respond to the spell, and which type of creature is summoned within range. It is possible that no creature will respond. This spell may only be attempted one time per year. A familiar is able to grant the caster access to its own senses, and is able to communicate with the caster. In addition, a familiar is loyal, and will follow orders until its death. Familiars are more intelligent than ordinary animals; they have AC 7 and 2d4 hp. A familiar grants the caster additional hp equal to the familiar's maximum total, when the two are within 120' of one another. However, if a familiar is slain the magic-user must subtract the familiars maximum hp from his own maximum hp, permanently. A new familiar may not be summoned for one year. If a familiar is located, the referee may use the following as examples:

| Familiar | Senses augmented              |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Bat      | hearing                       |
| Cat      | hearing and night vision      |
| Hawk     | much improved distance vision |
| Lizard   | improved smell                |
| Owl      | hearing, night vision         |
| Raven    | improved vision               |
| Toad     | 180 degree vision             |
| Weasel   | hearing, improved smell       |

Anytime a familiar is summoned there is a 5% chance it is a special familiar. The type is determined by the caster's alignment and good or evil leanings. Creatures are entitled to a saving throw versus spells, and if successful, the spell fails and the caster must wait 1 year before trying again. Where there is overlap in the chart below, determine the familiar randomly.

| Alignment                   | Type            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Lawful (good) or (neutral)  | brownie         |
| Lawful (evil) or (neutral)  | imp             |
| Neutral or Neutral (good)   | pseudo-dragon   |
| Neutral or Neutral (evil)   | imp* or quasit* |
| Chaotic (good) or (neutral) | pseudo-dragon   |
| Chaotic (evil) or (neutral) | quasit          |

\*The familiar will try, over time, to sway the magic-user to chaos or law, as appropriate.

Refer to the monster listings for the powers granted by these creatures.

### Summon Monster I

Level: 3

Duration: 2 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 30'

This spell conjures 2d4 1st-level (1 HD) creatures that arrive in 1d4 rounds to an exact location within range which is specified by the caster. The monsters summoned are chosen by the referee. Summoned monsters may be commanded to fight nearby foes, and will do so until death or until the spell duration ends. Creatures may be commanded to perform other tasks, and will do so if it is within their abilities.

### Summon Monster II

Level: 4

Duration: 3 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 40'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d6) 2 HD creatures.

### Summon Monster III

Level: 5

Duration: 4 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 50'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d4) 3 HD creatures.

### Summon Monster VI

Level: 6

Duration: 5 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 60'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d3) 4 HD creatures in 1d3 rounds.

### Summon Monster V

Level: 7

Duration: 6 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 70'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d2) 5 HD creatures in 1d2 rounds.

### Summon Monster VI

Level: 8

Duration: 7 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 80'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d2) 6 HD creatures in 1d3 rounds.

### Summon Monster VII

Level: 9

Duration: 8 rounds, +1 round per level

Range: 90'

With minor differences of range and duration, this spell functions much like *summon monster I*, but brings forth (1d2) 7 HD creatures in 1 round, or (1) 8 HD creature in 2 rounds.

### Symbol

Level: 8

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

This spell allows the caster to scribe a potent rune of power upon a surface. There are eight different kinds of symbol, each with a different effect. Symbols are triggered by being read, touched, or if a creature passes through a door with a symbol inscribed on it. The only way a symbol may be identified is by reading it, which automatically triggers the effects. The kinds of symbols the caster may inscribe are detailed below.

#### *Symbol of Conflict*

When triggered, all creatures in the area will argue for 5d4 rounds. Any beings of differing alignment may (50% chance) fight for 2d4 rounds.

#### *Symbol of Death*

When triggered, a *symbol of death* slays one or more creatures whose total hit points do not exceed 80.

#### *Symbol of Despair*

Any beings in the area must succeed in a saving throw versus spells, or leave the area in hopelessness. This feeling lasts for 3d4 turns, during which time affected creatures will cower, surrender, and otherwise lack enthusiasm. Only 75% of affected creatures will act in a given round, the remaining creatures will either leave the area or hang around doing nothing.

#### *Symbol of Fear*

All creatures must succeed in a saving throw versus spells with a penalty of -4 or suffer from the effects of a *fear* spell.

*Symbol of Insanity*

When triggered, a *symbol of insanity* causes all nearby creatures whose total hit points do not exceed 120 to become permanently insane (as the *confusion* spell). This effect can be negated with the spells *heal* or *wish*.

*Symbol of Pain*

Each creature suffers wracking pains that impose a -4 penalty on attack rolls and -2 to DEX. These effects last for 2d10 turns.

*Symbol of Sleep*

All creatures of 8 HD or fewer fall into a catatonic slumber for 1d12+4 turns. Unlike with the *sleep* spell, sleeping creatures cannot be awakened by non-magical means before this time expires.

*Symbol of Stunning*

When triggered, a *symbol of stunning* causes all nearby creatures whose total hit points do not exceed 160 to become stunned and unable to act for 3d4 rounds. Any held items will be dropped.

**Telekinesis**

Level: 5  
Duration: 6 rounds  
Range: 120'

By concentrating on nothing else and taking no other actions, the caster can move objects or creatures by concentrating on them. A total of 20 pounds per caster level may be moved 20' per round. Living beings may also be moved, but they are allowed a saving throw versus spells.

**Teleport**

Level: 5  
Duration: Instantaneous  
Range: 10'

This spell instantly transports the caster or another being to a designated destination, which may be any distance. Interplanar travel is not possible. If transporting another being, it is entitled to resist with a saving throw versus spell. The caster must have some clear idea of the location and layout of the destination. The clearer the mental image, the more likely the teleportation works. To determine how well the teleportation works, roll d% and consult the table below. Refer to the following information for definitions of the terms on the table.

*Familiarity:* "Very familiar" is a place the caster has been very often. "Studied carefully" is a place known well, either because the caster can currently see it, he has been there often, or has used other means (such as *scrying*) to study the place for at least one hour. "Seen casually" is a place that the caster has seen more than once but with which he is not very familiar. "Viewed once" is a place that the caster has seen once, possibly using magic.

*On Target:* The caster or creature appears in the desired location

*High:* The caster or creature appears 1d10x10 feet above the destination. Should this location already be occupied by solid matter, the caster or creature is instantly killed.

*Low:* The caster or creature appears in the ground and is killed instantly

| Familiarity       | On Target | High  | Low   |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Very familiar     | 01-95     | 96-99 | 00    |
| Studied carefully | 01-80     | 81-90 | 91-00 |
| Seen casually     | 01-50     | 51-75 | 76-00 |
| Viewed once       | 01-30     | 31-65 | 66-00 |

Note that the caster cannot intentionally teleport himself or another creature off target or into solid matter.

**Temporal Stasis**

Level: 9  
Duration: Permanent  
Range: 10'

The caster must succeed on an attack roll. The subject is placed into a state of suspended animation, and for the creature, time ceases to flow. The creature does not grow older, and its body functions virtually cease. This state persists until the magic is removed (such as by a successful *dispel magic* spell). No saving throw is permitted.

**Time Stop**

Level: 9  
Duration: 2 rounds  
Range: 0

This spell seems to make time cease to flow for everyone but the caster within a shimmering sphere of 30' diameter. The caster may act for 2 rounds within this area of effect, while all other creatures are frozen in time. If the caster leaves the sphere, the spell ends. If monsters enter the sphere from outside, they become frozen.

**Tiny Hut**

Level: 3  
Duration: 6 turns per level  
Range: 0

The caster creates an unmoving, opaque 10' diameter sphere of force. Half the sphere projects above the ground, and the lower hemisphere passes through the ground. As many as 6 other human-sized creatures can fit into the field with the caster; they can freely pass into and out of the hut without harming it. However, if the caster removes himself from the hut, the spell ends. The temperature inside the hut is 70F if the exterior temperature is between 0 and 100F. An exterior temperature below 0 or above 100 lowers or raises the interior temperature on a 1-degree-for-1 basis. The hut also provides protection against the elements, such as rain, dust, and sandstorms. The hut withstands any wind up to 50 mph, but greater force destroys it. The interior of the hut is a hemisphere. The caster can illuminate it dimly upon command or extinguish the light as desired. Although the force field is opaque from the outside, it is transparent from within. Missiles, weapons, and most spell

effects can pass through the hut without affecting it, but the occupants cannot be seen from outside the hut.

### Tongues (reversible)

Level: 3

Duration: 1 round per level

Range: 0

The function of this spell is identical to the cleric spell of the same name (4<sup>th</sup> level), except for the duration.

### Transmute Rock to Mud (reversible)

Level: 5

Duration: 3d6 days

Range: 120'

This spell turns 3,000 square feet of rock 10' deep into mud for 3d6 days. Any beings passing through the mud have movement reduced by 90%. *Transmute mud to rock* (reverse of *transmute rock to mud*) changes an equal volume of mud described above into rock. This alteration is permanent.

### Trap the Soul

Level: 8

Duration: Permanent

Range: 10'

*Trap the soul* forces a creature's life force (and its material body) into a gem. The gem holds the trapped entity indefinitely or until the gem is broken and the life force is released, which allows the material body to reform. Before the actual casting of *trap the soul*, the caster must procure a gem of at least 1,000 gp value for every Hit Die possessed by the creature to be trapped. The spell can be triggered in one of two ways.

*Spell Completion:* First, the spell can be completed by speaking its final word as a standard action as if one were casting a regular spell at the subject. This allows the victim a saving throw versus spell to avoid the effect. If the save is successful, the gem shatters.

*Trigger Object:* The second method is far more insidious, for it tricks the subject into accepting a trigger object inscribed with the final spell word, automatically placing the creature's soul in the trap. To use this method, both the creature's name and the trigger word must be inscribed on the trigger object when the gem is enchanted. A *sympathy* spell can also be placed on the trigger object. As soon as the subject picks up or accepts the trigger object, its life force is automatically transferred to the gem without the benefit of a saving throw.

### Unseen Servant

Level: 1

Duration: 6 turns, +1 turn per level

Range: 0

An *unseen servant* is an invisible, mindless, shapeless force that performs simple tasks at the caster's command. It can run and fetch things, open unstuck doors, and hold chairs, as well as clean and mend. It can open only normal doors, drawers, lids, and the like. It can lift 20 pounds or drag 40 pounds. The

servant cannot attack in any way, and it cannot be killed because it is a magical force, not a living thing.

### Vanish

Level: 7

Duration: See below

Range: Touch

By casting this spell, a magic-user may *teleport* an object as per the spell *teleport*, or may banish the object to the ethereal plane, in which case the object is replaced in the material plane with stone that matches the object's shape. A total of 50 pounds per level not to exceed a volume of 3' cubed per level may be caused to *vanish* in this manner. If the spell *dispel magic* is cast upon a stone item replaced by this spell, it may bring back the original item.

### Ventriloquism

Level: 1

Duration: 2 turns

Range: 60'

For the duration of this spell the caster may make his voice appear to come from any location or source within the spell range.

### Wall of Fire

Level: 4

Duration: See below

Range: 60'

An immobile, opaque, blazing curtain of shimmering violet fire springs into existence and persists so long as the caster takes no other action and focuses concentration on the spell. The wall can be as large as 1,200 square feet, and may be shaped in any manner and to any dimensions the caster desires, so that it can be a straight wall or curved into a protective circle. This wall of flames is impenetrable to monsters with fewer than 4 HD. Monsters with more than 4 HD suffer 1d6 hit points of damage when they pass through the wall. The wall deals double damage to undead creatures or creatures that use cold or are accustomed to cold. The wall may not be evoked so that it appears where objects are.

### Wall of Force

Level: 5

Duration: 1 turn, +1 round per level

Range: 30'

A *wall of force* spell creates an invisible wall of force. The wall cannot move, it is immune to damage of all kinds, and it is unaffected by most spells, including *dispel magic*. However, *disintegrate* immediately destroys it, as does a *rod of cancellation*. Breath weapons, spells, missile weapons, electrical attacks and thermal attacks cannot pass through the wall in either direction. The caster can form the wall into a sphere or hemisphere whose area is up to one 20' square per level.

### Wall of Iron

Level: 5

Duration: Permanent

Range: 5' per level

With this spell the caster may cause a flat, vertical iron wall to spring into being. The wall inserts itself into any surrounding nonliving material if its area is sufficient to do so. The wall cannot be conjured so that it occupies the same space as a creature or another object. It must always be a flat plane. If not supported, the wall has a 50% chance of falling in either direction, smashing any creatures under it. A *wall of iron* is 1/4" thick per caster level. Total area can be 15' per caster level, and the area can be doubled if the thickness is halved. Like any iron wall, this wall is subject to rust, perforation, and other natural phenomena.

### Wall of Ice

Level: 4

Duration: 12 turns

Range: 120'

An immobile, translucent, wall of ice springs into existence for the duration of the spell. The wall can be as large as 1,200 square feet, and may be shaped in any manner and to any dimensions the caster desires, so that it can be a straight wall or curved into a protective circle. This wall of ice is impenetrable to monsters with fewer than 4 HD. Monsters with more than 4 HD suffer 1d6 hit points of damage when they break through the wall. The wall deals double damage to creatures that use fire or are accustomed to hot conditions. The wall may not be evoked so that it appears where objects are, and it must rest on a solid surface.

### Wall of Stone

Level: 5

Duration: See below

Range: 60'

The caster brings a stone wall into being that can be any form the caster desires, to a maximum of 1,000 cubic feet. This wall is permanent unless otherwise destroyed or a *dispel magic* spell is cast upon it. The wall may not be evoked so that it appears where objects are, and it must rest on a solid surface.

### Water Breathing

Level: 3

Duration: 1 day

Range: 30'

The caster or another creature can breathe water freely by means of this spell. The spell does not make creatures unable to

breathe air, and creatures under the influence of the spell are not granted any additional proficiency at swimming.

### Web

Level: 2

Duration: 48 turns

Range: 10'



*Web* creates a many-layered mass of strong, sticky strands. Creatures caught within a *web* become entangled among the gluey fibers. Entangled creatures can't move, but can break loose depending on their strength. Any being with strength in a human range can break free of the webs in 2d4 turns. Creatures of higher strength or magically augmented strength above 18 can break free in 4 rounds. The strands of a *web* spell are flammable. All creatures within flaming webs take 1d6 points of fire damage from the flames for 2 rounds. After this time surviving creatures are free of the webs.

### Wish

Level: 9

Duration: See below

Range: Unlimited

*Wish* is the mightiest spell that can be cast. By simply speaking aloud, the caster can alter reality. This spell can accomplish any effects described for limited wish, and may mimic other 9<sup>th</sup> level spells or create comparable effects. Ultimately, the Labyrinth Lord will have to decide the limits of a wish spell. Events can be reversed; the dead can be brought back to life or an entire army might be healed of damage. An entire group could be teleported to any location with no chance of error. Powers or ability bonuses may be wished for at the Labyrinth Lord's discretion, and these might be permanent or temporary. Wishes will be fulfilled according to the letter of the

request, and the Labyrinth Lord can exercise some regulation of wishes based on this strict enforcement. Although another character may be wished dead, such an act disrupts balance and the Labyrinth Lord should think of a method to fulfill the wish but in a way that the character wished dead is unaffected. For instance, if a character is wished dead, the caster may be transported through time to a point where the victim has already died of natural causes, or the caster might be sent to an alternate dimension where the victim has died.



# Spell Lists

## Cleric Spells

### LEVEL 1

1. Command
2. Create Water (reversible)
3. Cure Light Wounds
4. Detect Evil
5. Detect Magic
6. Light
7. Protection from Evil
8. Purify Food and Drink
9. Remove Fear
10. Resist Cold
11. Sanctuary

### LEVEL 2

1. Augury
2. Bless
3. Delay Poison
4. Find Traps
5. Know Alignment
6. Hold Person
7. Holy Chant
8. Resist Fire
9. Reveal Charm
10. Silence 15' Radius
11. Snake Charm
12. Speak with Animal
13. Spiritual Weapon

### LEVEL 3

1. Animal Growth
2. Animate Dead
3. Continual Light
4. Cure Blindness
5. Cure Disease
6. Dispel Magic
7. Feign Death
8. Glyph of Warding
9. Locate Object
10. Prayer
11. Remove Curse (reversible)
12. Speak with Dead
13. Striking

### LEVEL 4

1. Create Food and Water
2. Cure Serious Wounds
3. Detect Lie
4. Divination
5. Exorcise
6. Lower Water
7. Neutralize Poison

8. Protection from Evil 10' Radius
9. Speak with Plants
10. Sticks to Snakes
11. Tongues

### LEVEL 5

1. Atonement
2. Commune
3. Cure Critical Wounds
4. Dispel Evil
5. Flame Strike
6. Insect Plague
7. Quest
8. Plane Shift
9. Raise Dead
10. True Seeing

### LEVEL 6

1. Animate Objects
2. Blade barrier
3. Conjure Animals
4. Find the Path
5. Heal
6. Part Water
7. Speak with Creatures
8. Stone Tell
9. Summon Aerial Servant
10. Word of Recall

### LEVEL 7

1. Astral Projection
2. Control Weather
3. Earthquake
4. Gate
5. Holy Word
6. Regenerate
7. Restoration
8. Resurrection
9. Symbol
10. Wind Walk

## Druid Spells

### LEVEL 1

1. Animal Companion
2. Detect Magic
3. Detect Snares and Pits
4. Divine Weather
5. Entangle
6. Faerie Fire
7. Invisibility, Animal
8. Locate Creature
9. Pass without Trace
10. Purify Water

11. Shillelagh
12. Speak with Animals

### LEVEL 2

1. Barkskin
2. Charm Person or Mammal
3. Create Water
4. Cure Light Wounds
5. Feign Death
6. Find Plant
7. Fire Trap
8. Heat Metal
9. Obscuring Mist
10. Produce Flame
11. Stumble
12. Warp Wood

### LEVEL 3

1. Call Lightning
2. Cure Disease
3. Hold Animal
4. Insect Swarm
5. Neutralize Poison
6. Plant Growth
7. Protection from Fire
8. Pyrotechnics
9. Snare
10. Stone Shape
11. Tree Shape
12. Water Breathing

### LEVEL 4

1. Cure Serious Wounds
2. Dispel Magic
3. Flash Fire
4. Hallucinatory Terrain
5. Hold Vegetation and Fungus
6. Passplant
7. Protection from Electricity
8. Repel Vermin
9. Speak with Plants
10. Summon Animal I
11. Summon Sylvan Beings
12. Temperature Control

### LEVEL 5

1. Animal Growth
2. Anti-Plant Shell
3. Commune with Nature
4. Control Winds
5. Insect Plague
6. Sticks to Snakes
7. Summon Animal II

8. Transmute Rock to Mud (reversible)
9. Tree Stride
10. Wall of Fire

**LEVEL 6**

1. Anti-Animal Shell
2. Conjure Fire Elemental
3. Control Weather
4. Cure Critical Wounds
5. Feeblemind
6. Fire Seeds
7. Repel Wood
8. Summon Animal III
9. Transport via Plants
10. Wall of Thorns

**LEVEL 7**

1. Animate Mineral
2. Conjure Earth Elemental
3. Control Weather (Greater)
4. Confusion
5. Creeping Doom
6. Finger of Death
7. Fire Chariot
8. Fire Storm
9. Reincarnate
10. Transmute Metal to Wood

**Illusionist Spells****LEVEL 1**

1. Auditory Illusion
2. Color Spray
3. Dancing Lights
4. Darkness Globe
5. Detect Illusion
6. Detect Invisibility
7. Doppelganger
8. Hypnotism
9. Light
10. Phantasmal Force
11. Refraction
12. Wall of Vapor

**LEVEL 2**

1. Blindness
2. Blur
3. Deafness
4. Detect Magic
5. Fog Cloud
6. Hypnotic Pattern
7. Invisibility
8. Magic Mouth
9. Mirror Image
10. Misdirection

11. Phantasmal Force, Greater
12. Ventriloquism

**LEVEL 3**

1. Continual Light (reversible)
2. Dispel Phantasm
3. Fear
4. Hallucinatory Terrain
5. Illusionary Script
6. Invisibility 10' Radius
7. Nondetection
8. Paralyze
9. Rope Trick
10. Spectral Force
11. Suggestion

**LEVEL 4**

1. Confusion
2. Illusory Stamina
3. Implant Emotion
4. Invisibility, Greater
5. Massmorph
6. Minor Creation
7. Phantasmal Killer
8. Phantasmal Monsters

**LEVEL 5**

1. Confusion, Greater
2. Major Creation
3. Maze
4. Phantasmal Door
5. Phantasmal Monsters, Greater
6. Project Image
7. Shadow Evocation
8. Summon Shadow

**LEVEL 6**

1. Conjure Animals
2. Phantasmal Monsters, Advanced
3. Shadow Evocation, Greater
4. Spectral Force, Permanent
5. Spectral Force, Programmed
6. Suggestion, Mass
7. True Seeing
8. Veil

**LEVEL 7**

1. Astral Spell
2. Limited Wish
3. Prismatic Spray
4. Prismatic Wall
5. Vision

**Magic-User Spells****LEVEL 1**

1. Allure
2. Burning Hands
3. Charm Person
4. Comprehend Languages
5. Dancing Lights
6. Detect Magic
- 7.Enlarge
8. Erase
9. Feather Fall
10. Floating Disc
11. Hold Portal
12. Identify
13. Jarring Hand
14. Jump
15. Light
16. Magic Aura
17. Magic Missile
18. Manipulate Fire
19. Mending
20. Message
21. Protection from Evil
22. Read Languages
23. Read Magic
24. Scribe
25. Shield
26. Shocking Grasp
27. Sleep
28. Spider Climb
29. Summon Familiar
30. Unseen Servant
31. Ventriloquism

**LEVEL 2**

1. Amnesia
2. Arcane Lock
3. Auditory Illusion
4. Continual Light
5. Darkness Globe
6. Detect Evil
7. Detect Invisible
8. ESP
9. False Gold
10. False Trap
11. Invisibility
12. Knock
13. Levitate
14. Locate Object
15. Magic Mouth
16. Mirror Image
17. Phantasmal Force
18. Pyrotechnics
19. Ray of Enfeeblement
20. Rope Trick

21. Scare
22. Shatter
23. Stinking Cloud
24. Strength
25. Web

**LEVEL 3**

1. Blink
2. Clairaudience
3. Clairvoyance
4. Dispel Magic
5. Explosive Runes
6. Feign Death
7. Fire Ball
8. Fly
9. Gust of Wind
10. Haste (reversible)
11. Hold Person
12. Infravision
13. Invisibility 10' radius
14. Lightning Bolt
15. Protection from Evil 10' radius
16. Protection from Normal Missiles
17. Tiny Hut
18. Tongues
19. Suggestion
20. Summon Monster I
21. Water Breathing

**LEVEL 4**

1. Arcane Eye
2. Charm Monster
3. Confusion
4. Dimension Door
5. Enchant Arms
6. Fear
7. Fire Shield
8. Fire Trap
9. Flame Charm
10. Fumble
11. Globe of Invulnerability, Lesser
12. Hallucinatory Terrain
13. Ice Storm
14. Massmorph
15. Mnemonic Enhancer
16. Move Earth, lesser
17. Plant Growth
18. Polymorph Others
19. Polymorph Self
20. Remove Curse (reversible)

21. Summon Monster II
22. Wall of Fire
23. Wall of Ice

**LEVEL 5**

1. Animate Dead
2. Atmosphere Bubble
3. Cloudkill
4. Cone of Cold
5. Conjure Elemental
6. Contact Other Plane
7. Distort Distance
8. Faithful Hound
9. Feeblemind
10. Hold Monster
11. Interposing Hand
12. Magic Jar
13. Passwall
14. Secret Chest
15. Stone Shape
16. Telekinesis
17. Teleport
18. Transmute Rock to Mud
19. Wall of Force
20. Wall of Iron
21. Wall of Stone

**LEVEL 6**

1. Anti-Magic Shell
2. Arcane Window
3. Control Weather
4. Death Spell
5. Disintegrate
6. Dweomer of Rage
7. Extension III
8. Forceful Hand
9. Freezing Sphere
10. Geas
11. Globe of Invulnerability
12. Guards and Wards
13. Invisible Stalker
14. Legend Lore
15. Lower Water
16. Monster Summoning IV
17. Move Earth
18. Part Water
19. Project Image
20. Reincarnate
21. Repulsion
22. Spiritwrath
23. Stone to Flesh

**LEVEL 7**

1. Charm Plants
2. Delayed Blast Fireball
3. Duo-Dimension
4. Grasping Hand
5. Instant Summons
6. Limited Wish
7. Mass Invisibility
8. Magic Sword
9. Phase Door
10. Power Word Stun
11. Reverse Gravity
12. Simulacrum
13. Statue
14. Summon Demon
15. Summon Monster V
16. Vanish

**LEVEL 8**

1. Antipathy/Sympathy
2. Clenched Fist
3. Clone
4. Glass Like Steel
5. Incendiary Cloud
6. Irresistible Dance
7. Mass Charm
8. Maze
9. Mind Blank
10. Permanency
11. Polymorph Any Object
12. Power Word Blind
13. Spell Resistance
14. Summon Monster VI
15. Symbol
16. Trap the Soul

**LEVEL 9**

1. Astral Projection
2. Crushing Hand
3. Gate
4. Imprisonment
5. Meteor Swarm
6. Power Word Kill
7. Prismatic Sphere
8. Shape Change
9. Summon Monster VII
10. Temporal Stasis
11. Time Stop
12. Wish

## New Magic Items

The following magic items are new to *Labyrinth Lord*; however, fans of the 1978 advanced fantasy rules will find these additions familiar. When using AEC and determining treasure, consult these tables for the following: *Rods, Staves, and Wands*; *Miscellaneous Magic Items*; *Swords*; and *Miscellaneous Weapons*. Items from *Labyrinth Lord* have (LL) next to them, all other items are new and described in this book. The exceptions are some self explanatory magical weapons (such as a *mace +1*) which appear first in LL, but no description is needed.

| RODS, STAVES, and WANDS |                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Roll d00                | Type                                |
| 01-04                   | Rod of Absorption                   |
| 05-08                   | Rod of Cancellation (LL)            |
| 09-10                   | Rod of Captivation                  |
| 11-13                   | Rod of Lordly Might                 |
| 14-16                   | Rod of Resurrection                 |
| 17-18                   | Rod of Rulership                    |
| 19-21                   | Rod of Striking                     |
| 22-23                   | Staff of Commanding [C] (LL)        |
| 24-27                   | Staff of Healing [C] (LL)           |
| 28                      | Staff of the Magi                   |
| 29-31                   | Staff of Power [MU/E] (LL)          |
| 32-34                   | Staff of Striking [C] (LL)          |
| 35-36                   | Staff of Withering [C] (LL)         |
| 37-38                   | Staff of Wizardry [MU/E] (LL)       |
| 39-43                   | Staff of the Serpent [C] (LL)       |
| 44-45                   | Wand of Cold (LL)                   |
| 46-48                   | Wand of Detecting Enemies (LL)      |
| 49-51                   | Wand of Detecting Magic (LL)        |
| 52-54                   | Wand of Detecting Metals (LL)       |
| 55-57                   | Wand of Detecting Secret Doors (LL) |
| 58-60                   | Wand of Detecting Traps (LL)        |
| 61-62                   | Wand of Device Negation (LL)        |
| 63-64                   | Wand of Fear (LL)                   |
| 65-66                   | Wand of Fire                        |
| 67-69                   | Wand of Fire Balls (LL)             |
| 70-72                   | Wand of Ice                         |
| 73-75                   | Wand of Illusion (LL)               |
| 76-78                   | Wand of Light                       |
| 79-80                   | Wand of Lightning                   |
| 81-83                   | Wand of Lightning Bolts (LL)        |
| 84-87                   | Wand of Magic Missiles (LL)         |
| 88-89                   | Wand of Negation                    |
| 90-92                   | Wand of Paralyzation (LL)           |
| 93-95                   | Wand of Polymorphing (LL)           |
| 96-97                   | Wand of Summoning                   |
| 98-00                   | Wand of Wonder                      |

When treasure indicates a miscellaneous magic item, roll below to determine which Miscellaneous Magic Item table to use.

| Roll d20 | Table                         |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1-4      | Miscellaneous Magic Items A-B |
| 5-8      | Miscellaneous Magic Items C-F |
| 9-12     | Miscellaneous Magic Items G-J |
| 13-16    | Miscellaneous Magic Items L-P |
| 17-20    | Miscellaneous Magic Items R-W |

| MISCELLANEOUS MAGIC ITEMS A-B |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Roll d00                      | Type   |
| 01-03                         | Amulet against Possession                      |
| 04-05                         | Amulet of the Planes                           |
| 06-08                         | Amulet of Proof against Detection and Location |
| 09-12                         | Amulet of Inescapable Location                 |
| 13-15                         | Amulet versus Crystal Balls and ESP (LL)       |
| 16-18                         | Arrow of Location                              |
| 19-21                         | Apparatus of the Crab (LL)                     |
| 22-25                         | Bag of Devouring (LL)                          |
| 26-29                         | Bag of Holding (LL)                            |
| 30-32                         | Bag of Transformation                          |
| 33-35                         | Bag of Tricks                                  |
| 36-39                         | Boat, Folding (LL)                             |
| 40-43                         | Book of Chaotic Wisdom                         |
| 44-47                         | Book of Infinite Spells                        |
| 48-51                         | Book of Lawful Wisdom                          |
| 52-54                         | Boots of Dancing                               |
| 55-58                         | Boots of Levitation (LL)                       |
| 59-62                         | Boots of Speed (LL)                            |
| 63-66                         | Boots of Traveling and Springing (LL)          |
| 67-69                         | Bowl of Commanding Water Elementals (LL)       |
| 70-72                         | Bowl of Drowning                               |
| 73-76                         | Bracers of Armor (LL)                          |
| 77-79                         | Brazier of Commanding Fire Elementals (LL)     |
| 80-82                         | Brazier of Cursed Sleep                        |
| 83-85                         | Brooch of Shielding (LL)                       |
| 86-89                         | Broom of Animated Attack                       |
| 90-93                         | Broom of Cursed Flight                         |
| 94-00                         | Broom of Flying (LL)                           |

| MISCELLANEOUS MAGIC ITEMS C-F |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Roll d00                      | Type                                      |
| 01-03                         | Censer of Controlling Air Elementals (LL) |
| 04-06                         | Censer of Cursed Summoning                |
| 07-09                         | Chime of Cannibalism                      |
| 10-12                         | Chime of Opening (LL)                     |
| 13-15                         | Cloak of Arachnida                        |
| 16-18                         | Cloak of Poisonousness                    |
| 19-22                         | Cloak of Protection (LL)                  |
| 23-25                         | Crystal Ball (LL)                         |
| 26-27                         | Crystal Ball with Clairaudience (LL)      |

*Miscellaneous Magic Items C-F Continued...*

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 28    | Crystal Ball with ESP (LL)     |
| 29-31 | Crystal Hypnosis Ball          |
| 32-33 | Cube of Force (LL)             |
| 34-36 | Cube of Frost Resistance (LL)  |
| 37-39 | Cubic Gate                     |
| 40-43 | Decanter of Endless Water (LL) |
| 44-45 | Deck of Many Things            |
| 46-49 | Displacer Cloak (LL)           |
| 50-52 | Drums of Panic (LL)            |
| 53-55 | Drums of Stunning              |
| 56-58 | Dust of Appearance (LL)        |
| 59-61 | Dust of Disappearance (LL)     |
| 62-64 | Dust of Sneezing and Choking   |
| 65-67 | Eversmoking Bottle             |
| 68    | Efreeti Bottle (LL)            |
| 69-72 | Elven Cloak (LL)               |
| 73-76 | Elven Boots (LL)               |
| 77-79 | Eyes of Charming (LL)          |
| 80-82 | Eyes of the Eagle (LL)         |
| 83-85 | Eyes of Magnification          |
| 86-88 | Eyes of Petrification (LL)     |
| 89-91 | Feather Token                  |
| 92-94 | Figurines of Wondrous Power    |
| 95-97 | Flask of Curses                |
| 98-00 | Flying Carpet (LL)             |

**MISCELLANEOUS MAGIC ITEMS G-J**

| Roll d00 | Type   |
|----------|--|
| 01-04    | Gauntlets of Fumbling                            |
| 05-08    | Gauntlets of Ogre Power (LL)                     |
| 09-12    | Gem of Brightness                                |
| 13-16    | Gem of Seeing                                    |
| 17-20    | Girdle of Giant Strength (LL)                    |
| 21-24    | Gloves of Dexterity                              |
| 25-28    | Gloves of Swimming and Climbing                  |
| 29-32    | Golem Manual                                     |
| 33-36    | Helm of Alignment Changing (LL)                  |
| 37-40    | Helm of Brilliance                               |
| 41-44    | Helm of Comprehend Languages and Read Magic (LL) |
| 45-48    | Helm of Opposite Alignment                       |
| 49-52    | Helm of Telepathy (LL)                           |
| 53-54    | Helm of Teleportation (LL)                       |
| 55-58    | Helm of Underwater Action                        |
| 59-62    | Horn of Blasting (LL)                            |
| 63-66    | Horn of Valhalla                                 |
| 67-70    | Horseshoes of Speed                              |
| 71-74    | Horseshoes of a Zephyr                           |
| 75-78    | Incense of Meditation                            |
| 79-82    | Incense of Obsession                             |
| 83-86    | Instant Fortress                                 |
| 87-90    | Ioun Stones                                      |
| 91-95    | Javelin of Lightning                             |
| 96-00    | Jewel of Monster Attraction                      |

**MISCELLANEOUS MAGIC ITEMS L-P**

| Roll d00 | Type                             |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 01-03    | Lyre of Building                 |
| 04-06    | Manual of Bodily Health          |
| 07-09    | Manual of Gainful Exercise       |
| 10-12    | Manual of Quickness of Action    |
| 13-15    | Marvelous Pigments               |
| 16-18    | Mattock of the Titans            |
| 19-21    | Maul of the Titans               |
| 22-24    | Medallion of thoughts (LL)       |
| 25-27    | Medallion of thoughts (90') (LL) |
| 28-30    | Mirror of Life Trapping (LL)     |
| 31-33    | Mirror of Mental Prowess         |
| 34-36    | Mirror of Opposition (LL)        |
| 37-40    | Necklace of Adaptation (LL)      |
| 41-43    | Necklace of Strangulation        |
| 44-46    | Net of Entanglement              |
| 47-49    | Net of Snaring                   |
| 50-54    | Ointment of Healing              |
| 55-57    | Pearl of Power                   |
| 58-60    | Pearl of Wisdom                  |
| 61-63    | Periapt of Foul Rotting          |
| 64-67    | Periapt of Health                |
| 68-71    | Periapt of Proof against Poison  |
| 72-75    | Periapt of Wound Closure         |
| 76-78    | Phylactery of Faithfulness       |
| 79-82    | Phylactery of Undeath Turning    |
| 83-86    | Phylactery of Youth              |
| 87-89    | Pipes of the Sewers              |
| 90-93    | Portable Hole                    |
| 94-00    | Potion Jug                       |

**MISCELLANEOUS MAGIC ITEMS R-W**

| Roll d00 | Item                                       |
|----------|--|
| 01-02    | Robe of the Archmagi                       |
| 03-06    | Robe of Blending                           |
| 07-10    | Robe of Eyes                               |
| 11-14    | Robe of Powerlessness                      |
| 15-18    | Robe of Scintillating Colors               |
| 19-22    | Robe of Useful Items                       |
| 23-25    | Rope of Climbing (LL)                      |
| 26-28    | Rope of Entanglement                       |
| 29-31    | Rope of Strangulation                      |
| 32-34    | Scarab of Death                            |
| 35-37    | Scarab of Protection (LL)                  |
| 38-41    | Slippers of Spider Climbing                |
| 42-43    | Sphere of Annihilation                     |
| 44-46    | Stone of Controlling Earth Elementals (LL) |
| 47-49    | Stone of Good Luck (Luckstone)             |
| 50-53    | Stone of Weight (Loadstone)                |
| 54-57    | Talisman of Pure Good                      |
| 58-60    | Talisman of the Sphere                     |
| 61-64    | Talisman of Ultimate Evil                  |
| 65-68    | Tome of Clear Thought                      |
| 70-73    | Tome of Knowledge                          |

**Miscellaneous Magic Items R-W Continued...**

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 74-77 | Tome of Leadership and Influence |
| 78-81 | Tome of Martial Knowledge        |
| 82-85 | Tome of Stealth                  |
| 86-89 | Tome of Understanding            |
| 90-93 | Well of Many Worlds              |
| 94-00 | Wings of Flying                  |

**SWORDS**

| Roll d00 | Item  |
|----------|---|
| 01-14    | Sword +1                                    |
| 15-20    | Sword +1, +2 versus lycanthropes (LL)       |
| 21-26    | Sword +1, +2 versus spell casters (LL)      |
| 27-32    | Sword +1, +3 versus undead (LL)             |
| 33-38    | Sword +1, +3 versus dragons (LL)            |
| 39-44    | Sword +1, +3 vs. regenerating monsters (LL) |
| 45-50    | Sword +1, +3 versus magical monsters (LL)   |
| 51-52    | Sword +1, Dancing                           |
| 53       | Sword +1, Dismembering                      |
| 54-55    | Sword +1, Wounding                          |
| 56-58    | Sword +1, <i>light</i> 30' radius           |
| 59       | Sword +1, Flame Tongue (LL)                 |
| 60       | Sword +1, Life Drinker (LL)                 |
| 61-62    | Sword +1, <i>locate objects</i>             |
| 63       | Sword +1, Luck Blade (LL)                   |
| 64       | Sword +1, Wish Blade (LL)                   |
| 65-74    | Sword +2                                    |
| 75-80    | Sword +2, +3 versus giants                  |
| 81       | Sword +2, Berserking                        |
| 82       | Sword +2, Holy Avenger                      |
| 83       | Sword +2, Nine Lives Stealer                |
| 84-85    | Sword +2, <i>charm person</i>               |
| 86-87    | Sword +3                                    |
| 88-89    | Sword +3, Frost Brand (LL)                  |
| 90       | Sword +4, Defending                         |
| 91-95    | Sword -1 (cursed)                           |
| 96-99    | Sword -2 (cursed)                           |
| 00       | Sapient Sword* (LL)                         |

\*These swords should be very rare, and used with discretion.

**MISCELLANEOUS WEAPONS**

| Roll d00 | Weapon                            |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 01-05    | Arrows +1 (quantity 2d6)          |
| 06-09    | Arrows +1 (quantity 3d10)         |
| 10-12    | Arrows +2 (quantity 1d6)          |
| 13-14    | Arrows +3 (quantity 1d4)          |
| 15-16    | Arrow +3, Slaying Arrow (LL)      |
| 17-21    | Axe +1                            |
| 22-24    | Axe +2                            |
| 25-28    | Bow +1                            |
| 29-33    | Crossbow Bolts +1 (quantity 2d6)  |
| 34-37    | Crossbow Bolts +1 (quantity 3d10) |
| 38-40    | Crossbow Bolts +2 (quantity 1d6)  |
| 41-42    | Crossbow Bolts +3 (quantity 1d4)  |

**Miscellaneous Weapons Continued...**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 43-45 | Dagger -1, cursed                              |
| 46-53 | Dagger +1                                      |
| 54    | Dagger +1, Venom                               |
| 55-56 | Dagger +2, +3 versus goblins, kobolds and orcs |
| 57    | Dagger +2, Assassin                            |
| 58-62 | Mace +1  |
| 63-64 | Mace +1, Disruption                            |
| 65-67 | Mace +2  |
| 68-72 | Sling +1                                       |
| 73-76 | Spear +1                                       |
| 77-79 | Spear +2                                       |
| 80-81 | Spear +3                                       |
| 82-84 | Trident +1, Fish Command                       |
| 85-87 | Trident +2, Warning                            |
| 88-94 | War Hammer +1                                  |
| 95-98 | War Hammer +2                                  |
| 99-00 | War Hammer +2, Dwarven Thrower (LL)            |

**Rods, Staves, and Wands**

**Rod of Absorption:** This rod acts as a magnet, drawing spells into itself. The magic absorbed must be a single-target spell or a ray directed at either the character possessing the rod or his gear. The rod then nullifies the spell's effect and stores its potential until the wielder releases this energy in the form of spells of his own. The wielder can instantly detect a spell's level as the rod absorbs that spell's energy. Absorption requires no action on the part of the user if the rod is in hand at the time.

A running total of absorbed (and used) spell levels should be kept. The wielder of the rod can use captured spell energy to cast any spell he has prepared in 1 round without expending the preparation itself (he still has the spell in memory). The only restrictions are that the levels of spell energy stored in the rod must be equal to or greater than the level of the spell the wielder wants to cast, and that the rod be in hand when casting. For casters such as clerics who do not prepare spells, the rod's energy can be used to cast any spell of the appropriate level or levels that they know.

A *rod of absorption* absorbs a maximum of 50 spell levels and can thereafter only discharge any remaining potential it might have. The rod cannot be recharged. The wielder knows the rod's remaining absorbing potential and current amount of stored energy.

**Rod of Captivation:** With the expenditure of 1 charge, all monsters and characters within a 20' radius are *charmed* by the wielder for 1 turn so long as they are at least minimally intelligent. All charmed beings will hold nothing but respect and awe for the wielder, and will seek to please him by doing nearly anything short of harming themselves or violating their alignment.

**Rod of Lordly Might:** This rod has functions that are spell-like, and it can also be used as a magic weapon of various sorts. It

also has several more mundane uses. The *rod of lordly might* is metal, thicker than other rods, with a flanged ball at one end and six stud-like buttons along its length. It weighs 10 pounds, and strength of 16 or greater is necessary to wield this weapon. Any character with less than 16 strength suffers an attack penalty of -1 per point below 16.

The rod has the following spell-like functions, and each costs 1 charge:

- *Fear* upon all enemies viewing it, if the wielder so desires (60' maximum range). The target is allowed a save versus spells.
- *Paralyze* upon touch, if the wielder so commands. The wielder must choose to use this power and then succeed on a melee touch attack to activate the power. If the attack fails, the effect is lost. The target is allowed a save versus spells.
- Deal 2d4 hit points of damage to an opponent on a successful touch attack (no save) and cure the wielder of a like amount of damage.

The following weapon functions of the rod do not require the use of charges:

In its normal form, the rod can be used as a +2 mace.

- When button 1 is pushed, the rod becomes a +1 *flame tongue sword*. A blade springs from the ball, with the ball itself becoming the sword's hilt. The weapon lengthens to an overall length of 3 feet.
- When button 2 is pushed, the rod becomes a +4 *battle axe*. A wide blade springs forth at the ball, and the whole lengthens to 4 feet.
- When button 3 is pushed, the rod becomes a +3 *spear*. The spear blade springs forth, and the handle can be lengthened up to 12 feet (wielder's choice), for an overall length of from 6 feet to 15 feet. At its 15' length, the rod is suitable for use as a lance.

The following other functions of the rod do not employ charges:

- Climbing pole/ladder. When button 4 is pushed, a spike that can anchor in granite is extruded from the ball, while the other end sprouts three sharp hooks. The rod lengthens to anywhere between 5' and 50' in a single round, stopping when button 4 is pushed again. Horizontal bars three inches long fold out from the sides, 1 foot apart, in staggered progression. The rod is firmly held by the spike and hooks and can bear up to 4,000 pounds. The wielder can retract the pole by pushing button 5.
- The ladder function can be used to force open doors. The wielder plants the rod's base 30' or less from the portal to be forced and in line with it, then pushes button 4. The force exerted grants +4 to forcing doors.
- When button 6 is pushed, the rod indicates magnetic north and gives the wielder knowledge of his approximate depth beneath the surface or height above it.

Note that this rod may never be recharged. When the charges are expired, the functions that require charges may not be used again, and neither may the rod be employed as a +1 *flame tongue sword* nor a +4 *battle axe*. These attributes are lost.

**Rod of Resurrection [C]:** Note that this rod functions as written in the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules, but if using separate races and classes, use the table below to determine charge expenditure. Add the charges for the race and class. Use the higher charge number for multi-classed characters. If applied to a combined race/class from LL, use the table in that book.

| Race     | Charges | Class       | Charges |
|----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Human    | 1       | Fighter     | 2       |
| Half-Elf | 2       | Paladin     | 1       |
| Half-Orc | 4       | Ranger      | 2       |
| Halfling | 2       | Magic-User  | 3       |
| Elf      | 4       | Illusionist | 3       |
| Dwarf    | 3       | Thief       | 3       |
| Gnome    | 3       | Assassin    | 4       |
|          |         | Cleric      | 1       |
|          |         | Druid       | 2       |
|          |         | Monk        | 3       |

Note that a *rod of resurrection* is not rechargeable.

**Rod of Rulership:** This rod looks like a royal scepter. The wielder can command the obedience and fealty of creatures within 120' when he activates the device. Creatures totaling 100 + 1d4x100 Hit Dice can be ruled, but creatures with INT scores of 15 or higher and levels or HD equal to or greater than 12 are entitled to a save versus spells to negate the effect. Ruled creatures obey the wielder as if he were their absolute sovereign. Still, if the wielder gives a command that is contrary to the nature of the creatures commanded, the magic is broken. The rod can be used after 1 round from activation, and each charge expended allows the rod to be used for 10 rounds. The rod crumbles to dust once all charges are expended, and may not be recharged.

**Rod of Striking:** A *rod of striking* deals 1d8+3 hp damage, and functions as a +3 weapon of magical nature. When this rod is used against golems, it always costs 1 charge per successful hit in combat, and deals 2d8+6 hp damage. Note that when employed in this way against a golem, a successful roll of 20 will instantly annihilate the golem. In addition, this rod may deal additional damage to demons, extremely powerful undead, and other infernal beings from other planes. When attacking these monsters, a successful attack roll of 20 causes the expenditure of a charge, and the rod deals triple normal damage.

**Staff of the Magi:** The *staff of the magi* is a much more powerful version of the *staff of wizardry*. It grants several spells at the wielder's disposal. The staff may be used to effect the following spell like abilities: *detect magic*, *enlarge*, *hold portal*, *light*, and *protection from good (evil)*. These abilities do not require the expenditure of charges.

In addition, the staff has the following abilities that cost 1 charge per use: *dispel magic*, *fireball*, *ice storm*, *invisibility*, *knock*,



*lightning bolt*, *passwall*, *pyrotechnics*, *wall of fire*, and *web*. The following powerful abilities cost 2 charges per use: *conjure elemental*, *plane shift*, *telekinesis*, and *whirlwind* (as a djinni). The wielder of the staff receives a bonus of +2 for saving throws versus magic.

This staff may be recharged, but only by absorbing magical energies that are cast at the wielder. When a spell is cast at the wielder, he may choose to absorb these energies, at a rate of 1 charge per spell level of the spell directed at him. Note that taking this maneuver is the sole action of the staff for that round, and it may not be used for other effects in the same round it absorbs energy. Each staff has a maximum number of possible charges, and it will only safely absorb charges to this limit. The wielder will not know the limit, or how many charges have been used, unless some magical means is employed to discover this. The staff does not reveal this information. Should the staff collect energy in excess of its limit, it detonates in the same manner as in a *retributive strike*, as described below.

A *staff of the magi* can be used for a *retributive strike*, requiring it to be broken by its wielder. The breaking of the staff must be purposeful and declared by the wielder. All charges currently in the staff are instantly released in a 30' radius. All within 10' of the broken staff take points of damage equal to 8 x the number of charges in the staff, those 10' to 20' away take 6 x the number of charges in damage, and those 20' to 30' distant take 4 x the number of charges in damage. All those affected can make saving throws versus spells to reduce the damage by half.

The character breaking the staff has a 50% chance of traveling to another plane of existence, but if he does not, the explosive release of spell energy destroys him. After all charges are used up from the staff, it remains a +2 *staff*. Once empty of charges, it cannot be used for a *retributive strike*.

**Wand of Fire:** A *wand of fire* produces several spell-like effects, and may only produce one effect per round. The following effects require the expenditure of 1 charge: *burning hands* shoots forth a triangular ray of fire 12' long with a 10' wide ending width. Any being within this area of effect suffers 6 hp damage; *pyrotechnics* may be produced from the wand, and mimics the spell of the same name.

The *wand of fire* may produce the following effects with the expenditure of 2 charges: a *fireball* may be shot from the wand, performing exactly as the spell of the same name, as if cast from a 6<sup>th</sup> level character. It deals 6d6 hp damage to all within the area of effect (save versus wands for half damage). Any result of 1 on a damage die is treated as a 2. A *wall of fire* may be produced, like the spell of the same name cast from a 6<sup>th</sup> level character. The wall may be formed into a 22' diameter circle surrounding the wand wielder.

This wand is rechargeable.

**Wand of Ice:** A *wand of ice* produces several spell-like effects, and may only produce one effect per round. The following effects require the expenditure of 1 charge: an *ice storm* (as the magic user spell) wreaks its cold havoc to a distance of 60'; a

*wall of ice* can be brought into existence. It always has a thickness of 6 inches, but may have any surface area as commanded by the wand wielder to a maximum of 600' (for example, 25' x 24' or 10' x 60').

The *wand of ice* may produce a *cone of cold* with the expenditure of 2 charges. The cone is 20' in diameter at its maximum length of 60'. It deals 6d6 hp damage to all within the area of effect (save versus wands for half damage). Any result of 1 on a damage die is treated as a 2.

The *wand of ice* is rechargeable.

**Wand of Light:** A *wand of light* produces several spell-like effects, and may only produce one effect per round. The following effects require the expenditure of 1 charge: *dancing lights* as the magic-user spell, and *light* as the magic-user spell.

The wielder may spend two charges to create *continual light*. Finally, by spending 3 charges, the wielder may create a ray of intense sunlight. The bright golden-yellow light lasts only a moment, has a range of 120', and forms a 40' diameter sphere of light. Any being within the area must save versus wands or be blinded and stunned for 1 round. The golden sphere of light has a devastating effect on all undead, dealing 6d6 hp of damage, with no saving throw allowed.

**Wand of Lightning:** If the wielder of a *wand of lightning* hits an opponent with the wand and spends 1 charge, he may deliver an electrical charge to his victim, which inflicts 1d10 hp damage. No saving throw is permitted, and for AC purposes a victim wearing metal armor has an AC of 9, regardless of magical armor bonuses. Nonmetal armor and items such as a *ring of protection* do apply, however.

By spending two charges, the wielder of this wand may produce a *lightning bolt*, with the same effect as the magic user spell, to inflict 6d6 hp of damage. Any result of 1 on a damage die is treated as a 2. A save versus wands is allowed for half damage.

A *wand of lightning* can be recharged.

**Wand of Negation:** This device negates the spell or spell-like function or functions of magic items. The wielder points the wand at the magic item, and a pale gray beam shoots forth to touch the target device or being. The ray negates any function of all wands, and any other target item or magical effect (including spells cast by the target) has a 25% chance of resisting the negation. Each use of the wand costs 1 charge, and may be used one time per round. A *wand of negation* can never be recharged.

**Wand of Summoning:** the wielder of this wand, when holding the wand by hand (not when it is packed away) is able to instantly identify spells of a summoning nature, either when seen written or actively cast. The wielder may spend a charge to cast the spells *unseen servant* and *summon monster*. To cast *summon monster*, the wielder must be of sufficient level to cast the version employed (I, II, III, IV, V or VI), and it requires 1 round. When casting *summon monster*, the wielder may spend up to 6 charges, to stack the effects as if more than one spell

were cast. For example, the 6 charges could be spent to cast *summon monster VI*, or they could be used to cast *summon monster I* six times, *summon monster II* and *IV*, or any other combination totaling 6.

A *wand of summoning* can produce the effects of a *prismatic sphere* (it may be formed into a wall). However, unlike the spell, the wand may only produce a single color type at a time, per use each round. Each use costs 1 charge, and takes 1 round to appear.

The wand is also capable of bringing into existence a *veil of darkness*, by spending 2 charges. This effect takes 5 segments to cast. This veil can occupy a space equal to 600' squared, and can take any dimensions equaling this amount (20' x 30', 15' x 40', etc.) No light may pass through the veil, but other magical effects and physical objects may pass through it normally.

A *wand of summoning* is rechargeable.

**Wand of Wonder:** A *wand of wonder* is a strange and unpredictable device that randomly generates any number of weird effects each time it is used. Each use costs 1 charge. In some cases a saving throw is appropriate. The effects should be considered typical of those possible, but the referee may adjust these or create new effects, depending on the situation. Typical powers of the wand include the following:

| d%    | Wondrous Effect  |
|-------|--|
| 01-05 | <i>Slow</i> creature pointed at for 1 turn.  |
| 06-10 | <i>Faerie fire</i> surrounds the target.   |
| 11-15 | Deludes wielder for 1 round into believing the wand functions as indicated by a second die roll (no save).           |
| 16-20 | <i>Gust of wind</i> , but at twice the power.  |
| 21-25 | Wielder learns target's surface thoughts (as with <i>ESP</i> ) for 1d4 rounds.                                       |
| 26-30 | <i>Stinking cloud</i> at 30' range.  |
| 31-33 | Heavy rain falls for 1 round in 60' radius centered on wand wielder.   |
| 34-36 | <i>Summon</i> an animal—a rhino (01-25 on d%), elephant (26-50), or mouse (51-100).                                  |
| 37-46 | <i>Lightning bolt</i> (70' long, 5' wide), 6d6 damage.   |
| 47-49 | Stream of 600 large butterflies pours forth and flutters around for 2 rounds, blinding everyone (including wielder). |
| 50-53 | <i>Enlarge</i> victim if within 60' of wand.   |
| 54-58 | <i>Darkness</i> , 30' diameter hemisphere, centered 30' away from wand.  |
| 59-62 | Grass grows in 160' square area before the wand, or grass existing there grows to ten times normal size.             |
| 63-65 | <i>Vanish</i> any nonliving object of up to 1,000 lb. mass and up to 30' cubed in size.                              |
| 66-69 | Reduce wielder to 1/12 height.   |
| 70-79 | <i>Fireball</i> , 6d6 damage, as wand.   |
| 80-84 | <i>Invisibility</i> covers wand wielder.   |
| 85-87 | Leaves grow from target if within 60' of wand.   |
| 88-90 | 10-40 gems, value 1 gp each, shoot forth in a 30'  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | long stream. Each gem deals 1 point of damage to any creature in its path: Roll 5d4 for the number of hits.            |
| 91-95  | Shimmering colors dance and play over a 40' x 30' area in front of wand. Creatures therein are blinded for 1d6 rounds. |
| 96-97  | Wielder (50% chance) or target (50% chance) turns permanently blue, green, or purple.                                  |
| 98-100 | <i>Flesh to stone</i> (or <i>stone to flesh</i> if target is stone already) if target is within 60'.                   |

## Miscellaneous Items

**Amulet against Possession:** The wearer of this copper amulet is rendered immune to *magic jar*, *possession*, and other effects of a similar nature, including demon possession.

**Amulet of the Planes:** This device usually appears to be a black circular amulet, although any character looking closely at it sees a dark, moving swirl of color. The amulet allows its wearer to utilize *plane shift*. However, this is a difficult item to master. There is a 20% chance for the first 1d6 uses that the wearer is transported to a random plane of existence.

**Amulet of Proof against Detection and Location:** This silver amulet protects the wearer from scrying and magical location. As a result, the wearer may neither be located with a *crystal ball*, nor seen through spells such as *ESP*, *clairaudience*, *clairvoyance*, or other spells used to predict actions, intentions, or to reveal alignment.

**Amulet of Inescapable Location:** This cursed amulet seems to be an amulet of proof against detection and location. However, it actually makes the wearer more vulnerable to these magics. The likelihood of observing the wearer is doubled and the duration is twofold of any spells used to observe the wearer.

**Arrow of Location:** This arrow may be used up to 8 times over the course of 8 turns. It is casually tossed into the air, and lands pointing in a direction or toward the nearest feature desired. Possible features include the nearest exit or entrance, stairways, passages, caverns, and similar areas.

**Bag of Transformation:** This magical bag functions just like a *bag of holding* for a duration of 1d6 days. After that time, all material within it or new material added is subject to transformation depending on its nature. Valuable gems become worthless stones, and valuable metals become metals of less worth, such as lead. Magical items all lose their power, with no saving throw, to become ordinary objects of their type. Only extremely powerful magical items might be immune to this effect.

**Bag of Tricks:** This small sack appears normal and empty. However, anyone reaching into the bag feels a small, fuzzy ball. If the ball is removed and tossed up to 20 feet away, it turns into an animal. The animal serves the character who drew it from the bag for 1 turn, until slain, or until ordered back into the bag. Use the following table to determine what animal is drawn.

| Roll 2d8 | Animal Type           |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 2        | Bear, black           |
| 3        | Bear, cave            |
| 4        | Boar                  |
| 5        | Camel                 |
| 6        | Cat, large, lion      |
| 7        | Cat, large, tiger     |
| 8        | Herd animal, antelope |
| 9        | Herd animal, goat     |
| 10       | Herd animal, buffalo  |
| 11       | Horse, war            |
| 12       | Mule                  |
| 13       | Rat, ordinary         |
| 14       | Rhinoceros            |
| 15       | Shrew, giant          |
| 16       | Toad, giant           |

The war horse appears with harness and tack and accepts the character that drew it from the bag as a rider. Animals produced are always random, and only one may exist at a time. Up to ten animals can be drawn from the bag each week. The referee decides randomly which bag is found.

**Book of Chaotic Wisdom:** This book is the counterpart to the *book of lawful wisdom*. Effects are opposite in terms of who benefits. In addition to the normal effects for a book of this type, neutral characters who handle the book must save versus spells or become chaotic. Assassins who handle this book gain the one time use of any 1<sup>st</sup> level cleric spell, but are never able to gain this ability from the same book again.

**Book of Infinite Spells:** This tome is really a collection of bound magical scrolls. If touched by a character who is unable to cast spells, he suffers 5d4 hp damage and is stunned for the same number of turns. This is a one-time occurrence for that particular character. Thereafter, a character, regardless of spell casting ability, is able to use spells on the pages of the tome as if cast from a scroll. The specific contents of the page are determined randomly per page. There are 20+1d10 pages in any book found. Refer to the table below:

| Roll d20 | Page Contents     |
|----------|-------------------|
| 1-5      | Cleric spell      |
| 6-9      | Druid spell       |
| 10-11    | Illusionist spell |
| 12-17    | Magic-user spell  |
| 18-20    | blank             |

Any time a page is turned, the previous page becomes blank. Otherwise, a character may cast the spell on an open page 1 time per day. If the spell is normally usable by the character (by class and level), he may cast it 4 times per day. The owner of the book may store it in another location, open to a page, and still benefit from the powers of the book. However, there is a base 10% chance any time a spell is used that the page turns of its own volition. Nothing can prevent a page from turning. This probability is modified by +10% if the spell is not of a level or class normally available to the owner, or +20% if the character is not of a spell using class.

**Book of Lawful Wisdom:** This magical book may be read by lawful clerics. Study takes 1 week, after which time the cleric permanently gains 1 point of WIS and enough experience points to take him to the midpoint of the next level. Neutral clerics who read or handle the book lose 2d4 x 10,000 XP. Chaotic clerics lose experience to reduce them to the start of their previous level. Magic-users or illusionists must save versus spells or lose 1 point of INT permanently. Those who succeed in the save lose 2d10 x 10,000 XP. All other classes are unaffected by handling the book, except assassins who must succeed in a saving throw versus death. If the save fails, the assassin is instantly slain.

**Boots of Dancing:** These cursed boots function as any other magical boot, determined randomly. However, when a character enters combat or attempts to flee potential combat, he comes under effects identical to the spell *irresistible dance*, with no saving throw allowed.

**Bowl of Drowning:** This cursed bowl appears to be a *bowl of commanding water elementals*. However, instead of summoning an elemental, a clear orb of water rises forth and engulfs the user's head. He drowns in 2d4 rounds unless a saving throw versus spells succeeds. The water is "sticky" and cannot be shaken off. The spell *destroy water* (opposite of *create water*) will remove the water.

**Brazier of Cursed Sleep:** This brazier appears and functions exactly as a *brazier of commanding fire elementals*. However, when activated smoke fills a 10' radius around the brazier, causing all beings in the area to fall into a cursed sleep unless a successful saving throw versus spells is made. A fire elemental does arrive as normal, but it is hostile and attacks all nearby beings. Creatures that fall under the effects of the sleep curse sleep indefinitely, until killed, unless *remove curse* or *dispel magic* are used.

**Broom of Animated Attack:** This item is indistinguishable in appearance from a normal broom. It is identical to a *broom of flying* by all tests short of attempted use. When used, the broom does a loop-the-loop with its hopeful rider, dumping him on his head from 1d4+5 feet off the ground (no falling damage, since the fall is less than 10 feet). The broom then attacks the victim, swatting the face with the straw or twig end and beating him with the handle end. The broom gets two attacks per round with each end (two swats with the straw and two with the handle, for a total of four attacks per round). The straw end causes a victim to be blinded for 1 round when it hits. The handle deals 1d3 points of damage when it hits. The broom has AC 7, 18 hit points, and attacks as a 4 HD creature.

**Broom of Cursed Flight:** This magical broom will seem to be a *broom of flying*. However, when activated it will fly up to 50' in the air, or to ceiling height, whichever is lower, and cease working. The character and broom plummet to the ground, with the character taking the appropriate falling damage. The broom loses all enchantment.

**Censer of Cursed Summoning:** This censer looks and seems to function exactly like a *censer of controlling air elementals*. However, once ignited the censer is impossible to extinguish for 1d4 rounds. For each of these rounds, an air elemental emerges and will attack all beings nearby.

**Chime of Cannibalism:** This item appears to be a *chime of opening*. It will function as this item for the first round of its use (and has 1d4x10 charges for this purpose). However, on the second chime all beings within 60' must save versus spells or become ravenously hungry, attacking the nearest humanoid to kill him and eat him. A new saving throw is allowed every other round. If no humanoids are around, affected creatures will attack any other creature present.

**Cloak of Arachnida:** This black garment, embroidered with a weblike pattern in silk, gives the wearer the ability to climb as if a *spider climb* spell had been placed upon him. In addition, the cloak grants immunity to entrapment by *web* spells or webs of any sort—he can actually move in webs at half his normal speed. Once per day, the wearer of this cloak can cast *web*. In addition, he gains a +2 bonus on all saves against poison from spiders.

**Cloak of Poisonousness:** This cloak is usually made of a woolen material, although it can be made of leather. The garment can be handled without harm, but as soon as it is actually donned the wearer is killed instantly with no saving throw. Once donned, a *cloak of poisonousness* can be removed only with a *remove curse* spell; doing this destroys the magical property of the cloak. If a *neutralize poison* spell is then used, it is possible to revive the victim with a *raise dead* or *resurrection* spell, but not before.

**Crystal Hypnosis Ball:** This cursed item is indistinguishable from a normal *crystal ball* (determine specific type randomly). However, anyone attempting to use the scrying device becomes fascinated for 1d6 turns, and a telepathic *suggestion* is implanted in his mind if he fails a save versus spells. The user of the device believes that the desired creature or scene was viewed, but actually he came under the influence of a powerful wizard, or even some power or being from another plane. Each further use brings the *crystal hypnosis ball* gazer deeper under the influence of the controller, either as a servant or a tool. Note that throughout this time, the user remains unaware of his subjugation.

**Cubic Gate:** This item is fashioned from carnelian. Each of the six sides of the cube is keyed to a plane, one of which is the material plane. The *Labyrinth Lord* should choose the planes to which the other five sides are keyed. If a side of the *cubic gate* is pressed once, it opens a *gate* to a random point on the plane keyed to that side. There is a 10% chance per turn that a being from that plane (determine randomly) comes through it looking for food, fun, or trouble. Pressing the side a second time closes the *gate*. It is impossible to open more than one *gate* at a time. If a side is pressed twice in quick succession, the character so doing is transported to a random point on the other plane, along with all creatures within a 5' radius.

**Deck of Many Things:** A *deck of many things* (both beneficial and baneful) is usually found in a box or leather pouch. Each deck contains a number of cards or plaques made of ivory or vellum. Each is engraved with glyphs, characters, and sigils. As soon as one of these cards is drawn from the pack, its magic is bestowed upon the person who drew it, for better or worse.

The character with a *deck of many things* who wishes to draw a card must announce how many cards she will draw before she begins (up to 4). A character can never again draw from this deck any more cards than were announced. *Exception:* If the jester is drawn, the possessor of the deck may elect to draw two additional cards.

Each time a card is taken from the deck, it is replaced (making it possible to draw the same card twice) unless the draw is the jester or the fool, in which case the card is discarded from the pack. A *deck of many things* contains 22 cards. To simulate the magic cards, you may want to use ordinary playing cards instead, as indicated in the second column. The effects of each card, summarized on the table, are fully described below.

| DECK OF MANY THINGS |                           |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Plaque              | Playing Card              | Summary of Effect  |
| Balance             | 2 of ♠                    | Change alignment instantly.  |
| Comet               | 2 of ♦                    | Defeat the next monster you meet to gain one level.                            |
| Donjon              | Ace of ♠                  | You are <i>imprisoned</i> .  |
| Euryale             | Queen of ♠                | -3 penalty on all saving throws versus petrify henceforth.                     |
| The Fates           | Ace of ♥                  | Avoid any situation you choose . . . once.                                     |
| Flames              | Queen of ♣                | Enmity between you and a powerful evil (good).                                 |
| Fool                | Joker (with trademark)    | Lose 10,000 experience points and you must draw again.                         |
| Gem                 | 2 of ♥                    | Gain your choice of twenty five pieces of jewelry or fifty gems.               |
| Idiot               | 2 of ♣                    | Lose 1d4 INT permanently. You may draw again.                                  |
| Jester              | Joker (without trademark) | Gain 10,000 XP or two more draws from the deck.                                |
| Key                 | Queen of ♥                | Gain a treasure map and a magic weapon.  |
| Knight              | Jack of ♥                 | Gain the service of a 4 <sup>th</sup> level fighter.                           |
| Moon                | Queen of ♦                | You are granted 1d4 wishes.  |
| Rogue               | Jack of ♠                 | One of your hirelings or henchman turns against you.                           |
| Ruin                | King of ♠                 | Immediately lose all wealth and real property.                                 |
| Skull               | Jack of ♣                 | Defeat death or be forever destroyed.  |
| Star                | Jack of ♦                 | Immediately gain +2 to your prime requisite ability score (or random if none). |

|          |           |   |
|----------|-----------|---|
| Sun      | King of ♦ | Gain beneficial miscellaneous magic item and 50,000 XP. |
| Talons   | Ace of ♣  | All magic items you possess disappear permanently.      |
| Throne   | King of ♥ | Gain an 18 CHA plus a small keep.                       |
| Vizier   | Ace of ♦  | Know the answer to your next dilemma.                   |
| The Void | King of ♣ | Body functions, but soul is trapped elsewhere.          |

*Balance:* The character must change to a radically different alignment. If the character fails to act according to the new alignment, he is killed with no chance of reviving.

*Comet:* The character must single-handedly defeat the next hostile monster or monsters encountered, or the benefit is lost. If successful, the character gains enough XP to attain the next experience level.

*Donjon:* This card signifies imprisonment— either by the *imprisonment* spell or by some powerful being. All gear and spells are stripped from the victim in any case. Draw no more cards.

*Euryale:* The medusa-like visage of this card brings a curse that only the *fates* card or a deity can remove. The -3 penalty is otherwise permanent.

*Fates:* This card enables the character to avoid even an instantaneous occurrence if so desired, for the fabric of reality is unraveled and respun. Note that it does not enable something to happen. It can only stop something from happening or reverse a past occurrence. The reversal is only for the character who drew the card; other party members may have to endure the situation.

*Flames:* Hot anger, jealousy, and envy are but a few of the possible motivational forces for the enmity. The enmity of the being cannot be ended until one of the parties has been slain. The nature of the being is decided by the referee. It could be a powerful intelligent creature, or even a demon.

*Fool:* The payment of XP and the redraw are mandatory. This card is always discarded when drawn, unlike all others except the jester.

*Gem:* This card indicates wealth. The jewelry is all gold set with gems, each piece worth 2,000 gp, the gems 1,000 gp value each.

*Idiot:* This card causes the loss of 1d4 points of INT immediately. The additional draw is optional.

*Jester:* This card is always discarded when drawn, unlike all others except the fool. The redraws are optional.

*Key:* The magic weapon granted must be one usable by the character. It suddenly appears out of nowhere in the character's hand. The map value is determined randomly (see the scrolls table in the *Labyrinth Lord* treasure section).

*Knight:* The fighter appears out of nowhere and serves loyally until death. He or she is of the same race (or kind) and gender as the character.

*Moon:* This card sometimes bears the image of a moonstone gem with the appropriate number of *wishes* shown as gleams therein; sometimes it depicts a moon with its phase indicating the number of *wishes* (full = four; gibbous = three; half = two; quarter = one). These *wishes* are the same as those granted by the 9<sup>th</sup> level magic-user spell and must be used within a number of turns equal to the number received.

*Rogue:* When this card is drawn, one of the character's NPC hirelings or henchman is totally alienated and forever after hostile. If the character has no cohorts, the enmity of some powerful personage (or community, or religious order) can be substituted. The hatred is secret until the time is ripe for it to be revealed with devastating effect.

*Ruin:* As implied by its name, when this card is drawn, all money, gems, property, and other valuable possessions of the drawer are lost.

*Skull:* A being of death appears; it resembles a human skeleton, clothed in black with wisps of dry tissue still attached. Treat this creature as an unturnable undead (HD 35 hp; AC -4) that is immune to the effects of heat, cold, and electrical based attacks. It wields an ornately engraved silver sword that never misses, always wins initiative, and deals 2d8 hp damage. The character must fight it alone—if others help, they get beings of death to fight as well. If the character is slain, he is slain forever and cannot be revived, even with a *wish*.

*Star:* If the bonus would raise the ability above 18, apply it to another random ability. If the character has no prime requisite, apply it to a random ability.

*Sun:* Roll for an item until a useful one is indicated.

*Talons:* When this card is drawn, every magic item owned or possessed by the character is instantly and irrevocably gone.

*Throne:* The character becomes a true leader in people's eyes. The castle gained appears in any open area desired, near or far.

*Vizier:* This card empowers the character drawing it with the one-time ability to call upon a source of wisdom to solve any single problem or answer fully any question upon request. The query or request can be made at any time. Whether the information gained can be successfully acted upon is another question entirely.

*The Void:* This black card spells instant disaster. The character's body continues to function, as though comatose, but his psyche is trapped in a prison somewhere—in an object on a far plane or planet, possibly in the possession of a demon. A *wish* does not bring the character back, instead merely revealing the place of entrapment. Draw no more cards.

**Drums of Stunning:** These drums resemble *drums of panic*; when both drums are sounded at the same time, all creatures within 10' must save versus paralyze or be stunned for 2d4

rounds. All creatures within 70' are instantly rendered deaf. The spells *heal*, *regenerate*, or similar effects can cure the deafness.

**Dust of Sneezing and Choking:** This fine dust appears to be *dust of appearance*. If cast into the air, it causes those within a 20' radius to fall into fits of sneezing and coughing. Those failing a save versus poison die immediately. Those who succeed are nonetheless disabled by choking (treat as stunned) for 5d4 rounds.

**Eversmoking Bottle:** This metal urn is identical in appearance to an *efreeti bottle*, except that it does nothing but smoke. The amount of smoke is great if the stopper is pulled out, pouring from the bottle and totally obscuring vision across a 50,000' cubed area in 1 round. If the bottle is left unstoppered, the smoke billows out another 10,000' cubed per round until it has covered 100,000' cubed. This area remains smoke-filled until the *eversmoking bottle* is stoppered. The bottle must be resealed by a command word.

**Eyes of Magnification:** These crystal lenses are similar to *eyes of the eagle* and *eyes of petrification*. When worn, they allow the user to closely examine objects no further than 1' away. Thus, fine details normally invisible to the naked eye are seen, from small imperfections in gems to hidden cracks in walls, possibly even impressions left behind from writing. If only one lens is worn, the user becomes dizzy, effectively stunned, for 1 round. One lens may be worn if the other eye is closed.

**Feather Token:** Each of these items is a small feather that has a power to suit a special need. The kinds of tokens are described below. Each token is usable once. Determine randomly which token is found.

*Anchor:* A token useful to moor a craft in water so as to render it immobile for up to one day.

*Bird:* This bird stays for one day and can repel other avian attacks or transport other creatures. It is the size of a giant roc.

*Fan:* A token that forms a huge flapping fan, causing a breeze of sufficient strength to propel one ship. This wind is not cumulative with existing wind speed. The token can, however, be used to lessen existing winds, creating an area of relative calm or lighter winds (but wave size in a storm is not affected). The fan can be used for up to 8 hours. It does not function on land.

*Swan Boat:* A token that forms a swanlike boat capable of moving on water at 240' (80'). It can carry eight horses and gear or thirty two human-sized beings or any equivalent combination. The boat lasts for one day.

*Tree:* A token that causes a great oak to spring into being (5' diameter trunk, 60' height, 40' top diameter).

*Whip:* A token that forms into a huge leather whip and can be wielded against any opponent desired. It is a +1 weapon, and an opponent must save versus spells or become entangled for 1d6+1 rounds. The whip lasts no longer than 6 turns.

**Figurines of Wondrous Power:** Each of the several kinds of *figurines of wondrous power* appears to be a miniature statuette of a creature an inch or so high (with one exception). When the figurine is tossed down and the correct command word spoken, it becomes a living creature of normal size (except when noted otherwise below). The creature obeys and serves its owner. Unless stated otherwise, the creature understands common but does not speak.

If a *figurine of wondrous power* is broken or destroyed in its statuette form, it is forever ruined. All magic is lost, its power departed. If slain in animal form, the figurine simply reverts to a statuette that can be used again at a later time. Roll to randomly determine which *figurine of wondrous power* is found.

| Roll d8 | Figurine        |
|---------|-----------------|
| 1       | Bronze Griffon  |
| 2       | Ebony Fly       |
| 3       | Golden Lions    |
| 4       | Ivory Goats     |
| 5       | Marble Elephant |
| 6       | Obsidian Steed  |
| 7       | Onyx Wolf       |
| 8       | Serpentine Owl  |

*Bronze Griffon:* When animated, a *bronze griffon* acts in all ways like a normal griffon under the command of its possessor. The item can be used twice per week for up to 6 hours per use. When 6 hours have passed or when the command word is spoken, the *bronze griffon* once again becomes a tiny statuette.

*Ebony Fly:* When animated, an *ebony fly* is the size of a pony and has all the statistics of a hippogriff but can make no attacks. It may carry 250 lbs. or 350 lbs. but with movement reduced by 1/3. The item can be used three times per week for up to 12 hours per use. When 12 hours have passed or when the command word is spoken, the *ebony fly* again becomes a tiny statuette.

*Golden Lions:* These figurines come in pairs. They become normal adult male lions. If slain in combat, the lions cannot be brought back from statuette form for one full week. Otherwise, they can be used once per day for up to 1 hour. They enlarge and shrink upon speaking the command word.

*Ivory Goats:* These figurines come in threes. Each goat of this trio looks slightly different from the others, and each has a different function:

- *The Goat of Traveling:* This statuette provides a speedy and enduring mount with statistics equal to that of a riding horse with double the speed and 4 HD. The goat can travel for a maximum of one day each week—continuously or in any combination of periods totaling 24 hours. At this point, or when the command word is uttered, it returns to its statuette form for not less than one day before it can again be used. It may also attack twice each round with horns that deal 1d8 damage.
- *The Goat of Travail:* This statuette becomes an enormous creature, larger than a bull, with wicked

horns of exceptional size (damage 2d6 for each horn), hooves that deal 2d4+2 hp damage each, and a bite that deals 2d4 hp damage. If it is charging to attack, it may only use its horns (but add 6 points of damage to each successful attack in that round). It has AC 0 and HD 16 (96 hp). It can be called to life just once per month for up to 12 hours at a time.

- **The Goat of Terror:** When called upon with the proper command word, this statuette becomes a destrier-like mount. It is AC 2, HD 8 (48 hp), and movement of 360' (120'). However, its rider can employ the goat's horns as weapons (one horn as a +3 lance, the other as a +3 longsword). When ridden in an attack against an opponent, the *goat of terror* radiates *fear* as the spell in a 30' radius. It can be used once every two weeks for up to 3 hours per use.

**Marble Elephant:** This is the largest of the figurines, the statuette being about the size of a human hand. Upon utterance of the command word, a *marble elephant* grows to the size and specifications of a true elephant (50%) or a mastodon (50%). Roll to determine which type of figurine is found at the time the item is discovered. The animal created from the statuette is fully obedient to the figurine's owner, serving as a beast of burden, a mount, or a combatant. The statuette can be used four times per month for up to 24 hours at a time.

**Obsidian Steed:** This figurine appears to be a small, shapeless lump of black stone. Only careful inspection reveals that it vaguely resembles some form of quadruped. On command, the near-formless piece of obsidian becomes a nightmare. The steed allows the person activating the figure to ride it, but if the rider is of lawful alignment, the steed is 10% likely per use to carry him to the demon planes of chaos and then return to its statuette form. The statuette can be used once per week for one continuous period of up to 24 hours. Note that when an *obsidian steed* becomes *ethereal* or *plane shifts*, its rider and his gear follow suit.

Thus, the user can travel to other planes via this means.

**Onyx Wolf:** When commanded, this statuette changes into a creature with the same properties as a wolf except that it is endowed with an INT of 8-10, can communicate in common, and has exceptional olfactory and visual abilities. It can follow a scent 100% of the time, -10% per hour since the creature tracked has passed. Note that this ability may not be fooled in any way. It has 90' infravision, can see *invisible* 65% of the time, hidden doors and other hidden things 80% of the time, and phased, ethereal, or similar states 50% of the time. An *onyx wolf* can be used once per week for up to 6 hours. It obeys only its owner.

**Serpentine Owl:** This figurine becomes either a normal-sized horned owl (AC 7, HD 2 hp, movement 240' (80', 2 attacks 1d2/1d2) or a giant owl (as a small roc) according to the command word used. The transformation can take place once per day, with a maximum duration of 8 continuous hours. However, after three transformations into giant owl form, the

statuette loses all its magical properties. The owl has 90' infravision, can move silently (also while flying) 95%, and sees at night (above ground) twice as well as a human does in daylight. Any time a creature attempts to move silently in proximity to the owl, the probability can be no greater than 50% to the owl's senses. The owl communicates with its owner by telepathic means, informing him of all it sees and hears.

**Flask of Curses:** This item looks like an ordinary beaker, bottle, container, decanter, flask, or jug. It may contain a liquid, or it may emit smoke. When the flask is first unstoppered, all within 30 feet are *cursed* as the spell (opposite of *remove curse*). After it is used the flask becomes powerless.

**Gauntlets of Fumbling:** These gauntlets may be of supple leather or heavy protective material suitable for use with armor. In the former instance, they appear to be *gloves of dexterity*. In the latter case, they appear to be *gauntlets of ogre power*. The gauntlets perform according to every test as if they were *gloves of Dexterity* or *gauntlets of ogre power* until the wearer is under attack or in a life-and-death situation. At that time, the curse is activated. The wearer becomes fumble-fingered, with a 50% chance each round of dropping anything held in either hand. The gauntlets also lower DEX by 2 points. Once the curse is activated, the gloves can be removed only by means of a *remove curse* spell or a *wish*.

**Gem of Brightness:** This crystal appears to be a long, rough prism. Upon utterance of a command word, the crystal emits bright light of one of three sorts. One command word causes the gem to shed light as a lantern. This use of the gem does not expend any charges. Another command word causes the *gem of brightness* to send out a bright ray 1' diameter and 50' long. Any creature struck by this beam is blinded for 1d4 rounds unless it makes a saving throw versus spells. This use of the gem expends 1 charge. The third command word causes the gem to flare in a blinding flash of light that fills a 30' long cone that is 5' wide at its terminal end. Although this glare lasts but a moment, any creature within the cone must make a saving throw versus spells or be blinded for 1d4 rounds; permanent damage results, and beings suffer a like penalty to hit indefinitely unless *cure blindness*, *heal*, or similar magic is used. This use expends 5 charges. Magical darkness negates the effects of the gem. A *gem of brightness* has 50 charges; when all its charges are expended, the gem crumbles to dust.

**Gem of Seeing:** This finely cut and polished stone is indistinguishable from an ordinary jewel in appearance. When it is gazed through, a *gem of seeing* enables the user to see as though he were affected by the *true seeing* spell. It takes 1 round to thoroughly examine a 100' square area. For every round after the 4<sup>th</sup> consecutive round in use, there is a cumulative 2% chance the gem reveals a false image, makes the user hallucinate, or causes the user to interpret something real as an illusion.

**Gloves of Dexterity:** These gauntlets bestow upon the wearer a minimum DEX of 14, or +2 to DEX if the wearer already has a 14 or higher (maximum of 18). Further, they grant the wearer the *pick pockets* skill equal to a thief of 4<sup>th</sup> level.

**Gloves of Swimming and Climbing:** These apparently normal lightweight gloves grant the wearer a swimming movement of 150' (50') underwater and 180' (60') on the water's surface. In addition, the wearer can climb with 95% proficiency, 99% if the wearer is a thief. Both gloves must be worn for the magic to be effective.

**Golem Manual:** This magical book contains the procedures for constructing a specific type of golem. The book must be referenced during the entire construction, and once finished the book crumbles into dust, which must be rubbed over the golem to provide its final animation. Roll on the table below to determine which type of manual is found, and to reference cost and construction time for each golem type.

| Roll d00 | Type   | Cost       | Time     |
|----------|--------|------------|----------|
| 01-10    | Amber  | 75,000 gp  | 2 months |
| 11-40    | Bone   | 40,000 gp  | 4 weeks  |
| 41-50    | Bronze | 90,000 gp  | 4 months |
| 51-65    | Clay   | 65,000 gp  | 4 weeks  |
| 66-75    | Flesh  | 45,000 gp  | 2 months |
| 76-80    | Iron   | 100,000 gp | 4 months |
| 81-90    | Stone  | 80,000 gp  | 3 months |
| 91-00    | Wood   | 60,000 gp  | 4 weeks  |

**Helm of Brilliance:** This normal-looking helm takes its true form and manifests its powers when the user dons it and speaks the command word. The helm is made of brilliant silver, polished steel, and set with large magic gems: ten diamonds, twenty rubies, thirty fire opals, and forty opals. When struck by bright light, the helm scintillates and sends forth reflective rays in all directions from its crown-like, gem-tipped spikes. The jewels' functions are as follows:

- Diamond: *Prismatic spray* (cast as 14<sup>th</sup> level illusionist)
- Ruby: *Wall of fire* (cast as a 10<sup>th</sup> level druid)
- Fire opal: *Fireball* (cast as a 6<sup>th</sup> level magic-user)
- Opal: *Light* (cast as a 2<sup>nd</sup> level cleric)

The helm may be used once per round, but each gem can perform its spell-like power just once before being depleted of power. Until all its jewels are depleted, a *helm of brilliance* also has the following magical properties when activated.

- It emanates a bluish light when undead are within 30 feet. This light causes 1d6 points of damage per round to all such creatures except zombies or skeletons within that range.
- The wearer may command any weapon he wields to become a *flame tongue*. This is in addition to whatever abilities the weapon may already have (unless the weapon already is a *flame tongue*). The command takes 1 round to take effect.

- The helm provides resistance to fire double that granted by a *ring of fire resistance*. This protection does not stack with similar protection from other sources.
- The helm grants the ability to produce flame as if cast from a druid of 5<sup>th</sup> level.

Once all its jewels have lost their magic, the helm loses its powers and the gems turn to worthless powder. Removing a jewel destroys it.

If a creature wearing the helm fails a saving throw versus a fire based attack, the remaining gems on the helm overload and detonate. Remaining diamonds become *prismatic sprays* that each randomly target a creature within range (possibly the wearer), rubies become straight-line *walls of fire* extending outward in a random direction from the helm wearer, and fire opals become *fireballs* centered on the helm wearer. The opals and the helm itself are destroyed.

**Helm of Opposite Alignment:** This metal hat looks like a typical helmet. When placed upon the head, however, its curse immediately takes effect (no save). The alignment of the wearer is radically altered to an alignment as different as possible from the former alignment—good to evil, chaotic to lawful, neutral to some extreme commitment (LE, LG, CE, or CG). Note that the possibilities are limited by which alignment scheme the referee is using. Alteration in alignment is mental as well as moral, and the individual changed by the magic thoroughly enjoys his new outlook. Only a *wish* can restore former alignment, and the affected individual does not make any attempt to return to the former alignment. (In fact, he views the prospect with horror and avoids it in any way possible.) If a character of a class with an alignment requirement is affected, an *atonement* spell is needed as well if the curse is to be obliterated. When a *helm of opposite alignment* has functioned once, it loses its magical properties.

**Helm of Underwater Action:** The wearer of this helmet can see underwater. Drawing the small lenses in compartments on either side into position before the wearer's eyes activates the visual properties of the helm, allowing him to see five times farther than water and light conditions would allow for normal human vision. Weeds, obstructions, and the like block vision in the usual manner. If the command word is spoken, the *helm of underwater action* creates a globe of air around the wearer's head and maintains it until the command word is spoken again, enabling him to breathe freely.

**Horn of Valhalla:** This magic instrument comes in four varieties. Each appears to be normal until someone speaks its command word and blows the horn. Then the horn summons a number of human berserkers to fight for the character who summoned them. Each horn can be blown just once every seven days. Roll d% and refer to the table below to see what type of horn is found. The horn's type determines what berserkers are summoned and what character class is needed to use the horn. Any character who uses a *horn of Valhalla* but doesn't have the prerequisite class is attacked by the berserkers.



| d%     | Type of Horn | Berserkers Summoned | Prerequisite           |
|--------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 01–40  | Silver       | 2d4+2, 2nd level    | None                   |
| 41–75  | Brass        | 2d4+1, 3rd level    | Cleric, Fighter, Thief |
| 76–90  | Bronze       | 2d4, 4th level      | Cleric, Fighter        |
| 91–100 | Iron         | 1d4+1, 5th level    | Fighter                |

Summoned berserkers attack anyone the possessor of the horn commands them to fight until they or their opponents are slain or until 5 turns has elapsed, whichever comes first.

**Horseshoes of Speed:** These iron shoes come in sets of four like ordinary horseshoes. When affixed to an animal's hooves, they double the animal's movement. All four shoes must be worn by the same animal for the magic to be effective.

**Horseshoes of a Zephyr:** These four iron shoes are affixed like normal horseshoes. They allow a horse to travel without actually touching the ground. The horse must still run above (always around 4 inches above) a roughly horizontal surface. This means that nonsolid or unstable surfaces can be crossed, and that movement is possible without leaving tracks on any sort of ground. The horse moves at its normal rate. All four shoes must be worn by the same animal for the magic to be effective.

**Incense of Meditation:** This small rectangular block of sweet smelling incense is visually indistinguishable from nonmagical incense until lit. When it is burning, the special fragrance and pearly-hued smoke of this special incense are recognizable by any cleric greater than 4<sup>th</sup> level. When a cleric lights a block of *incense of meditation* and then spends 8 hours praying and meditating nearby, the incense enables him to cast spells with maximum duration or effect, such as maximum healing potential. In addition, the probability of failing a survival roll after being brought back from the dead is halved. Any spell effects for which a target is allowed a saving throw makes the save with a -1 penalty. Each block of incense burns for 8 hours, and the effects persist for 24 hours. A total of 2d4 blocks of incense are found.

**Incense of Obsession:** These blocks of incense appear to be *incense of meditation*. If meditation and prayer are conducted while *incense of obsession* is burning nearby, its odor and smoke cause the user to become totally confident that his spell ability is superior, due to the magic incense. The user is determined to use his spells at every opportunity, even when not needed or when useless. The user remains obsessed with his abilities and spells until all have been used or cast, or until 24 hours have elapsed. A total of 2d4 blocks of incense are found.

**Instant Fortress:** This metal cube is small, but when activated by speaking a command word it grows to form a tower 20' square and 30' high, with arrow slits on all sides and a crenellated battlement atop it. The metal walls extend 10' into the ground, rooting it to the spot and preventing it from being tipped over. The fortress has a small door that opens only at the command of the owner of the fortress—even *knock* spells can't open the door. The adamantine walls of *instant fortress* have 200 hp. The fortress cannot be repaired except by a *wish*, which

restores 10 points of damage taken. The fortress springs up in just 1 round, with the door facing the device's owner. The door opens and closes instantly at his command. People and creatures nearby (except the owner) must be careful not to be caught by the fortress's sudden growth. Anyone so caught takes 10d10 points of damage.

**Ioun Stones:** These crystalline stones always float in the air and must be within 3' of their owner to be of any use. When a character first acquires a stone, he must hold it and then release it, whereupon it takes up a circling orbit 1d3 feet from his head. Thereafter, a stone must be grasped or netted to separate it from its owner. The owner may voluntarily seize and stow a stone (to keep it safe while sleeping, for example), but he loses the benefits of the stone during that time. *Ioun stones* have AC -4 and 10 hp. A total of 1d10 stones will be found, to be determined randomly. There is a 10% chance that any stone found is gray, burned out, and worthless.

| Color              | Shape     | Effect   |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| Clear              | Spindle   | Sustains creature without food or water              |
| Dusty rose         | Prism     | -1 bonus to AC                                       |
| Deep red           | Sphere    | +1 to DEX  |
| Incandescent blue  | Sphere    | +1 to WIS  |
| Pale blue          | Rhomboid  | +1 to STR  |
| Pink               | Rhomboid  | +1 to CON  |
| Pink and green     | Sphere    | +1 to CHA  |
| Scarlet and blue   | Sphere    | +1 to INT  |
| Vibrant purple     | Prism     | Stores 1d6 spells, as a <i>ring of spell storing</i> |
| Iridescent         | Spindle   | Sustains creature without air                        |
| Pale lavender      | Ellipsoid | Absorbs spells of 4th level or lower*                |
| Pearly white       | Spindle   | Regenerate as the ring                               |
| Pale green         | Prism     | +1 character level                                   |
| Lavender and green | Ellipsoid | Absorbs spells of 8th level or lower**               |

\*After absorbing 1d4x10 spell levels, the stone burns out and turns to dull gray, forever useless.

\*\*After absorbing 2d4x10 spell levels, the stone burns out and turns dull gray, forever useless.

**Javelin of Lightning:** This javelin may strike creatures that can be hit by +2 weapons, but this bonus does not apply to hit or damage. When the javelin strikes, it creates a lightning blast that is 30' long and 5' wide, originating at the point of impact. A being struck directly by the javelin takes 1d6+20 hp damage. Creatures caught in the electrical discharge take 20 hp damage, but may save versus spells for half. The javelin is consumed in the attack. There will be 1d4+1 javelins found.

**Jewel of Monster Attraction:** This magical gem is cursed. The owner attracts wandering monsters at twice the normal probability. In addition, they are twice as likely to pursue the owner. The gem cannot be discarded, as it will reappear within the owner's belongings. Only casting *remove curse* will allow the gem to be left behind.

**Lyre of Building:** If the proper chords are struck, a single use of this lyre negates any attacks made against all inanimate construction (walls, roof, floor, and so on) within 300 feet. This includes the effects of a *horn of blasting*, a *disintegrate* spell, or an attack from a ram or similar siege weapon. The lyre can be used in this way once per day, with the protection lasting for 6 rounds. The lyre is also useful with respect to building. Once a week its strings can be strummed so as to produce chords that magically construct buildings, mines, tunnels, ditches, etc. The effect produced in but 3 turns of playing is equal to the work of 100 humans laboring for three days. Each time the lyre is used in this way there is a 5% chance (50% if the user is hit in combat) that the lyre is played incorrectly resulting in a 20% chance that the effects of the lyre are negated for the time period.

**Manual of Bodily Health:** This thick tome contains instructions on health and fitness. It takes a total of 24 hours over a minimum of three days to read the book. The instructions for nutrition and exercises must be followed for 4 weeks, after which time the reader gains a bonus of +1 to his CON. Once the book is read, the magic disappears from the pages and it becomes a normal book. The character may never benefit from a similar book again.

**Manual of Gainful Exercise:** This thick tome functions exactly at a *manual of gainful health*, except that the end result is +1 to STR.

**Manual of Quickness of Action:** This thick tome contains instructions on coordination exercises and balance. It functions like a *manual of bodily health*, but the end result is +1 to DEX.

**Marvelous Pigments:** These magic emulsions enable their possessor to create actual, permanent objects simply by depicting their form in two dimensions. The pigments are applied by a stick tipped with bristles, hair, or fur. The emulsion flows from the application to form the desired object as the artist concentrates on the desired image. One pot of *marvelous pigments* is sufficient to create a 1,000 cubic foot object by depicting it two-dimensionally over a 100 square foot surface. Only normal, inanimate objects can be created. Creatures can't be created. However, doorways, rooms, pits, holes, and the like can be depicted to create actual space. The pigments must be applied to a surface. It takes 1 turn to depict an object with the pigments. *Marvelous pigments* cannot create magic items. Objects of value depicted by the pigments—precious metals, gems, jewelry, ivory, and so on—appear to be valuable but are really made of tin, lead, paste, brass, bone, and other such inexpensive materials. The user can create normal weapons, armor, and any other mundane item (including foodstuffs).

**Mattock of the Titans:** This digging tool is 10 feet long. Any creature the size of a giant can use it to loosen or tumble earth or earthen ramparts (a 10' cube every 1 turn). It also smashes rock (a 20 total cubic feet per 1 turn). If used as a weapon, it is the equivalent of a +3 weapon that deals 5d6 points of damage.

**Maul of the Titans:** This mallet is 8' long and 150 lbs. If used as a weapon, it is the equivalent of a +2 weapon and deals 1d4x10. However, the wielder must be the size of a giant. The maul may be used to drive large poles into the ground; up to 2' diameter poles can be driven 4' in the ground per round. It will smash through 2" thick wooden doors in 1 round, or 2 rounds if the door is bound in iron.

**Mirror of Mental Prowess:** This mirror resembles an ordinary looking glass 5' tall by 2' wide. The possessor who knows the proper commands can cause it to perform as follows.

- Read the thoughts of any creature reflected therein, even if those thoughts are in an unknown language.
- View other places as if with a *crystal ball with clairaudience*, but vision extends even onto other planes if the viewer is sufficiently familiar with them.
- Use it as a portal to visit other places. The user first views the place, then steps through the mirror to the place pictured. Others can follow through the mirror if they like. An invisible portal remains on the other side where the user arrives, and he can return through that portal. Other creatures might notice the portal and step through
- Once per week the mirror accurately answers one short question regarding a creature whose image is shown on its surface (giving answers similar to those from the *legend lore* spell).

**Necklace of Strangulation:** A *necklace of strangulation* appears to be a piece of valuable jewelry. When placed around a character's neck, the necklace immediately constricts, dealing 6 points of damage per round. It cannot be removed by any means short of a *limited wish* or *wish*, and remains clasped around the victim's throat even after his death. Only when he has decayed to a dry skeleton does the necklace loosen, ready for another victim.

**Net of Entanglement:** This 10' square magical net may be thrown at an opponent 20' away to entangle him. The rope is extremely tough, requiring the equivalent of STR 20 to break free. The net turns away attempts to cut it, so it must be chopped or hacked, with an effective AC of -9. Alternatively, the net can be placed on the ground or hung in the air, and will drop or entangle with a command word.

**Net of Snaring:** This net can only be used underwater, but functions otherwise like a *net of entrapment*. It also springs at an opponent if the command word is given, to a maximum distance of 30'.

**Ointment of Healing:** This pungent ointment comes in small jars of 5 doses each. When applied to a wound, it heals 1d4+8 hp damage. In addition, it *neutralizes poison* and *cures disease*. A total of 1d4 jars are found.

**Pearl of Power:** This seemingly normal pearl of average size and luster is a potent aid to magic-users. Once per day on command, a *pearl of power* enables the possessor to recall any one spell that he had memorized and then cast. The spell is then available to cast again, just as if it had not been cast earlier. The spell must be of a particular level, depending on the pearl. Different pearls exist for recalling one spell per day of each level from 1st through 9th and for the recall of two spells per day (each of a different level, 6th or lower). Determine the type or pearl randomly. Note that there is a 5% chance the pearl is cursed to have the opposite effect of making the magic-user forget a spell each day. These pearls may not be discarded unless a *wish* or *exorcism* is cast.

| Roll d00 | Spell Level                                    |
|----------|--|
| 01-20    | 1 <sup>st</sup>                                |
| 21-40    | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                |
| 41-60    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                                |
| 61-75    | 4 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 76-85    | 5 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 86-93    | 6 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 94-97    | 7 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 98       | 8 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 99       | 9 <sup>th</sup>                                |
| 00       | Roll 1d6 for spell level, can recall 2 spells. |

**Pearl of Wisdom:** This magical pearl will grant +1 to WIS to any cleric who keeps it on his person for 4 weeks. After that time, the pearl must be carried always else the bonus goes away. There is a 5% chance the pearl is cursed for opposite effect; however, at the end of 4 weeks the pearl becomes powerless, therefore making the deduction permanent by anything short of a *wish*.

**Periapt of Foul Rotting:** This engraved gem appears to be of little value. If any character keeps the periapt in his possession for more than 1 day, he contracts a terrible rotting affliction that permanently drains 1 point of DEX, CON, and CHA every week. The periapt (and the affliction) can be removed only by application of a *remove curse* spell followed by a *cure disease* and then a *heal*, *limited wish*, or *wish* spell. The rotting can also be countered by crushing a *periapt of health* and sprinkling its dust upon the afflicted character, whereupon the periapt of foul rotting likewise crumbles to dust.

**Periapt of Health:** This gem looks much like the *periapt of foul rotting*, but grants immunity to all disease, including supernatural diseases.

**Periapt of Proof against Poison:** This item is a brilliant-cut black gem on a delicate silver chain. The wearer is 30% immune to poison, taken into account before or if a saving throw is allowed from exposure to poison.

**Periapt of Wound Closure:** This stone is bright red and dangles on a gold chain. The periapt doubles the wearer's normal rate of healing or allows normal healing of wounds that would not do

so normally. Hit point damage that involves bleeding is negated for the wearer of the periapt.

**Phylactery of Faithfulness:** This item is a small box containing religious scripture affixed to a leather cord. There is no mundane way to determine what function this religious item performs until it is worn. The wearer of a *phylactery of faithfulness* is aware of any action or item that could adversely affect his alignment and his standing with his deity, including magical effects. He acquires this information prior to performing such an action or becoming associated with such an item if he takes a moment to contemplate the act.

**Phylactery of Undead Turning:** This item allows a cleric to turn undead as if his class level were two levels higher than it actually is.

**Phylactery of Youth:** This small metal tube is attached to a cord and worn around the neck. While the item is worn, the character ages at only 75% the normal rate, even when considering magical aging effects.

**Pipes of the Sewers:** These wooden pipes appear ordinary, but if the possessor learns the proper tune, he can attract 3d6x10 normal rats or 1d6x10 giant rats if they are within 400'. For each 50' distance the rats have to travel, there is a 1 round delay. The piper must continue playing until the rats appear. There is a 95% chance they obey the piper's telepathic commands so long as he continues to play. If for any reason the piper ceases playing, the rats leave immediately. If they are called again within a day, there is a 70% chance they follow orders, and if not they attack the pipe player. If the rats are under the control of another creature, there is a cumulative 30% chance the piper can take control each round of playing. Once control is assumed, there is a 70% chance to maintain it if the other creature is actively seeking to reassert its control.

**Portable Hole:** A portable hole is a magical circle of cloth. When opened fully, a portable hole is 6' in diameter, but it can be folded up to be as small as a pocket handkerchief. When spread upon any surface, it causes an extradimensional space 10' deep to come into being. This hole can be picked up from inside or out by simply taking hold of the edges of the cloth and folding it up. Either way, the entrance disappears, but anything inside the hole remains. The only air in the hole is that which enters when the hole is opened. It contains enough air for 1 turn. The cloth does not accumulate weight even if its hole is filled. Each *portable hole* opens on its own particular nondimensional space. If a *bag of holding* is placed within a *portable hole*, a rift to the astral plane is torn in that place. Both the bag and the cloth are sucked into the void and forever lost. If a *portable hole* is placed within a *bag of holding*, it opens a *gate* to a random plane. The hole, the bag, and any creatures within a 10' radius are drawn in, the *portable hole* and *bag of holding* being destroyed in the process.

**Potion Jug:** This blue ceramic jug has a gold stopper. It contains 1d4+1 potions, layered like oil on water such that one dose of one potion may be poured forth at a time, once per every 2

days. The specific potions available are determined randomly, and never change. They are poured in order, the first one then becoming last, etc. Not all potions are beneficial.

**Robe of the Archmagi:** This normal-appearing garment can be yellow (01–45 on d00, lawful alignment), gray (46–75, neutral alignment), or black (76–00, chaotic alignment). It may only be worn by a magic-user or illusionist. Its wearer gains the following powers:

- It grants a base AC of 5.
- It grants +2 to saves versus spells or spell-like devices.
- It grants +1 to all other saving throws.
- Creatures save at -2 against any charm, hold, polymorph, suggestion, or similar spells directed from the wearer.

If a yellow robe is donned by a chaotic character, he immediately suffers 5d10 damage and loses 1d4x10,000 XP. The reverse is true with respect to a black robe donned by a lawful character. An evil or good character who puts on a gray robe, or a neutral character who dons either a yellow or black robe, suffers 5d4 damage and loses 3d6x10,000 XP. In addition, in these latter cases the character's alignment shifts to match the robe's.

**Robe of Blending:** When this robe is put on, the wearer intuitively knows that the garment has very special properties. A *robe of blending* enables its wearer to appear to be part of his surroundings, such as a wall, in bushes, etc. and he can hide with 90% probability. The wearer can adopt the appearance of another creature, as with the *doppelganger* spell, at will. All creatures acquainted with and friendly to the wearer see him normally.

**Robe of Eyes:** This valuable garment appears to be a normal robe until it is put on. Its wearer is able to see in all directions at the same moment due to scores of visible, magical eyelike patterns that adorn the robe. He also gains 120' infravision and ultraviolet vision. The *robe of eyes* sees all forms of invisible things and creatures hiding in shadows within 240'. In addition, the wearer gains the ability to track creatures as a ranger of 12<sup>th</sup> level. A *light* spell cast directly on a *robe of eyes* causes it to be blinded for 1d3 rounds. A *continual light* spell blinds it for 2d4 rounds.

**Robe of Powerlessness:** A *robe of powerlessness* appears to be a magic robe of another sort. As soon as a character dons this garment, STR and INT become 3, and he forgets spells and magic knowledge. The robe can be removed easily, but in order to restore mind and body, the character must receive a *remove curse* spell followed by *heal*.

**Robe of Scintillating Colors:** The wearer of this robe can cause the garment to display a shifting pattern of incredible hues, color after color cascading from the upper part of the robe to the hem in sparkling rainbows of dazzling light. The colors daze those near the wearer, conceal the wearer, and illuminate the surroundings. It takes 1 full round after the wearer speaks the

command word for the colors to start flowing on the robe. The colors are effective to a 40' range. Those who look at the wearer stand mesmerized for 1d4+1 rounds (saving throw versus spells negates, then after the allotted time a new save must be made each round in order to attack). Every round of continuous scintillation of the robe gives the wearer better concealment. Attacks against the wearer start at -1 and increases by -1 each round until it reaches -5. The robe illuminates a 40' radius continuously. Two rounds after the robe is activated, the wearer may cast spells, attack, and otherwise act so long as he does not move further than 10' from his original spot.

**Robe of Useful Items:** This appears to be an unremarkable robe, but a character who dons it notes that it is adorned with small cloth patches of various shapes. Only the wearer of the robe can see these patches, recognize them for what items they become, and detach them. One patch can be detached each round. Detaching a patch causes it to become an actual item, as indicated below. A newly created *robe of useful items* always has two each of the following patches:

- Dagger
- Lantern (filled and lit)
- Mirror (a highly polished 2' x 4' steel mirror)
- Pole (10' length)
- Hempen rope (50' coil)
- Sack, large

In addition, the robe has several other patches. Roll 4d4 for the number of other patches and then roll for each patch on the table below to determine its nature. Multiple items of the same kind are permissible. Once removed, a patch cannot be replaced.

| d00   | Result   |
|-------|--|
| 01–08 | Bag of 100 gold pieces   |
| 09–15 | Coffer, silver (6" x 6" x 1'), 500 gp value  |
| 16–22 | Door, iron (up to 10' wide and 10' high and barred on one side—must be placed upright, attaches and hinges itself) |
| 23–30 | Gems, 10 (100 gp value each)   |
| 31–44 | Ladder, wooden (24' long)  |
| 45–51 | Mule (with saddle bags)  |
| 52–59 | Pit, open (10 cubic feet)  |
| 60–68 | <i>Potion of extra healing</i>   |
| 69–75 | Rowboat (12' long)   |
| 76–83 | Scroll of one randomly determined spell  |
| 84–90 | War dogs, pair   |
| 91–96 | Window (2' x 4', up to 2' deep)  |
| 97–00 | Roll for one extra patch   |

**Rope of Entanglement:** A *rope of entanglement* looks just like any other magical rope. Upon command, the rope lashes forward 20' or upward 10' to entangle a maximum of 8 human-sized victims. The rope has AC -2 and 25 hp. The rope repairs damage to itself at a rate of 1 hp per 6 turns, but if a *rope of entanglement* is severed (all 25 hit points lost to damage), it is

destroyed. As with a *rope of strangulation*, only a bystander can deal damage to a rope and free the victims.

**Rope of Strangulation:** This magical rope appears to be another magical rope, but when activated it constricts around the throat of the user and 1d4 creatures within 10'. It immediately begins choking all victims, inflicting 2d6 damage each round. Victims are not able to free themselves by any means, and cannot cast spells. A bystander may free victims by inflicting 25 hp damage to the rope, which has an AC -2.

**Scarab of Death:** This small pin appears to be any one of the various beneficial amulets, brooches, or scarabs. However, if it is held for more than 1 round or carried by a living creature for 1 turn, it changes into a horrible burrowing beetle-like creature. The thing tears through any leather or cloth, burrows into flesh, and reaches the victim's heart in 1 round, causing death. The beetle then returns to its scarab form. Placing the scarab in a container of wood, ceramic, bone, ivory, or metal prevents the monster from coming to life and allows for long-term storage of the item.

**Slippers of Spider Climbing:** When worn, a pair of these slippers enables movement on vertical surfaces or even upside down along ceilings, leaving the wearer's hands free. Movement is 60' (20'). Severely slippery surfaces—icy, oiled, or greased surfaces—make these slippers useless. The slippers can be used for 5 turns per day, split up as the wearer chooses.

**Sphere of Annihilation:** A *sphere of annihilation* is a globe of absolute blackness, a ball of nothingness 2' in diameter. The object is actually a hole in the continuity of the multiverse. Any matter that comes in contact with a sphere is instantly sucked into the void, gone, and utterly destroyed. Only the direct intervention of a deity can restore an annihilated character. A *sphere of annihilation* is static, resting in some spot as if it were a normal hole. It can be caused to move, however, by mental effort. A magic-user's ability to gain control of a *sphere of annihilation* (or to keep controlling one) is a base of 20%, +5% per 2 levels above 5<sup>th</sup>. If the roll succeeds, the character can move the sphere 90' (30'), +10' per every 2 levels above 5<sup>th</sup>. The range is 40' to gain control, then +10' per level after control is gained. The control roll must be made each round. If a control roll fails, the sphere slides 10' per round in the direction of the character attempting to move it, for 1d8 rounds. If two or more magic-users vie for control of a *sphere of annihilation*, the one with the highest probability gets to try first, followed by the next highest, and so on. There is a total penalty of 5% for each participant, applied to all magic-users attempting control.

**Stone of Good Luck (Luckstone):** This stone is typically a bit of rough polished agate or some similar mineral. Its possessor gains a bonus on saving throws, ability checks, and similar rolls. The bonus is +1 for rolls which use a d20, and +5% for rolls requiring percentile dice.

**Stone of Weight (Loadstone):** This stone appears to be a dark, smoothly polished stone. When engaged with an enemy, whether for fight or flight, the bearer of the stone is affected as

if from a *slow* spell. Once acquired, the stone cannot be disposed of by any nonmagical means. If it is thrown away or smashed, it reappears somewhere on his person. If a *remove curse* spell is cast upon a *loadstone*, the item may be discarded normally and no longer haunts the individual.

**Talisman of Pure Good:** A good lawful cleric who possesses this item can cause a flaming crack to open at the feet of chaotic cleric who is up to 100' away. The intended victim is swallowed up forever and sent hurtling to the center of the earth. The wielder of the talisman must be lawful, and if he is not exceptionally pure in thought and deed the chaotic character gains a saving throw versus death to leap away from the crack. A *talisman of pure good* has 6 charges, and may not be recharged. If a neutral cleric touches one of these stones, he takes 6d6 points of damage. All other characters are unaffected by the device.

**Talisman of the Sphere:** This small adamantite loop and handle is useless to all classes except magic-users. Other characters take 5d6 points of damage merely from picking up and holding a talisman of this sort. However, when held by a magic-user who is concentrating on control of a *sphere of annihilation*, a *talisman of the sphere* grants +10% to his control roll. If the wielder of a talisman establishes control, he need check for maintaining control only every other round thereafter. If control is not established, the sphere moves toward him. Note that while many spells and effects of cancellation have no effect upon a *sphere of annihilation*, the talisman's power of control can be suppressed or canceled.

**Talisman of Ultimate Evil:** The *talisman of ultimate evil* functions identically to the *talisman of pure good*, except it works for reverse alignments.

**Tome of Clear Thought:** This heavy book contains instruction on improving memory and logic. If anyone reads this book, which takes a total of 48 hours over a minimum of six days, he must begin the mental exercises and practice them daily for 4 weeks. After that time, the character gains INT +1 permanently. Once the book is read, the magic disappears from the pages and it becomes a normal book. No character may benefit from reading more than one of this type of book.

**Tome of Knowledge:** There are three tomes of this type, one for lawful, neutral, and chaotic magic-users or illusionists (roll d6, 1-2 lawful, 3-4 neutral, 5-6 chaotic). When a character of the appropriate class and alignment studies the book uninterrupted for 1 week, he gains enough XP to be midway through the next level of experience. After the book is used in this way, it vanishes and the character cannot use a similar tome again. If a magic-user or illusionist of the wrong alignment attempts to read the tome, he suffers 5d4 hp damage and is rendered unconscious for an equal number of turns. Should a character of another class attempt to read the book, he must save versus spells or be in a permanent *confused* state until *remove curse* is cast.

**Tome of Leadership and Influence:** This ponderous book details suggestions for persuading and inspiring others. Its function is identical to the *tome of clear thought*, but at the end of the mental exercises the character gains CHA +1 permanently.

**Tome of Martial Knowledge:** When a fighter character (not a paladin or ranger) studies this book uninterrupted for 1 week, he gains enough XP to be midway through the next level of experience. After the book is used in this way, it vanishes and the character cannot use a similar tome again. If a magic-user or illusionist attempts to read the tome, he must save versus spells or be in a permanent *confused* state until *remove curse* is cast.

**Tome of Stealth:** When a thief character studies the book uninterrupted for 1 week, he gains enough XP to be midway through the next level of experience. An assassin may read the book and gain a flat 5,000 XP. After the book is used in this way, it vanishes and the character cannot use a similar tome again. If a paladin, ranger, or cleric attempts to read the tome, he suffers 5d4 hp damage and is rendered unconscious for an equal number of turns.

**Tome of Understanding:** This thick book contains tips for improving instinct and perception. Its function is identical to the *tome of clear thought*, but at the end of the mental exercises the character gains WIS +1 permanently.

**Well of Many Worlds:** This strange, interdimensional device looks just like a *portable hole*. Anything placed within it is immediately cast to another world—a parallel world, another planet, or a different plane (chosen randomly). If the well is moved, the random factor again comes into play. It can be picked up, folded, or rolled, just as a *portable hole* can be. Objects from the world the well touches can come through the opening just as easily as from the initiating place.

**Wings of Flying:** A pair of these wings might appear to be nothing more than a plain cloak of old, black cloth, or they could be as elegant as a long cape of blue feathers. When the wearer speaks the command word, the cloak turns into a pair of bat or bird wings that empower him to fly. The activity is exhausting to the user, so that he may fly for only 2 turns with a movement of 315' (105'), or 4 turns at 180' (60'), or 8 turns at 120' (40'). After the time indicated, the user must rest for 6 turns. Note that the wings may be used one time per day for any duration, but once the wings are folded into a cloak they are finished for the day.

## Weapons

### Swords

**Sword +2, Berserking:** This cursed item appears to have the characteristics of a *+2 longsword*. However, whenever the sword is used in battle, its wielder goes berserk. He attacks the nearest creature and continues to fight until unconscious or dead or until no living thing remains within 60'.

**Sword +1, Dancing:** A dancing sword can be loosed to attack on its own. The wielder fights as normal for 4 rounds, each round adding +1 to the sword's magical bonus, until +4 is reached on the fourth round. The sword then fights on its own for 4 rounds at +4. Once the sword begins fighting on its own, it is considered wielded by the creature for all purposes of attacking and dealing damage. While dancing, it takes up the same space as the activating character and can attack adjacent foes. The dancing weapon will automatically return to the original wielder after 4 rounds of attacking independently, so long as the wielder is within 30' of the sword.

**Sword +4, Defending:** On a round by round basis the wielder of this sword may distribute the sword bonus to both attack and damage, or to AC. The AC bonus only applies to melee attacks, not missile attacks. For example, on one round the wielder may use +1 to damage and hit, but lower AC by 3. The next round this may be changed.

**Sword +1, Dismembering:** This sword is treated as +3 for the purposes of striking creatures that can only be hit by +3 or greater weapons. However, the sword has a habit of severing random body parts from opponents. On a modified attack roll of 20 or better, a random appendage is severed, possibly even the head. In addition, on command the sword may illuminate an area as a lantern.

**Sword +2, Holy Avenger:** This *+2 longsword* becomes a *+5 holy avenger* in the hands of a paladin. In addition, when wielded by a paladin it provides a 5' radius protection against magic the equivalent of *dispel magic* at the paladin's level. When used against chaotic and "evil" creatures the sword provides +10 to damage.

**Sword +2, Nine Lives Stealer:** This longsword always performs as a *+2 longsword*, but it also has the power to draw the life force from an opponent. It can do this nine times before the ability is lost. At that point, the sword becomes a simple *+2 longsword*. A roll of 20 (unmodified) must result on an attack roll, and the victim must successfully save versus spells or die instantly. If the save is successful, the sword's death-dealing ability does not function, no use of the ability is expended, and normal damage is determined.

**Sword +1, Wounding:** This sword deals wounds that may not be healed by *regeneration*, spells, or other magical means short of a *wish*. Wounds may only be healed naturally. In addition, for every successful attack, an additional 1 hp of damage is suffered for 10 consecutive rounds or until the wound is bandaged.

### Discellaneous Weapons

**Dagger +2, Assassin:** This wicked-looking, curved *+2 dagger* allows an assassin to attempt assassination as if one level higher.

**Dagger +1, Venom:** This black *+1 dagger* has a serrated edge. It may contain up to 6 doses of poison, which is delivered to a victim on an attack roll of 20. The poison may be refilled, but only one type of poison may be contained at a time.

**Mace +1, Disruption:** A *disruption mace* is the bane of all undead, for it deals double damage to these creatures. In addition, when an undead creature is struck in combat a roll is made on the Turning Undead table as if undead are turned by a 12<sup>th</sup> level cleric. If the turn is successful, the undead creature is completely obliterated. Due to the level of use, some undead are destroyed automatically.

**Trident +1, Fish Command:** The magical properties of this *+1 trident* with a 6' long haft enable its wielder to *command* all fish, crustaceans, aquatic mammals, aquatic reptiles, and other aquatic creatures within a 60' radius if they fail a save versus

spells. This effect expends 1 charge. The wielder can communicate with the animals as if using a *speak with animals* spell. Animals making their saving throw are free of control, but they will not approach within 10' of the trident. The trident has 14+1d6 charges.

**Trident +2, Warning:** This weapon enables its wielder to determine the location, depth, kind, and number of aquatic predators within 240'. A *trident of warning* must be grasped and pointed in order for the character using it to gain such information, and it requires 1 round to scan a hemisphere with a radius of 240'. The weapon is otherwise a *+2 trident*.

## New Monsters

The following monsters expand the classic selection of monsters available from the core *Labyrinth Lord* rules. In addition, two new guidelines are presented for use when designing encounters and when determining whether random encounters with monsters occur in their lairs. These are *habitat density* and *lair encounter* guidelines.

### Habitat Density (Optional)

In any habitat appropriate to a creature, a *habitat density* rank can be used to give an indication of the relative commonality of that creature, in the context of all available creatures that might be encountered. This value is most relevant when designing random encounter tables, as the probability corresponding to the ranks is considered when designing which proportion of encounters will result in any given specific creature encounter. Habitat density rank is idiosyncratic to the campaign world and specific region; therefore, no standard habitat density ranks are assigned to monsters. This should be done by the referee.

| Habitat Density Ranks |             |       |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------|
| Rank                  | Probability | d00   |
| Profuse               | 65%         | 01-65 |
| Common                | 20%         | 66-85 |
| Sparse                | 10%         | 86-95 |
| Rare                  | 5%          | 96-00 |

The referee creates a list of creatures that can be encountered in an environment. He then assigns each creature a habitat density rank appropriate for the game world, campaign, and specific area. A habitat might be as broad as "forest" or as specific as "forest within 5 miles of the castle," depending on the scope and needs of the referee. The environment could be an entire labyrinth level, or a portion of a labyrinth level or sublevel. Refer to the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules for examples of habitats and how to determine which HD of creatures are appropriate for a labyrinth level. On any given encounter table there will be a 65% chance of encountering *profuse* creatures. The chance of encountering any specific *profuse* creature is relative to how many *profuse* creatures are in that environment, and odds are divided evenly between them within that 65%.

There are various ways these encounter tables might be constructed. A more complicated method is to assign percentile points to each creature, accounting for the likelihood of encountering each creature within a habitat rank. For example, if there are 5 common creatures on a table, and since there is a 20% chance of encountering common creatures, each common creature would be assigned 4%. If there were 10 common creatures, they would each be assigned 2%.

Another method is to simply have a list of creatures for each environment divided into sections by density rank. Roll percentile dice on the habitat density ranks table when an encounter occurs. Then roll for a creature from your list, with an equal chance per creature.

### Lair Encounter (Optional)

Since treasure hoards (except personal treasure hoard classes I-IV) will only be present in a creature's lair, and since the number of creatures encountered sometimes varies depending on whether they are found in their lair, guidelines can be helpful for determining whether a creature in a random encounter is in its lair. The guidelines presented here are broad and meant to be used as an easy way of determining lair encounters. This system could be made more complicated, with additional factors, and this is left to the preference of the Labyrinth Lord.

Note that in the monster listings the number provided for *No. Enc.* is the number found in a labyrinth. The number in parentheses is the number of creatures encountered when in the wilderness *or* in a lair. It is important to note that not all creatures actually have lairs. Some always wander. If a creature has 0 (2d4) listed under number encountered, for example, the creature is never found in a labyrinth and when encountered in the wilderness it may or may not lair.

It is important for the referee to distinguish between creatures that do and do not have lairs. This is determined solely by the judgment of the referee. If a creature has a hoard class, then unless there are special circumstances it almost certainly has a lair somewhere to store that treasure. Of course, if a creature has no treasure and the number encountered is the same

whether found in a labyrinth or wilderness/lair, then whether they have a lair might be irrelevant.

As a general rule, creatures encountered in the wilderness will be found in their lair a base 50% of the time. Creatures encountered in a labyrinth that lair there will be encountered in their lair a base 30% of the time. Modifiers can be applied to this base depending on the nature of the creature, at the discretion of the referee. Modifiers need not always be applied. See the following table for suggested modifiers based on characteristics of the monsters. These modifiers should generally *not* be cumulative; the larger modifier should be used.

| Monster Traits           | Modifier   |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Solitary                 | +10 to 30% |
| Extraplanar              | +20 to 40% |
| Winged, avian            | -20%       |
| Pack animal              | -25%       |
| War-like, humanoid bands | -25%       |
| Secretive, hides lair    | -30%       |

### Aerial Servant

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 240' (80')  
 Armor Class: 3  
 Hit Dice: 16  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 8d4  
 Save: F16  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 3,300

Aerial servants are semi-intelligent creatures from the elemental plane of air that often roam the astral and ethereal planes. On those planes they have a vaguely visible form, but when on the material plane they are invisible. They normally are only found on the material plane as a result of being summoned by a cleric and commanded to perform some task, often being required to use their immense strength to carry objects or aid the summoner. They may carry 1,000+ pounds, and have an immense strength which they can use to hold a human-sized or smaller target immobile. To break free, the victim must have a STR of 18, and even then there is only a 50% chance to break away. Victims with STR of 19 or higher may escape with no roll. Aerial servants have keen senses, and are only surprised on 1-4 on a d6. An aerial servant that fails or is thwarted in its mission becomes insane and immediately returns to the caster who summoned it and tries to kill him.

### Ankheg

No. Enc.: 1d6 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 3  
 Hit Dice: 1d6+2  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 3d6, +1d4  
 Save: As HD  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XIX  
 XP: 80-2,800

The ankheg is a burrowing monster with a taste for fresh meat. It has six legs, and some specimens are yellow rather than brown. It is about 10 feet long and weighs about 800 pounds, and has an insect-like exoskeleton. An ankheg burrows with legs and mandibles, and moves at half speed when it does so. It often digs a winding tunnel up to 40 feet below the surface in the rich soil of forests or farmlands. The tunnel is 5 feet tall and wide, and from 60 to 150 feet long. An ankheg usually lies 5 to 10 feet below the surface until its antennae detect the approach of prey. It then burrows up to attack. In addition to bite damage, the ankheg has acidic, digestive saliva that inflicts an additional 1-4 hp damage each round. If desperate, the creature can produce an acid spray once per day that inflicts 8d4 hp damage, but this uses up the acidic saliva for a 24 hour period.

### Ape

|              | <i>Chimpanzee</i>   | <i>Gorilla</i>      |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1-4 (3d4)           | 1-4 (3d4)           |
| Alignment:   | Neutral             | Neutral             |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')          | 120' (40')          |
| Armor Class: | 6                   | 6                   |
| Hit Dice:    | 3                   | 4+1                 |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, 1 bite) | 3 (2 claws, 1 bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d3/1d3/1d6         | 1d3/1d3/1d6         |
| Save:        | F3                  | F4                  |
| Morale:      | 9                   | 8                   |
| Hoard Class: | None                | None                |
| XP:          | 50                  | 80                  |

Apes are distantly related to humans, and usually live in tropical wooded environments. They have different behaviors depending on the species, but deal powerful claw and bite attacks when threatened.

*Chimpanzee:* These apes are most closely related to humans, and are much more aggressive than gorillas. They may attack with very little provocation, and have a taste for meat.

*Gorilla:* Gorillas are larger than chimpanzees but less aggressive. They often fight only when threatened or to defend their territory. They are exclusively vegetarian.





### Ape, Man-Eating

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 2d4 (3d4)           |
| Alignment:   | Neutral             |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')          |
| Armor Class: | 6                   |
| Hit Dice:    | 5                   |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, 1 bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/1d8         |
| Save:        | F5                  |
| Morale:      | 10                  |
| Hoard Class: | XIX                 |
| XP:          | 350                 |

Man-eating apes are related to chimpanzees, but are much fiercer, larger than gorillas, and have an insatiable desire to consume humanoid flesh. They attack with powerful claws and a bite, and if both claws hit the same target in the same round, the victim suffers an extra 1d8 hp damage. Man-eating apes are more intelligent than other apes (average INT 8), and have sharp senses that allow them to be surprised only on 1 in 1d6.

### Axe Beak

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d6 (2d4)           |
| Alignment:   | Neutral             |
| Movement:    | 180' (60')          |
| Armor Class: | 6                   |
| Hit Dice:    | 3                   |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, 1 bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d3/1d3/2d4         |
| Save:        | F3                  |
| Morale:      | 8                   |
| Hoard Class: | None                |
| XP:          | 50                  |

The axe beak is a prehistoric flightless, carnivorous bird that resembles a 7' tall ostrich. It is an aggressive hunter and has a strong, thick neck and a sharp beak.

### Baboon

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 2d4 (1d4x10) |
| Alignment:   | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')   |
| Armor Class: | 7            |
| Hit Dice:    | 1+1          |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)     |
| Damage:      | 1d4          |
| Save:        | F1           |
| Morale:      | 7            |
| Hoard Class: | None         |
| XP:          | 15           |

Baboons are powerful and aggressive primates adapted to life on the ground. They prefer open spaces but climb trees to find safe places to rest overnight. A typical baboon is the size of a big dog. Males can be 2 to 4 feet long and weigh as much as 90 pounds. When encountered as a large group, there will be 2d4 males that have +1 to damage. In these large groups, 50% of their total number are young that do not engage in combat.

### Badger

|              | <i>Normal</i>     | <i>Giant</i>      |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (1d4+1)       | 1d2 (1d4+1)       |
| Alignment:   | Neutral           | Neutral           |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')         | 60' (20')         |
| Armor Class: | 4                 | 4                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 1+2               | 3                 |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) | 3 (2 claws, bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d2/1d2/1d3       | 1d3/1d3/1d6       |
| Save:        | F1                | F3                |
| Morale:      | 8                 | 8                 |
| Hoard Class: | None              | None              |
| XP:          | 15                | 50                |

The badger is a furry animal with a squat, powerful body. Its strong forelimbs are armed with long claws for digging. They move at half their normal movement when burrowing. An adult badger is 2 to 3 feet long and weighs 25 to 35 pounds. Badgers attack with their sharp claws and teeth. If found in a group, it will consist of a mated pair and offspring.

*Giant Badger:* Giant badgers have the same habits as their smaller cousins, but are double their size.

**Beetle, Giant**

|              | <i>Boring</i>  | <i>Rhinoceros</i> | <i>Stag</i>       |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 3d6 (3d6)      | 1d6 (1d6)         | 2d6 (2d6)         |
| Alignment:   | Neutral        | Neutral           | Neutral           |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')      | 60' (20')         | 60' (20')         |
| Armor Class: | 3              | 2                 | 3                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 5              | 12                | 7                 |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)       | 2 (bite, horn)    | 3 (Bite, 2 horns) |
| Damage:      | 5d4            | 3d6/2d8           | 4d4/1d10/1d10     |
| Save:        | F5             | F12               | F7                |
| Morale:      | 7              | 8                 | 8                 |
| Hoard Class: | VIII, IX, XXII | None              | None              |
| XP:          | 200            | 1,200             | 440               |

**Boring:** These 9' long beetles live beneath the earth, where they cultivate and harvest various molds and fungi on rotting wood or vegetable matter they hoard underground. They have social behavior not unlike ants, where each beetle seems to intuitively understand its job.

**Rhinoceros:** These 12' long beetles have a 6' long horn, which they use as an effective weapon. Rhinoceros beetles feed primarily on leaves, plants, fruits, and other vegetation, but are territorial and will attack creatures when threatened.

**Stag:** These creatures are serious pests that greedily devour cultivated crops. A single beetle can strip an entire farm in short order. An adult giant stag beetle is about 10' long, with 8' long horns.

**Boar**

|              | <i>Warthog</i> |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d6 (1d6)      |
| Alignment:   | Neutral        |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')     |
| Armor Class: | 7              |
| Hit Dice:    | 3+3            |
| Attacks:     | 2              |
| Damage:      | 2d4/2d4        |
| Save:        | F3             |
| Morale:      | 9              |
| Hoard Class: | None           |
| XP:          | 65             |

**Warthog:** These territorial, tropical relatives of boars are just as vicious and attack with two tusks. Males and females fight as equals, and when more than two are found the remainder are 1 or 2 HD young that deal 1d3 or 1d4+1 damage, respectively.

**Brownie**

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 4d4 (4d4)     |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (good) |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')    |
| Armor Class: | 3             |
| Hit Dice:    | 1d4 hp        |
| Attacks:     | 1 (weapon)    |
| Damage:      | 1d3           |
| Save:        | M1            |
| Morale:      | 7             |
| Hoard Class: | X, XI, XIII   |
| XP:          | 12            |

A brownie is a timid, quiet fey creature that prefers to live only among its own kind. Most brownies dwell in pastoral areas untouched by civilization, such as deep forests and wild lands far from other creatures. Brownies are rarely over 18 inches tall. Their hair is always some earth tone such as brown, gray, or tawny. Though timid, brownies are generally friendly and are handy at fixing objects, repairing or mending clothing, and other such tasks. They may decide to help (50%) lawful characters if approached gently. Most brownies prefer green or otherwise brightly colored clothing. Brownies are magically inclined beings, and can cast the following spells one time per day: *confusion*, *continual light*, *dancing lights*, *dimension door*, *mirror image*, *protection from evil*, and *ventriloquism*. Brownies speak common, elven, pixie, halfling, and sprite. Brownies may be distant relatives of pixies and halflings, but this has never been proven.

**Brownies as familiars:** The magic-user is granted an effective DEX of 18. In addition, the magic-user receives +2 to all saving throws, and is never surprised.

**Bulette**

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (1d2)                        |
| Alignment:   | Neutral                          |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')                       |
| Armor Class: | -2 (6)                           |
| Hit Dice:    | 9                                |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) or 4 (4 claws) |
| Damage:      | 4d12/2d6/3d6 or 3d6/3d6/3d6/3d6  |
| Save:        | F9                               |
| Morale:      | 9                                |
| Hoard Class: | None                             |
| XP:          | 1,000                            |

Also known as the landshark, the bulette is a terrifying predator that lives only to eat. It is a 10' tall and 12' long monstrosity. A bulette attacks anything it regards as edible, choosing the easiest or closest prey first. The only creatures it refuses to eat are elves (and it dislikes the taste of dwarves). When burrowing underground, a landshark can detect prey from vibrations and moves at 30' (10'). When it senses something edible (that is, senses movement), it breaks to the surface, crest first, and begins its attack with 2 claws and a bite. If particularly threatened, it can leap out of the earth and additionally attack

with its hind limbs, for 3d6 hp damage each. In this manner they will attack with all four limbs at once. This creature has a vulnerable under side (AC 6) which is exposed if the bulette comes to the surface to attack with all limbs.

### Couatl

No. Enc.: 1d4 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Lawful (good)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
     Fly: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 9  
 Attacks: 2 (bite, constrict)  
 Damage: 1d3/2d4  
 Save: M9  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: XXI  
 XP: 3,100

A couatl is about 12 feet long, with a wingspan of about 15 feet. It resembles a giant feathered snake and weighs about 1,800 pounds. They are extremely intelligent, magical creatures. They attack with a poisonous bite (save versus poison or die), and constrict for 2d4 hp damage each round until either the couatl or victim is dead. Couatls may polymorph themselves at will. They have either the abilities of a 7<sup>th</sup> level cleric (40%), or a 5<sup>th</sup> level magic-user (40%), or both (20%). Couatls speak common, and with reptiles and avians.

### Crayfish, Giant

No. Enc.: 1d4 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
     Swim: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 4  
 Hit Dice: 4 + 4  
 Attacks: 2 (claws)  
 Damage: 2d6/2d6  
 Save: F4  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 140

Giant crayfish are 8' long, but otherwise look and behave much like their smaller relatives. They are laborious walkers but swim very fast. They may dart out at prey, surprising an opponent on 1-3 on 1d6. They attack with their immense pinchers.

## Demon

Demons are evil creatures of chaos. They are diverse in form and abilities, and although the ones presented here are mainly demon races, many unique demons exist as well. Demon lords are always unique. Demons primarily dwell in demon worlds within the planes of chaos, where wars frequently rage between demon lords or chaotic gods, with lower demons often used as fodder. Demons may also travel to the astral plane, the ethereal plane, and the plane of shadow. They are generally barred from entering the material plane unless summoned via a *gate*. All demons may only be destroyed permanently when on the planes of chaos; otherwise when their material form is destroyed their essence returns to chaos where it takes 100 years to form a new body, unless aided by a demon lord or summoned via a *gate*. The exception is lower order demons, which are permanently destroyed when killed on any plane.

Demons are true to their chaotic natures and do not respect or adhere to a formal chain of authority. As a consequence, the rule of demon worlds is by fear and violence, and is always in flux, with constant back stabbing and intrigue amongst the demon lords and higher servants.

However, despite the lack of a formal demon hierarchy, it is useful to divide them by general power level into lower order (1-4 HD), standard order (5-8 HD), higher order (9+ HD), and demon lord (21+ HD) ranks. Demon lords have the innate ability to "promote" demons of lower orders to higher orders, which generally means an increase in HD and other innate abilities. Through these means the less powerful demons serve their betters in hopes of becoming powerful in time.

Demons vary in their abilities and weakness, but have some abilities or immunities in common. All demons have the following common abilities:

*Infravision (90')*

*Half damage from cold-based attacks*

*Half damage from electrical-based attacks*

*Half damage from fire-based attacks (all)*

*Half damage from gas-type attacks*

*Gate (varies in expression, not available to lower order demons)*

*Telepathy (allows all languages to be understood)*

*Teleport without error (not available to lower order demons)*

Note that all demon spell-like abilities (unless otherwise noted) function at the minimum class level required to use the similar spell, or as the demon's HD in levels, whichever is higher. They are usable once each round.

SEAN.



### Astarot (Demon Lord)

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | Unique                |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)        |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')            |
| Armor Class: | -7                    |
| Hit Dice:    | 184 hp (23 HD)        |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 tentacles, tail) |
| Damage:      | 1d6/1d6/2d6           |
| Save:        | F23                   |
| Morale:      | 12                    |
| Hoard Class: | VIII, IX, XXII        |
| XP:          | 17,000                |

Astarot is the demon prince of reptiles and ophidians; he is 20' tall and covered in dark green scales and a 20' long whip-like tail. He has the legs of a lizard, two tentacles for arms, and three heads. His first central head is that of a snake, his right head a lizard, and the left head a baboon. Astarot may only be harmed by weapons of +2 or better. The snake head has a *charm gaze* (as *charm person* and *charm monster*, no saving throw) that affects creatures within 300'. The number of creatures affected is determined by their HD as follows: 3 HD or fewer, 1d10x10; 4-6 HD, 5d8; 7-9 HD, 3d8; 10-12 HD, 2d6; and 13+ HD, 1d4. Creatures with 15+ HD are entitled to a saving throw versus spells. The lizard head has a breath attack usable at will identical to the *cone of cold* from a *wand of ice*. The baboon has a *fear gaze* as the spell. Astarot's tail may lash out to attack for 2d6 hp damage. In addition, victims must save versus spell-like devices or have a body part *wither* as the *staff of withering*. Astarot's tentacles strike for 1d6 hp damage each. Each successful strike drains 1 level from the victim.

Astarot has the following spell-like abilities at will: *clairvoyance*, *clairaudience*, *continual darkness*, *fear*, *detect invisible*, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *ESP*, *greater phantasmal force*, *levitate*, *polymorph self*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *suggestion*, *telekinesis* (500 lbs. per head), *wall of ice*, and *water breathing*. The following abilities are usable once per day: *feeblemind*, *power word stun*, *project image*, *sticks to snakes*, *symbol*, and *gate* (85% probability of success). One of the following demons will appear: vrock, hezrou, glabrezu, nalfeshnee, marilith, or balor.



### Babau (Standard Order Demon)

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (1d6)                       |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)                  |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')                      |
| Armor Class: | -3                              |
| Hit Dice:    | 7 + 10                          |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, horn) or 1 (weapon) |
| Damage:      | 1d4+1/1d4+1/2d4 or As weapon +4 |
| Save:        | F7                              |
| Morale:      | 10                              |
| Hoard Class: | XXI                             |
| XP:          | 1,700                           |

These 7' tall demons have ebony flesh that clings closely to their skeleton, appearing almost like a leathery corpse. They have a single curving horn that emerges from the back of their heads. Babau demons prefer to attack with weapons from a distance when possible, and have STR 19 which grants bonuses to attacks and damage with some weapons. A slimy red jelly coats the babau's skin when in combat, reducing damage by 50% from cutting and stabbing weapons. Babau suffer damage from

ordinary weapons, and +2 damage from weapons of iron. These demons have the abilities of a thief of 9<sup>th</sup> level. Additionally, any creature within 20' that looks into a babau's glowing red eyes must succeed in a saving throw versus spells or be affected as if from a *ray of enfeeblement*. They have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *darkness 10' radius*, *dispel magic*, *fear* (as the *wand of fear*, by touch), *fly*, *levitate*, *polymorph self*, and *heat metal*. In addition, a babau may *gate* (25% probability of success) another babau demon.



### Balor (Standard Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Fly: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: -2  
 Hit Dice: 8 + 7  
 Attacks: 1 (sword or whip)  
 Damage: 1d8+1 or 1d6 and 3d6 fire damage  
 Save: F8  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 1,820

A balor stands about 12' tall. It has bat-like wings, horns, and its skin is usually dark red. Balors love to join battle armed with their +1 swords and whips. A balor's whip is a long, flexible weapon with many tails tipped with hooks, spikes, and balls. Victims are sometimes dragged toward the demon's body using the whip, to expose them to the flames emanating from a balor's hide. This deals an additional 3d6 hp damage. Balors are only affected by +1 weapons or better. They have the following spell-like abilities usable at will: *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*,

*dispel magic*, *fear* (as the wand), *pyrotechnics*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *suggestion*, *telekinesis* (600 lbs.), and *symbol* (*despair*, *fear*, *sleep*, and *stunning*). In addition, a balor may *gate* (70% probability of success) a glabrezu (75%) or nalfeshnee demon (25%).



### Glabrezu (Higher Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: -4  
 Hit Dice: 10  
 Attacks: 5 (2 pinchers, 2 claws, bite)  
 Damage: 2d6/2d6/1d3/1d3/1d4+1  
 Save: F10  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 3,100

Glabrezu have penetrating violet eyes, and their skin color ranges from deep russet to pitch black. They have four arms. Their two primary arms have crab-like pinchers instead of hands, and they have two smaller human-like arms on their chests; the hands have wicked claws. Glabrezu have wolf-like heads with two goat-like horns. A glabrezu stands about 10' tall. They are susceptible to attacks from ordinary weapons. Glabrezu have the following spell-like abilities usable at will: *darkness 10' radius*, *fear* (as *wand of fear*), *levitate*, *polymorph self*, *pyrotechnics*, and *telekinesis* (400 lbs.). In addition, a glabrezu may *gate* (35% probability of success) a vroock, hezrou, or another glabrezu (determine randomly).





### Hezrou (Higher Order Demon)

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (1d6)         |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)    |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')        |
| Armor Class: | -2                |
| Hit Dice:    | 9                 |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d3/1d3/4d4       |
| Save:        | F9                |
| Morale:      | 10                |
| Hoard Class: | XIV               |
| XP:          | 3,100             |

A hezrou can walk both upright and on all fours, but it always fights standing up. It resembles an 8' tall toad, but for its human-like arms and large teeth. They covet human flesh. Hezrou are susceptible to ordinary weapons. Hezrou have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *darkness 10' radius*, *detect invisibility*, *fear* (as *wand of fear*), *levitate*, and *telekinesis* (300 lbs.). In addition, a hezrou may *gate* (25% probability of success) another hezrou.



### Jubilex (Demon Lord)

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (Unique)     |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil) |
| Movement:    | 30' (10')      |
| Armor Class: | -7             |
| Hit Dice:    | 100 hp (21 HD) |
| Attacks:     | 1              |
| Damage:      | 4d10           |
| Save:        | F21            |
| Morale:      | 10             |
| Hoard Class: | X x 2, XII x 2 |
| XP:          | 7,000          |

Jubilex is the ruler over all slimes, oozes, jellies, and other disgusting and foul ooze-like creatures. Known by some as the Faceless Lord, his home is a demon world in the planes of chaos. It is a steaming, bubbling lair of putrid ooze and slime pits that are constantly shifting and changing at his whim. Even the other demonic rulers loathe to journey here. He is constantly attended by and surrounded with all sorts of slimes and oozes (1d4 of at least 4 types). When confronted, he usually takes the form of a 10' tall column of bubbling and squirting ooze. This being resembles a red-eyed large bubbling mass of greenish black and foul-smelling liquid. Ooze, slime, and pus constantly squirt and seep from its form. In combat he lashes out with a slimy pseudopod, dealing 4d10 acid damage. Once per 10 rounds he may employ a slime spittle up to 150' away with a 30' diameter area of effect that has both the effects of contact with green slime and ochre jelly. Jubilex regenerates 2 hp each round. He may only be affected by +2 weapons or better.

Jubilex has the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *cause disease*, *charm monster*, *circle of cold* (10' radius, 5d6 cold

damage), *darkness* 15' radius, *detect invisibility*, *dispel magic*, *ESP*, *fear* (as the *wand of fear*), *fly*, *hold monster*, *invisibility* 10' radius, *locate object*, *phase door*, *project image*, *putrefy food and water*, and *telekinesis* (1,500 lbs.). He may *gate* (75% probability of success) 1d4 hezrou demons. In addition, Juiblex can utter *unholy word* one time per day.



### Marilith (Standard Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: -6  
 Hit Dice: 7 + 6  
 Attacks: 7 (6 weapon, constrict)  
 Damage: As weapon/2d4  
 Save: F7  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XVII  
 XP: 1,700

These female demons have a six-armed human-like body and the lower body of a snake. They stand 7' tall and measure 20' from head to tip of tail. A marilith usually holds a longsword in each of its six hands and wears many bangles and jewels. They may attack with their six arms and with their tails to constrict all in the same round. Mariliths are only affected by +1 weapons or better. They have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *charm person*, *darkness* 10' radius, *detect invisibility*, *levitate*, *polymorph self*, *project image*, *pyrotechnics*, and *read languages*. In addition, a marilith may *gate* (75% probability of success) a vroek, hezrou, glabrezu, nalfeshnee or balor demon (determine randomly).



### Nalfeshnee (Higher Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
           Fly: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: -1  
 Hit Dice: 11  
 Attacks: 3 (2 claws, bite)  
 Damage: 1d4/1d4/2d4  
 Save: F11  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XVIII  
 XP: 4,400

These 10' tall demons have the torso and arms of an ape, with the head and legs of a boar. They have small but functional feathered wings. Nalfeshnee are unaffected by ordinary weapons. In combat, they attack with their claws and bite, or employ one of the following spell-like abilities at will: *darkness* 10' radius, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *fear* (as *wand of fear*), *illusion* (as the *wand of illusion*), *levitate*, *polymorph self*, *project image*, *read languages*, *symbol* (*despair* and *fear*), and *telekinesis* (500 lbs.). In addition, a nalfeshnee may *gate* (65% probability of success) a vroek, hezrou, glabrezu, or nalfeshnee demon (determine randomly).



### Orcus (Demon Lord)

|              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (Unique)         |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)     |
| Movement:    | 90' (30')          |
| Fly:         | 180' (60')         |
| Armor Class: | -6                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 125 hp (22 HD)     |
| Attacks:     | 2 (fists and tail) |
| Damage:      | 2d6+1/2d4 + poison |
| Save:        | F22                |
| Morale:      | 10                 |
| Hoard Class: | VIII, IX, XII      |
| XP:          | 13,000             |

Orcus is the Prince of the Undead, and it is said that he alone created the first undead that walked the worlds. This demonic humanoid is squat, bloated, and stands 15' tall. His goat-like head sports large, spiraling ram-like horns. His legs are covered in thick brown fur and end in hooves. Large powerful arms wield a wicked skull-tipped wand. Two large, black, bat-like wings protrude from his back and a long, snake-like tail, tipped with a sharpened barb, trails behind it. Orcus is one of the most powerful of all demon lords. From his great bone palace he fights a never-ending war against rival demon lords that spans several smoldering and stinking demon worlds.

In combat Orcus may deal powerful blows with his fists that deal 2d6+1 hp damage per hit. He may use a poisonous tail attack that deals 2d4 hp damage and victims must save versus poison or die. If Orcus uses a weapon, his immense strength grants him +4 to hit and +5 to damage. Orcus is affected only by +3 weapons or better. He has the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *animate dead*, *charm person*, *clairaudience*, *clairvoyance*, *continual darkness*, *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *ESP*, *illusion* (as the *wand of illusion*), *lightning*

*bolt* (12d6 damage), *polymorph any object*, *polymorph self*, *project image*, *pyrotechnics*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *shape change*, *speak with dead*, *suggestion*, *telekinesis* (1,200 lbs.), and *wall of fire*. Once per day Orcus may use the following spell-like abilities: *feblemind*, *symbol* (any), and *time stop*. In addition, Orcus may *gate* (85% probability of success) a marilith, glabrezu, vroock, hezrou, or nalfeshnee demon.

As the Demon Lord of Undead, Orcus may summon undead as a *monster summoning* spell. He may bring forth either 4d12 skeletons, 4d8 zombies, 5d6 ghosts, or 2d4 vampires.

*Wand of Orcus*: This powerful, wicked device instantly kills all mortals dealt a blow. It has many other powers or spell-like abilities, to be determined by the Labyrinth Lord.



### Quasit (Lower Order Demon)

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (0)             |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)    |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')        |
| Armor Class: | 2                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 3                 |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d2/1d2/1d4       |
| Save:        | F3                |
| Morale:      | 10                |
| Hoard Class: | XI x 2            |
| XP:          | 95                |

In its natural form, a quasit is a small demonic creature that stands about 1 1/2' tall. They often serve more powerful demons, but are most commonly encountered as familiars to chaotic magic-users. Quasits take no damage from non-magical weapons, except those of iron. In addition, they do not suffer damage from fire, cold, or electrical-based attacks. They



regenerate 1 hp per round. Quasits save versus magical effects as a F7. They attack with claws and a bite. Victims of the claw attacks must save versus poison or lose 1 point of DEX for 2d6 rounds, for each successful attack. Quasits have the following spell-like abilities: *detect good*, *detect magic*, *invisibility*, and *polymorph self* (limited to the form of a bat, giant centipede, toad, or wolf). In addition, 1 time per day a quasit may induce *fear* (as the spell, except that its area is a 30' radius).

*Quasits as familiars:* When a quasit familiar is within 10' of its master, the magic-user functions as if 1 level higher and regenerates 1 hp per round. Conversely, if the quasit is more than a mile away from the magic-user, the master functions as if 1 level lower than normal. However, if not more than one mile apart, a quasit is able to communicate via *telepathy* with the magic-user, and he may perceive the surroundings of the quasit through all of its senses, including 60' infravision. A quasit may *commune* for its master 1 time per week, and is allowed 1d4+2 questions. If a quasit familiar is killed, the master loses 4 levels permanently.



### Succubus/Incubus (Standard Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Fly: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 0  
 Hit Dice: 6  
 Attacks: 2 (claws)  
 Damage: 1d3/1d3  
 Save: F6  
 Morale: 7  
 Hoard Class: XI, XIV, XV  
 XP: 1,320

Succubae and incubi resemble very attractive human women and men, respectively, save for their bat-like wings. They avoid each other and do not normally lair with others of their kind. Rather, when not in the realms of chaos they haunt the material plane in search of humans to tempt. They are able to drain a mortal of a level if lured into some act of passion, or by simply planting a kiss on the victim. Otherwise, succubae and incubi may attack with deceptively formidable claws. They are not susceptible to damage by ordinary weapons. Succubae and incubi have the following spell-like abilities usable at will: *charm person*, *clairaudience*, *ESP*, *ethereal form* (as the *oil of etherealness*), *shape change*, and *suggestion*. In addition, a succubus or incubus may *gate* (65% probability of success) a balor demon or attempt to *gate* (5% probability of success) a demon lord.



### Vrock (Standard Order Demon)

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Fly: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 0  
 Hit Dice: 8  
 Attacks: 5 (2 claws, 2 rear claws, beak)  
 Damage: 1d4/1d4/1d8/1d8/1d6  
 Save: F8  
 Morale: 11  
 Hoard Class: XXI  
 XP: 2,060

These demons resemble 8' tall humanoid vultures. They are susceptible to damage from ordinary weapons. In combat they may attack with all five attacks if airborne, or 2 claws and a bite if on the ground. Vrocks have the following spell-like abilities

usable at will: *darkness 10' radius*, *detect invisibility*, and *telekinesis* (200lbs.). In addition, a vrock may *gate* (10% probability of success) a vrock demon.

## Devil

Devils are evil creatures from the plane of order. Though they are lawful, they support the ideals of law through domination and foul acts. They respect lawfulness, but a twisted form that is heavily infused with treachery and deceit. They adhere to an order of command with arch-devils at the top of the hierarchy. Particularly powerful arch-devils rule their own domain on the plane of order (a kind of demi-plane), and sometimes encroach upon the plane of balance. Devils are divided into three main types, lesser, greater, and arch-devils. Arch-devils, like demon lords, are unique beings. The lesser and greater devils belong to devilish races, and arch-devils may promote individuals that transform into a new race until they work their way toward becoming an arch-devil (a rare event). There is overlap in the power of lesser and greater devils, with some of the most powerful lesser devils being more powerful than the less powerful of the greater devils. However, this is the price of promotion and ambition in the devil hierarchy, and some lesser devils choose to remain of lower rank to bask in this power. There are many more arch-devils and devilish races than are detailed here, and the Labyrinth Lord should create new beings as the need arises.

Devils may travel through the plane of order freely. They may also venture to the astral plane, the plane of balance, and the plane of beasts. They may not enter other planes unless summoned via a *gate* or some similar means. If arch-devils or higher devils are killed on another plane, their essence is transported to the plane of order where it reforms in 20 years. Lesser devils killed on any plane are destroyed forever, and arch-devils and greater devils killed on the plane of order are permanently destroyed.

Different arch-devils or devil races have varying powers. All lesser devils are susceptible to damage from ordinary weapons. Greater devils and arch-devils may only be harmed by magical weapons or weapons made of silver. All devils have the following abilities, spell-like abilities, or damage resistance in common. Note that spell-like abilities, unless otherwise noted, are usable at the rate of one ability per round:

*Charm person*

*Half damage from cold-based attacks*

*Half damage from gas-based effects*

*Immunity to fire-based attacks (both magical and non-magical)*

*Infravision (90')*

*Know alignment*

*Phantasmal force*

*Suggestion*

*Teleport without error*

*Gate (varies in expression)*

*Telepathy (allows all languages to be understood)*



### Amon (Arch-devil)

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (Unique)          |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)       |
| Movement:    | 180' (60')          |
| Armor Class: | -2                  |
| Hit Dice:    | 132 hp (22 HD)      |
| Attacks:     | 1 (weapon or bite)  |
| Damage:      | As weapon +4 or 3d4 |
| Save:        | F22                 |
| Morale:      | 10                  |
| Hoard Class: | XII, XVI            |
| XP:          | 13,000              |

This wolf-headed humanoid stands 9' tall. His fur is brownish-black and his eyes and teeth are yellow. His great clawed hands are brownish in color and covered in shaggy fur. Amon is a vassal in service to Geryon, commanding no less than 3 legions of bone devils. Amon wields a *+4 mace*. He can also bite in the same round for 3d4 hp damage. Amon is only harmed by +3 or better weapons. Amon is very strong (STR 19), receiving +3 to hit and +4 to damage in melee combat. He regenerates 1 hp per round. Amon has the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *animate dead*, *charm monster*, *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *fear* (as the spell), *fly*, *geas*, *know alignment*, *polymorph self*, *produce flame*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *suggestion*, *teleportation*, *wall of ice*, and *limited wish* (for another being only). In addition, one time per day he may employ *symbol of hopelessness* and *gate* (60% probability of success) 1d4 bone devils. He is able to summon all wolves in a 1 mile radius, and control them to do his will.



### Bael (Arch-devil)

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (Unique)     |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)  |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')     |
| Armor Class: | -3             |
| Hit Dice:    | 110 hp (21 HD) |
| Attacks:     | 2              |
| Damage:      | As weapon + 6  |
| Save:        | F21            |
| Morale:      | 10             |
| Hoard Class: | XII, XVI       |
| XP:          | 11,000         |

Bael is an 8' tall diabolical-looking golden-skinned humanoid with bovine head features, large round eyes of black, a large nose, wolf-like upright ears, and a large mouth lined with razor-sharp teeth. Tiny forward-curving horns protrude from his forehead. He wears bronze chainmail and wields a +2 *morningstar*, which telescopes up to 8' long. He regenerates at the rate of 1 hp per round. Bael has the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *alter self*, *animate dead*, *cause serious wounds*, *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *fear aura 20' radius* (as the spell), *invisibility*, *know alignment*, *pyrotechnics*, *produce fire*, *read languages*, *suggestion*, *teleportation*, *wind walk*, and *limited wish* (other being only). Bael may use *symbol of stunning* one time per day, and *shape change* two times per day. He may also *gate* (65% probability of success) 1d4 barbed devils.



### Barbed (Lesser devil)

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (3d4)       |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)   |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')      |
| Armor Class: | 0               |
| Hit Dice:    | 8               |
| Attacks:     | 3               |
| Damage:      | (2 claws, tail) |
| Save:        | F8              |
| Morale:      | 10              |
| Hoard Class: | None            |
| XP:          | 2,560           |

Barbed devils are 7' tall humanoids, and are covered in spikes and horns. These creatures are often employed by arch-devils as guards and soldiers. They make particularly good sentries, and they have keen senses and cannot be surprised. They can attack each round with their clawed and barbed hands, or their spiked tail. A victim of any of these attacks must save versus spells or be affected by *fear* (as the *wand of fear*). In addition, barbed devils have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *hold person*, *produce flame*, *pyrotechnics*, and *gate* (35% probability of success) a barbed devil.





### Bone (Lesser devil)

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (2d4)              |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)          |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')             |
| Armor Class: | -1                     |
| Hit Dice:    | 9                      |
| Attacks:     | 1 (hook or tail)       |
| Damage:      | 3d4 or 2d4 + STR drain |
| Save:        | F9                     |
| Morale:      | 10                     |
| Hoard Class: | None                   |
| XP:          | 3,100                  |

These 9' tall devils have tight-clinging skin, giving them a skeletal appearance, and they have a scorpion-like tail. Bone devils hate all other creatures and attack ruthlessly. They are able to see with ultraviolet vision. They strike with a special curved, barbed spear for 3d4 hp damage. On a successful attack there is a 50% probability the victim is caught in the hooked weapon. A bone devil attacks caught victims with its scorpion-like tail for 2d4 hp damage, and victims must save versus poison or lose 1d4 STR for 2d6 rounds. In addition, bone devils have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *detect invisibility*, *fear aura 5' radius* (as the *fear* spell), *fly*, *invisibility*, *phantasmal force*, and *gate* (40% probability of success) a bone devil. In addition, bone devils may create a *wall of ice* once per day.



### Erinyes (Lesser devil)

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (4d4)       |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)   |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')       |
|              | Fly: 210' (70') |
| Armor Class: | 2               |
| Hit Dice:    | 6 + 5           |
| Attacks:     | 1               |
| Damage:      | 2d4             |
| Save:        | F6              |
| Morale:      | 10              |
| Hoard Class: | X               |
| XP:          | 1,280           |

Unlike most other devils, erinyes appear attractive to humans, resembling very comely women or men, but they have large black feathered wings. They are a very common form of devil, and are often used as scouts within the plane of order and in other planes. Erinyes are also tasked with capturing evil people from the material plane, to take them back to the plane of order to be transformed into lemures. They attack with a dagger that deals 2d4 damage, and victims must save versus poison or be paralyzed for 1d6 rounds. In addition, erinyes have a *rope of entanglement*. Erinyes have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *detect invisibility*, *fear* (was the *wand of fear*), *invisibility*, *know alignment*, *locate object*, *polymorph self*, *produce flame*, and *gate* (30% probability of success) an erinyes.



### Geryon (Arch-devil)

|              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (Unique)         |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)      |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')          |
|              | Fly: 180' (60')    |
| Armor Class: | -3                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 135 hp (23 HD)     |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, sting) |
| Damage:      | 3d6/3d6/2d4        |
| Save:        | F23                |
| Morale:      | 10                 |
| Hoard Class: | X, XV              |
| XP:          | 13,000             |

Geryon is a towering 10' tall and 30' long arch-devil. He has the upper torso of a humanoid with paw-like hands, blue-furred arms, dark hair, piercing black eyes, and the lower torso of a massive black and gold banded snake. Geryon, the Great Serpent, rules a large demi-plane on the plane of order. His fortress, a large iron citadel located in the heart of a great city, is situated at the center of his domain. Geryon attacks with massive, powerful claws and his poisonous sting. Victims of the sting must save versus poison with a -4 penalty or die. Geryon is only affected by +2 or better weapons. He has the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *charm person*, *detect invisibility*, *dispel magic*, *geas*, *fear* (as the spell), *ice storm*, *invisibility*, *light*, *locate object*, *raise dead*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *shape change*, *wall of ice*, and *wish* (for another being). One time per day he may utter an *unholy word* and employ a *symbol of pain*. Geryon may also gate an ice devil (45% probability of success) or (60% probability of success) 1d2 bone devils. Finally, Geryon

has a bull's horn that is usable one time per week. It summons 5d4 minotaurs that will do his bidding unto death.



### Horned (Greater devil)

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (1d4+1)                           |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)                         |
| Movement:    | 90' (30')                             |
|              | Fly: 180' (60')                       |
| Armor Class: | -5                                    |
| Hit Dice:    | 5 + 5                                 |
| Attacks:     | 4 (2 claws, bite, tail) or 1 (weapon) |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/1d4+1/1d3 or 2d6              |
| Save:        | F5                                    |
| Morale:      | 9                                     |
| Hoard Class: | XIV                                   |
| XP:          | 1,260                                 |

Horned devils are 9' tall, scaly, and have reptilian wings. If unarmed they attack using their claws, bite, and tail all in the same round. Horned devils are only affected by +1 or better weapons. Their tail inflicts 1d3 hp damage, but it causes an infernal wound that must be bound or it continues to openly bleed, dealing an extra 1 hp of damage each turn and can only be healed by magical means. They may also wield a large spiked chain that deals 2d6 hp damage. Victims must save versus spells or be stunned for a number of rounds equal to the damage dealt. Horned devils have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *detect magic*, *ESP*, *fear aura 5' radius* (as the *fear* spell), *phantasmal force*, *produce flame*, *pyrotechnics*, and *gate* (55% probability of success) a horned devil. In addition, horned devils may create a *wall of fire* once per day. This effect deals three times the normal damage.



### Imp (Lesser Devil)

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)         |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil) |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')     |
| Fly:         | 180' (60')    |
| Armor Class: | 2             |
| Hit Dice:    | 2 + 2         |
| Attacks:     | 1 (tail)      |
| Damage:      | 1d4           |
| Save:        | F2            |
| Morale:      | 8             |
| Hoard Class: | XIII          |
| XP:          | 83            |

These 2' tall devils are blue-skinned and have bat-like wings, small horns, and a barbed tail. These creatures are created from lemures. They attack with a poisonous tail that deals 1d4 hp damage and victims must save versus poison or die. Imps may *polymorph self* into any of the following forms: large spider, raven, giant rat, and boar. Only magical weapons, or weapons made of silver, harm imps. Imps regenerate 1 hp per round. Imps save against all magical effects as if they have 7 HD. Imps have the following spell-like powers, usable at will: *detect good*, *detect magic*, and *invisibility*. One time per day they may make a *suggestion*.

*Imps as familiars:* So long as the imp and the magic-user are within 1 mile, the magic-user may access all of the imp's senses, including 90' infravision, and operates as if 1 level higher. If they are further than 1 mile apart, the magic-user operates as if 1 level lower. When they are within 10' of one another the magic-user receives +2 to save against all magical effects. In

addition, he regenerates 1 hp per round. If an imp familiar dies, the magic-user loses 4 levels. Imps may use *commune* once per week, allowing 6 questions.



### Ice (Greater devil)

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1d4)                                    |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)                              |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')                                  |
| Armor Class: | -4   |
| Hit Dice:    | 11   |
| Attacks:     | 4 (2 claws, mandibles, tail) or 1 (weapon) |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/1d4/3d4 or 2d6 + paralyzation      |
| Save:        | F11  |
| Morale:      | 11   |
| Hoard Class: | X, XI                                      |
| XP:          | 4,800                                      |

These 12' tall devils have a humanoid/insectoid body with multifaceted eyes and powerful mandibles on a mantis-like head. They live in an icy demi-plane within the plane of order. Ice devils have ultraviolet vision, and regenerate 1 hp per round, and are only affected by +2 or better weapons. They attack with their claws, mandibles, and a barbed tail. They also have spears that inflict 2d6 hp damage and victims must save versus paralyzation or be afflicted with such numbing cold they are slowed for 3d6 rounds. Ice devils have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *fear aura 10' radius* (as the *fear* spell), *fly*, *polymorph self*, *wall of ice*, and *gate* (60% probability of success) an ice devil.





### Lemure

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 0 (5d6)       |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil) |
| Movement:    | 30' (10')     |
| Armor Class: | 7             |
| Hit Dice:    | 3             |
| Attacks:     | 1 (claws)     |
| Damage:      | 1d4           |
| Save:        | F3            |
| Morale:      | 6             |
| Hoard Class: | None          |
| XP:          | 95            |

These sagging, 5' tall humanoid creatures are pathetic slaves of the devilish hordes. They were evil humans, but have been transformed into the lowest of the devils. Lemures are mindless and cannot communicate, but they are sensitive to telepathic messages from other devils, typically obeying a devil's mental commands. They are often used as fodder in battles, and as slaves for labor. They regenerate 1 hp per round. They have the same immunities as undead, and cannot be permanently killed except by holy materials such as holy water. Certain rare lemures develop a sinister intellect, and these beings may be promoted to higher devilish ranks.



### Pit Fiend (Greater devil)

|              |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1d3)                 |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)           |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')               |
|              | Fly: 150' (50')         |
| Armor Class: | -3                      |
| Hit Dice:    | 13                      |
| Attacks:     | 2 (weapons) or 1 (tail) |
| Damage:      | 1d6+6/1d6+6 or 2d4      |
| Save:        | F13                     |
| Morale:      | 10                      |
| Hoard Class: | II, X                   |
| XP:          | 5,100                   |

Pit fiends are 12' tall, bat-winged and red-skinned devils. They are very high ranked in devilish society, and particularly cunning pit fiends have been known to ascend to arch-devil status. They wield two swords with scythe-like tips that deal 1d6+6 hp damage each. They may also attack with their constricting tail that deals 2d4 hp damage each round. Pit fiends regenerate 2 hp per round, and are only affected by +2 or better weapons. They have the following spell-like abilities, usable at will: *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *hold person*, *polymorph self*, *produce flame*, *pyrotechnics*, and *wall of fire*. Once per day pit fiends can either *gate* another pit fiend (65% probability of success) or 1d3 barbed devils (70% probability of success). Also, once per day pit fiends may use *symbol of pain*.

**Dog**

|              |            |             |
|--------------|------------|-------------|
|              | <i>War</i> | <i>Wild</i> |
| No. Enc.:    | 0 (0)      | 4d4 (4d4)   |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    | Neutral     |
| Movement:    | 120' (40') | 150' (50')  |
| Armor Class: | 6          | 7           |
| Hit Dice:    | 2 + 2      | 1 + 1       |
| Attacks:     | 1          | 1           |
| Damage:      | 2d4        | 1d4         |
| Save:        | F2         | F1          |
| Morale:      | 11         | 7           |
| Hoard Class: | None       | None        |
| XP:          | 35         | 15          |

*War:* These dogs are bred and trained for combat. They will follow the commands of their owner, and likely will fight to the death. War dogs are sometimes equipped with leather armor.

*Wild:* Wild dogs are feral dogs that have taken up a pack lifestyle and tend to live on the outskirts of human society, either in the country or in the slums of towns.

**Dragon**

|              |  |               |
|--------------|--|---------------|
|              | <i>Brass</i>                                   | <i>Bronze</i> |
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)                                      | 1d4 (1d4)     |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (good)                                 | Lawful (good) |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')                                     | 90' (30')     |
|              | Fly: 240' (80')                                | 240' (80')    |
| Armor Class: | 2  | 0             |
| Hit Dice:    | 7  | 9             |
| Attacks:     | -----3 or 1 (2 claws, 1 bite, or breathe)----- |               |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/4d4                                    | 1d6/1d6/4d6   |
| Save:        | F7   | F9            |
| Morale:      | 9  | 9             |
| Hoard Class: | XV   | XV            |
| XP:          | 1,490  | 3,100         |

|              |  |               |
|--------------|--|---------------|
|              | <i>Copper</i>                                  | <i>Silver</i> |
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)                                      | 1d4 (1d4)     |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (good)                                 | Lawful (good) |
| Movement:    | 90' (30')                                      | 90' (30')     |
|              | Fly: 240' (80')                                | 240' (80')    |
| Armor Class: | 1  | -1            |
| Hit Dice:    | 8  | 10            |
| Attacks:     | -----3 or 1 (2 claws, 1 bite, or breathe)----- |               |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/5d4                                    | 1d6/1d6/5d6   |
| Save:        | F8   | F10           |
| Morale:      | 9  | 10            |
| Hoard Class: | XV   | XV            |
| XP:          | 2,060  | 3,100         |

Refer to the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules for a more detailed discussion of dragons. Refer to the following tables for more information about the dragons presented here.

| Dragon Color | Habitat        | Probability Asleep | Probability of Speech |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Brass        | Deserts        | 50%                | 30%                   |
| Bronze       | Lakes and Seas | 25%                | 60%                   |
| Copper       | Rocky, Arid    | 40%                | 45%                   |
| Silver       | Mountainous    | 15%                | 75%                   |

| Dragon Color | Breathe Range, Shape, and Type              | Spells Available Level |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
|              |   | 1                      | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Brass        | 70' long, 20' wide, cone, <i>sleep</i>      | 3                      | 2 | - | - |
|              | 50' wide, 40' long, cloud, <i>fear</i>      |                        |   |   |   |
| Bronze       | 100' long, 5' wide, linear, lightning       | 2                      | 2 | 1 | - |
|              | 20' long, 30' wide, cloud, <i>repulsion</i> |                        |   |   |   |
| Copper       | 60' long, 5' wide, linear, acid             | 3                      | 2 | - | - |
|              | 30' long, 20' wide, cloud, <i>slow</i>      |                        |   |   |   |
| Silver       | 80' long, 30' wide, cone, cold              | 2                      | 2 | 2 | 1 |
|              | 50' wide, 40' long, cloud, <i>paralyze</i>  |                        |   |   |   |

**Dragon, Chromatic**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)                                     |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)                            |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')                                 |
|              | Fly: 180' (60')                           |
| Armor Class: | 0   |
| Hit Dice:    | 16 hp per head, 8 HD for the body (18 HD) |
| Attacks:     | 6 (5 bites, tail)                         |
| Damage:      | As head/1d6+poison                        |
| Save:        | F18                                       |
| Morale:      | 10  |
| Hoard Class: | XV x4                                     |
| XP:          | 5,250                                     |

Rumors abound of a type of a powerful all-female race of chaotic (and possibly demonic) dragons that spawn all other dragons of chaos or evil bent. A chromatic dragon is 60' long and has one head type of each of the following dragons: black, blue, green, red, and white. Each head may bite in a round, dealing damage equivalent to that dragon's bite damage. In addition, each head may deliver the appropriate breath weapon type, one per round, once per day. Each head may cast 2 spells a day of the spell level indicated below:

| Head Type | Spell Level                  |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Black     | 1 <sup>st</sup> level        |
| Blue      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> level        |
| Green     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> level        |
| Red       | 4 <sup>th</sup> level spells |
| White     | 5 <sup>th</sup> level spells |

These creatures also attack with a stinger-tipped tail for 1d6 damage. Victims must additionally save versus poison or die. Each of the chromatic dragon's heads can suffer 16 hp damage before becoming lifeless, but they regenerate in 24 hours. If all heads are destroyed or the body is injured to 0 hp the dragon dies. Chromatic dragons are 90% likely per head color to have



one adult dragon of that type present as a companion. Only three known chromatic dragons are thought to be still living, Lahamu, Kishar, and Damgul.

## Dragonne

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
     Fly: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: 2  
 Hit Dice: 9  
 Attacks: 3 or 1 (2 claws, bite or roar)  
 Damage: 1d8/1d8/3d6  
 Save: F9  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: IX, XX, VIII  
 XP: 2,800

A dragonne has the head of a lion and the body of a brass dragon. It possesses huge claws and fangs, and large eyes, usually the color of its brass scales. A dragonne is about 12' long and weighs about 700 pounds. A dragonne's wings are useful only for short flights, carrying the creature for 1 to 3 turns at a time. Nevertheless, it uses its wings effectively in battle. If opponents attempt to charge or encircle it, the dragonne simply takes to the air and finds a more defensible position. A dragonne can loose a devastating roar. All creatures except dragonnes within 120' must succeed in a save versus paralyze or suffer *weakness*. Those within 30' are deafened. These effects last 2d6 rounds.

## Dwarf, Duergar

No. Enc.: 2d4 (1d00+100)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Armor Class: 4  
 Hit Dice: 1 + 2  
 Attacks: 1 (weapon)  
 Damage: As weapon  
 Save: F1  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: VI, XX  
 XP: 21

Sometimes called gray dwarves, these evil beings dwell in the underworld. Most duergar are bald (even the females), and they dress in drab clothing that is designed to blend into stone. Duergar have 120' infravision, and suffer a -2 penalty to hit in bright light or sunlight. They war with other dwarves, even allying with other underworld creatures from time to time. In a group of duergar, 25% of their number will be 2<sup>nd</sup> level fighters. In a group of 10 or more, there will be a 4<sup>th</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> level fighter. Deurgars are most usually armed with crossbows, short swords, and/or light picks. There is a 25% chance each will be wearing plate armor. Duergar are very silent, and surprise opponents on 1-3 on 1d6. They have the same saving throw bonuses as other dwarves, but are completely immune to poison and paralysis. In

their lair, there will be an additional number of young equal to 10% of the adults. In addition, there is a 75% chance the lair will have 1d4x100 slaves, consisting of morlocks, dwarves, deep elves, orcs, goblins, kobolds, or sometimes other humanoids. Duergar speak their own language, dwarven, and the gesture language of drow.



## Eagle, Giant

No. Enc.: 1d6 (1d20)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 30' (10')  
     Fly: 480' (120')  
 Armor Class: 7  
 Hit Dice: 4  
 Attacks: 3 (2 claws, bite)  
 Damage: 1d6/1d6/2d6  
 Save: F4  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: XI, XXII (no coins)  
 XP: 80

The grand, giant eagles have a 20' wingspan. They nest on large cliffs or other out of the way rocky areas. Their eyesight is so finely honed that during the day they are impossible to surprise. In addition to their normal claw and beak attacks, giant eagles may use a *dive* attack that deals 2d6 damage per claw, with no beak attack possible. They may instead opt to carry away prey, and can carry up to 200 lbs. at half their normal movement. When a nest is encountered there is a 60% chance that there are 1d4 young, otherwise there are a like number of eggs. Giant eagles are intelligent, and have a kind fondness for elves and dwarves.

**Ear Seeker**

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4) |
| Alignment:   | Neutral   |
| Movement:    | 10' (3')  |
| Armor Class: | 9         |
| Hit Dice:    | 1 hp      |
| Attacks:     | See below |
| Damage:      | See below |
| Save:        | F1        |
| Morale:      | N/A       |
| Hoard Class: | None      |
| XP:          | 5         |

These small insect-like creatures spend most of their lives eating decaying wood and living in the bark of fallen trees or similar environments. However, at the end of their lives they seek a warm-blooded host to lay eggs. They will try to crawl into an orifice or cavity, such as the opening to the ears, where they deposit 1d8+8 eggs. The parent exits the body and dies. Meanwhile the eggs hatch in 4d6 hours and proceed to consume flesh. There is only a 10% chance of the host's survival. The spell *cure disease* may be used to rid a host of the parasites.

**Eel**

|              | <i>Electric</i> | <i>Giant</i> | <i>Sea</i>   |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (1d3)       | 1d4 (1d4)    | 1d6x10       |
| Alignment:   | Neutral         | Neutral      | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')      | 90' (30)     | 150' (50')   |
| Armor Class: | 9               | 6            | 8            |
| Hit Dice:    | 2               | 5            | 1 - 1        |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)        | 1 (bite)     | 1 (bite)     |
| Damage:      | 1d4             | 3d6          | 1            |
| Save:        | F2              | F5           | F1           |
| Morale:      | 7               | 8            | 7            |
| Hoard Class: | None            | None         | X, XII, XIII |
| XP:          | 29              | 200          | 6            |

Eels are aquatic creatures that usually only attack when provoked.

**Electric:** Once per turn an electric eel may emit an electrical discharge in a 15' radius. The attack deals 3d8 damage to all beings within 5', and 2d8 to those between 5' and 10', and 1d8 beyond that to the maximum range. These eels are 9' long.

**Giant:** This giant 20' long cousin to normal eels lack an electrical attack.

**Sea:** These 6' long eels have bodies shaped like sea weed. They live in large colonies, inhabiting small networks of tunnels (6" or 8" in diameter) with open access to water. They have larger chambers deeper in rock, which they decorate with shiny riches. These eels attack with a poisonous bite that deals only 1 hp damage, but victims must save versus poison or die.

**Elf, Deep**

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d10 (4d12)    |
| Alignment:   | Neutral (evil) |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')     |
| Armor Class: | 5              |
| Hit Dice:    | 1              |
| Attacks:     | 1 (weapon)     |
| Damage:      | As weapon      |
| Save:        | F1             |
| Morale:      | 7              |
| Hoard Class: | XX             |
| XP:          | 10             |

Deep elves are a degenerate race of subterranean elves, and are all albinos. It is said they followed an evolutionary path of savagery, as opposed to drow which retained sophisticated culture. They have 90' infravision, and suffer -2 to hit when in sunlight or other bright light. In a village there will be a leader that is a 3<sup>rd</sup> level fighter with 12 hp. In addition, there will be a 1<sup>st</sup> level magic-user. Deep elves are hated enemies of morlocks, and constantly war with them for territory. Deep elves are sometimes enslaved by drow, and horribly abused by them because they are viewed as weak and inferior.

**Elf, Drow**

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 2d4 (5d10)      |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)  |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')      |
| Armor Class: | 4               |
| Hit Dice:    | 2               |
| Attacks:     | 1 or 2 (weapon) |
| Damage:      | As weapon       |
| Save:        | F2              |
| Morale:      | 10              |
| Hoard Class: | V x 5, XI x 2   |
| XP:          | 38              |

Also known as dark elves, drow are a depraved and evil demon-worshipping subterranean offshoot. White is the most common hair color among drow, with ebony skin and eyes a vivid red. Like other elves, they tend to be 5' tall and slight of build. They have 120' infravision, and if abruptly exposed to light are blinded for 1 rounds. In addition, when in bright light including sunlight they suffer -2 to hit and -2 to DEX. Drow have keen hearing and are surprised only on 1 on 1d8; they always *move silently* with 90% efficiency. Drow typically attack with short swords or afar with darts which are coated with poison. Victims must save versus poison at -4 or fall unconscious for 1d4 turns. Drow can use the following spell-like abilities once per day: *dancing lights*, *darkness*, and *faerie fire*. All drow save versus magical effects with a +2. In addition, drow of 4<sup>th</sup> level or higher have the following spell-like abilities once per day: *detect magic*, *know alignment*, and *levitate*. Finally, female drow are more powerful than males, and once per day have the abilities of *clairvoyance*, *detect lie*, *dispel magic*, and *suggestion*. In a group of 10 or more, a male 3<sup>rd</sup> level fighter will be present.

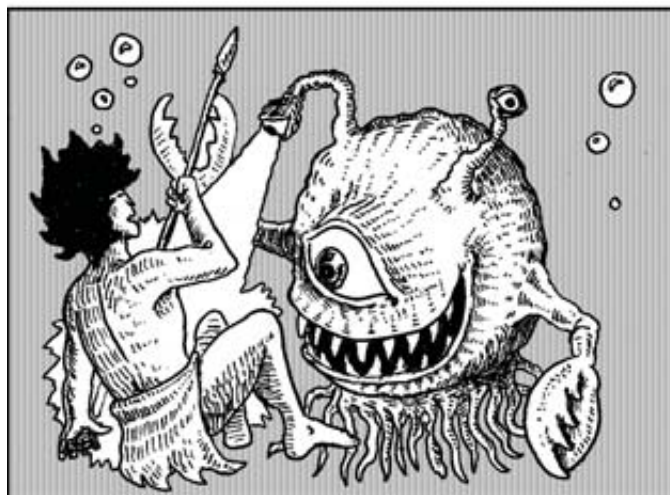


In a group of 20 or more, a female cleric/fighter of 6<sup>th</sup> level will be present. If more than 30 are encountered, a female cleric/fighter of 7<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> level will be present, and a male fighter/magic-user of 4<sup>th</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> level will be present. There is a 5% chance per level that a drow has a magic item.

### Eye, Floating

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d12 (1d12) |
| Alignment:   | Neutral     |
| Movement:    | 300' (100') |
| Armor Class: | 9           |
| Hit Dice:    | 1d4 hp      |
| Attacks:     | 0           |
| Damage:      | 0           |
| Save:        | F1          |
| Morale:      | 6           |
| Hoard Class: | None        |
| XP:          | 6           |

These bizarre fish are 1' long and transparent except for their single large eye. Creatures looking at the eye must succeed in a saving throw versus paralyzation or be *hypnotized* (stunned) and unable to move. There are always large aquatic predators near floating eyes, ready to attack the prey. The floating eyes then feed on fallen morsels.



### Eye of the Deep

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)             |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)    |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')         |
| Armor Class: | 5                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 10-12             |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) |
| Damage:      | 2d4/2d4/1d6       |
| Save:        | F10-12            |
| Morale:      | 8                 |
| Hoard Class: | X                 |
| XP:          | 3,800             |

These aggressive, evil intentioned creatures have the bodies of 5' wide orbs dominated by a central eye and large serrated mouth. The eye of the deep is thought to be a distant relative of the eye of terror, for its appearance is that of said creature. Hundreds of small seaweed-like bristles hang from the bottom of its body. Two large crab-like pincers protrude from its body, and two long, thin eyestalks sprout from the top of its orb. Eyes of the deep are typically found only in the deepest parts of the ocean, where they float slowly, searching for prey. They attack using eye rays, and then they grasp an opponent with pincer-like claws and subject victims to a bite attack. Each of the creature's eye stalks can produce a magical ray once per round. The creature can aim both of its eye rays in any direction. The eyes have the following powers:

*Hold Person:* Left eye—the target must succeed on a saving throw versus spells or be affected as though by the spell. An eye of the deep will use this ray early in a fight so as to disable its opponents.

*Hold Monster:* Right eye—the target must succeed on saving throw versus spells or be affected. This is used in the same manner as the *hold person* ray.

*Phantasmal Force*: By combining the rays of both eyes, the eye of the deep can replicate the spell *phantasmal force*.

*Stun*: An eye of the deep's central eye can, once per round, produce a cone of stunning energy extending straight ahead from its front to a range of 30', with a 20' diameter at the terminal end. Creatures in the area must succeed on a saving throw roll versus paralyze or be stunned for 2d4 rounds.

### Eye, Tentacled

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: 4 (tentacles 5)  
 Hit Dice: 14-16  
 Attacks: 8 or 1 (tentacles or bite)  
 Damage: 1d8 per tentacle or 2d6  
 Save: F14-16  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: VII, IX, XIV  
 XP: 4,200

Sages believe the tentacled eye is a very distant relative of the horrible eye of terror. These creatures have 15' wide orb-like bodies, a large tooth-filled mouth, and three elephantine legs. Their bodies are covered with eyes, and they may not be surprised. They have a disturbingly incongruent canine-like nose, and eight octopus-like tentacles. Tentacled eyes may attack any single opponent with 4 tentacles at a time, and may divide attacks so that they can attack up to 8 opponents, one for each tentacle, each round. Each tentacle is massive and deals 1d8 crushing damage. A successful hit means the victim is entangled and will suffer an additional 1d8 damage per round until either the tentacle is severed or the creature is killed. Tentacles may be attacked individually, and have an AC of 5 and 2d6+4 hp. A tentacle regenerates in 2d4 days. Creatures being constricted attack with a -2 penalty to hit. The tentacled eye may also pull constricted creatures toward its mouth, where it bites for 2d6 hp damage. Victims must succeed in a saving throw versus poison or become living husks with dead brains, waiting to be completely devoured. Curative spells cannot cure this condition, but if a victim is fully dead a *raise dead* or *resurrection* spell will revive him normally.



### Eye of Terror

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Armor Class: 0 (body), 2 (central eye), 3 (eye stalks)  
 Hit Dice: 10-12  
 Attacks: 3 (2 tentacles, bite)  
 Damage: 1d6/1d6/2d4  
 Save: F12  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: VII, IX, XIV  
 XP: 7,300

These highly intelligent cave or labyrinth dwelling evil cousins to eyes of the deep likewise have the bodies of 5' wide orbs dominated by a central eye and large serrated mouth. However, rather than bristles, hundreds of small tentacles hang from the bottom of its body. Instead of pinchers, eyes of terror have two 3' long tentacles ending in a spiked squid-like sucker appendage that can grasp like a hand. These appendages can slap opponents for 1d6 hp damage, and victims must save versus poison or die. The eye of terror moves around with a permanently active form of *levitation*. The central eye possesses 30% of the creature's total hp and has an independent AC of 2. Each eyestalk has AC 3 and 1d6+8 hp. Destroyed eyestalks regenerate in seven days. In addition to the central eye, each of the eye of terror's eight eyestalks have a special power. Note that these creatures may use four eyestalks and the central eye at the same time against opponents directly in front of the eye of terror. If there are additional attackers from other directions, other eyes may be employed against them as well. The eyes have the following powers:

*Central Eye*: *Flesh to stone* cone ray, 30' long and 20' diameter at the terminal end.

*Eye 1*: *Slow* as the spell

*Eye 2*: *Polymorph other* as the spell

*Eye 3*: *Hold monster* as the spell

*Eye 4*: *Sleep* as the spell



- Eye 5: *Hold person* as the spell
- Eye 6: Stun ray, 40' long, as the *power word, stun* spell
- Eye 7: *Telekinesis* as the spell
- Eye 8: *Feeblemind* as the spell

### Flightless Bird

No. Enc.: 2d10 (2d10)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 7  
 Hit Dice: 1-3  
 Attacks: 1 (bite or claws)  
 Damage: 1d4 or 2d4  
 Save: F1-3  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 10, 20, 50

This category of animal includes large flightless birds ranging in size from the smallest, the rhea, to the emu, and to the largest, the ostrich (with correspondingly higher HD).

### Frog, Giant

|              | <i>Giant</i>  | <i>Killer</i>     | <i>Poisonous</i> |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 5d8 (5d8)     | 3d6               | 2d6              |
| Alignment:   | Neutral       | Neutral           | Neutral          |
| Movement:    | 30' (10')     | 60' (20')         | 30' (10')        |
| Swim:        | 90' (30')     | 120' (40')        | 90' (30')        |
| Armor Class: | 7             | 8                 | 8                |
| Hit Dice:    | 1-3           | 1 + 4             | 1                |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)      | 3 (2 claws, bite) | 1                |
| Damage:      | 1d3, 1d6, 2d4 | 1d2/1d2/1d4+1     | 1                |
| Save:        | F1-3          | F1                | F1               |
| Morale:      | 7             | 7                 | 7                |
| Hoard Class: | None          | None              | None             |
| XP:          | 13, 29, 65    | 21                | 13               |

**Giant:** Giant frogs inhabit swamps, rivers, lakes, ponds or other bodies of water. Three different sizes are categorized here, 2' long and 50 lbs. (1 HD), 4' long and 150 lbs (2 HD), and 6' long and 250 lbs (3 HD). Much like their giant toad cousins, giant frogs blend into their environment, surprising opponents on 1-4 on 1d6. Giant frogs can leap 180' (60') and attack the same round. They often attack by extending their immensely long tongues that are three times as long as their bodies, to strike with +4 on the attack roll. If the victim fails to attack the tongue before the next round, he is drawn to the mouth of the frog and bitten for an amount of damage dependent on the frog's size. If the victim weighs more than the frog but not twice as much, he may attack the tongue an additional time before being dragged. Victims weighing more than twice the weight of the frog are not dragged. In addition to these attacks, giant frogs have a *swallow attack*, and are able to swallow human-sized opponents or smaller. Swallowed creatures suffer 1d6 damage from digestion per round.

**Killer:** Killer frogs are 2' long and attack with vicious claws and a bite. They crave human flesh, and attack with no provocation.

**Poisonous:** These 1' long frogs are not aggressive, but attack if provoked. Its bite is poisonous, as is its skin from merely a touch. Victims exposed to the poison must save versus poison with a +4 bonus or die.



### Fungi, Violet

No. Enc.: 1d4 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 10' (3')  
 Armor Class: 7  
 Hit Dice: 3  
 Attacks: 1-4  
 Damage: See below  
 Save: F3  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 80

Violet fungi are 4' to 7' tall, resemble shriekers, and are often found growing among them. A violet fungi's coloration ranges from purple overall to dull gray or violet covered with purple spots. A violet fungus flails about with its 1d4 tentacles at living creatures that come within its reach of 1' to 4' per tentacle. The tentacles ooze a rott-inducing slime, causing a victim to save versus poison or after one round rot into a corpse. If the spell *cure disease* is cast on the round immediately after the attack, the effect is avoided.

### Gas Spore

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d3)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 30' (10')  
 Armor Class: 9  
 Hit Dice: 1 hp  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: See below  
 Save: F1  
 Morale: 12  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 6

From a distance greater than 10', the gas spore is 90% likely to be mistaken for an eye of terror. There is a 30% chance of mistaking the spore for an eye of terror even when up close. The gas spore is actually a fungus, and is not related to the eye of terror, but it resembles one most uncannily. When a gas spore contacts a living creature, it injects poisonous rhizomes into the foe and the gas spore drops dead. After just one round, the rhizomes grow in the whole victim's body. An infected creature dies in 24 hours and 2d4 gas spores emerge from its body. A *cure disease* spell cast on an affected creature before it dies destroys the rhizomes. If a gas spore is struck for a single point of damage, it explodes in a violent blast of gas that deals 6d6 points of damage to all creatures within a 30' radius. A successful save versus wands reduces the damage by half.

### Ghast

No. Enc.: 1d6 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: 4  
 Hit Dice: 4  
 Attacks: 3 (2 claws, bite)  
 Damage: 1d4/1d4/1d8  
 Save: F4  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: VIII, IX, XI, XXI  
 XP: 190

These despicable undead creatures resemble ghouls, and are often found with them. However, ghouls are much more powerful. Their bite induces paralysis for 2d4 turns unless a successful saving throw versus paralyze is made; this paralysis is potent even to elves. In addition, ghouls have a horrible rotting stench, and any beings within 10' must save versus poison or become horribly sick and vomiting, suffering -2 to hit in combat. Ghouls represent such a powerful evil that *protection from evil* is ineffective against them unless combined with powdered iron. Cold iron weapons deal twice normal damage against ghouls.

### Ghost

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: 0 (8)  
 Hit Dice: 10  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: See below  
 Save: F10  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: IX, XIX  
 XP: 3,100

These incorporeal, ethereal beings are the animated spirits of horribly evil humans. In life their evil was so great as to attract otherworldly attention, and the powers preserved their being as ghosts after death. Ghosts are so terrifying that any being seeing one ages 10 years and flees as with a *fear* spell for 2d6 turns. A

save versus spells negates the effect. The divine confidence belonging to clerics of 6<sup>th</sup> level or higher makes them immune. Beings of 8 HD or levels receive a +2 bonus to save. Ghosts usually attack via *magic jar* within a range of 60'. Ghosts may be attacked directly, whether physically or by spell, only by beings that are also ethereal or on the ethereal plane. If attacked on the ethereal plane ghosts have an AC of 8. A ghost may also partially materialize and attack a victim physically. A successful attack ages a victim by 1d4x10 years. Beings killed in this manner may not be *reincarnated*, *raised* or *resurrected*.



### Golem

|              | <u>Clay</u> | <u>Flesh</u> |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (0)       | 1 (0)        |
| Alignment:   | Neutral     | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')   | 90' (30')    |
| Armor Class: | 7           | 9            |
| Hit Dice:    | 11          | 9            |
| Attacks:     | 1 (fist)    | 2 (fists)    |
| Damage:      | 3d10        | 2d8/2d8      |
| Save:        | F11         | F9           |
| Morale:      | 12          | 12           |
| Hoard Class: | None        | None         |
| XP:          | 3,000       | 2,400        |

|              | <u>Iron</u> | <u>Stone</u> |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (0)       | 1 (0)        |
| Alignment:   | Neutral     | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')   | 60' (20')    |
| Armor Class: | 3           | 5            |
| Hit Dice:    | 18          | 14           |
| Attacks:     | 1 (fist)    | 1 (fist)     |
| Damage:      | 4d10        | 3d8          |
| Save:        | F18         | F14          |
| Morale:      | 12          | 12           |
| Hoard Class: | None        | None         |
| XP:          | 5,250       | 4,200        |

**Clay Golem:** These golems are constructed from clay, and are usually humanoids approximately 8' tall. Their powerful fists deal 3d10 damage, which can only be magically healed by a cleric of at least 17<sup>th</sup> level. Sharp weapons are ineffective

against clay golems. Only blunt magical weapons cause damage. Further, only the following spells affect clay golems: *disintegrate* acts as a *slow* spell, and deals only 1d12 hp damage; *earthquake* cast on the golem halts it in its tracks for one turn and deals 5d10 hp damage; *move earth* pushes a clay golem backwards by 120' and deals 3d12 hp damage.

**Flesh Golem:** A flesh golem is not an undead creature, though it is sometimes mistaken for one since it is typically cobbled together from various deceased humanoid body parts. Flesh golems are immensely powerful, and can automatically break down most doors. They are able to deal 1 shp of damage to a reinforced door or structure for every 3 rounds of attacking it. Ordinary weapons of any kind are ineffective against flesh golems. Likewise, all spells are ineffective except heat and cold-based spells, which act to *slow* flesh golems for 2d6 rounds. However, all electrical-based attacks actually repair damage to flesh golems at a rate of 1 hp per 1 HD of damage that would otherwise have been afflicted.

**Iron Golem:** These 12' tall iron beings are immensely powerful, and can deal 1 shp of damage per round. In addition to smashing with powerful fists, these golems have a poisonous gas breathe attack that affects a 10' cubed area in front of the golem. Creatures within the area must save versus poison or die. Only weapons at least +3 or better can damage iron golems. Spells are ineffective, except for *lightning bolt*, which acts to *slow* the golem for 3 rounds. Fire-based magical attacks actually repair damage to an iron golem at the rate of 1 hp per 1 hp damage that would otherwise have been inflicted.

**Stone Golem:** Stone golems have powerful fists that can deal 1 shp every other round. In addition, stone golems can cast *slow* at an opponent within 10' every other round. Only weapons at least +2 or better can damage stone golems. Spells are ineffective, except for *rock to mud*, which acts to *slow* the golem for 2d6 rounds. *Mud to rock* repairs all damage a stone golem has suffered. If *stone to flesh* is cast on the golem, it becomes susceptible to all normal attacks for 1 full round.

### Groaning Spirit (Banshee)

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: 0  
 Hit Dice: 7  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 1d8  
 Save: F7  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 1,490

This translucent figure resembles a beautiful elven female with delicate features. The groaning spirit is the malevolent spirit of a female elf that is found haunting swamps, fens, moors, and other desolate places. Groaning spirits hate the living and seek to destroy whomever they meet. A groaning spirit appears as a

translucent image of her former self. A groaning spirit's primary attack is her keening, which may be employed 1 time per 24 hours, but only at night. Any being within 30' when the spirit keens must save versus spells or die. If a creature survives the keening attack, the groaning spirit attacks with her incorporeal chill touch. The chill touch deals 1d8 cold damage. Further, just the sight of a groaning spirit requires a successful save versus spells or the observer is affected with *fear*. Since these creatures are undead, they are immune to sleep and charm related magic. Groaning spirits are susceptible to *exorcism*, which destroys them.



### Hippocampus

No. Enc.: 2d4 (2d4)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (good)  
 Movement: 4  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 4  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 1d4  
 Save: F4  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 200

This strange creature appears to be half horse and half fish. The front half resembles a sleek stallion with a flowing mane and long, sleek legs ending in wide fins rather than hooves. The hindquarters are that of a great fish. Its body is covered in fine scales in the fore parts and large scales elsewhere. Hippocampi scales vary in color from ivory to deep green, with shades of blue and silver. Aquatic races often tame these animals, and they make fine steeds, for they are strong, swift, and very intelligent. A hippocampus is about 8 feet long and weighs about 600 pounds. Hippocampi speak their own language.



**Homunculus**

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (0)      |
| Alignment:   | See below  |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')  |
| Fly:         | 180' (60') |
| Armor Class: | 6          |
| Hit Dice:    | 2          |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)   |
| Damage:      | 1d3        |
| Save:        | As creator |
| Morale:      | 11         |
| Hoard Class: | None       |
| XP:          | 38         |

A homunculus is a miniature 1 ½' tall servant created by a magic-user. These creatures are weak combatants but make effective spies, messengers, and scouts. A homunculus's creator determines its precise features, but they are always humanoid and have bat-like wings. Homunculi are little more than tools designed to carry out assigned tasks. They are extensions of their creators, sharing the same alignment and basic nature. A homunculus cannot speak, but the process of creating one links it telepathically with its creator. A homunculus may attack by bite, and a victim must save versus spells or *sleep* for 5d6 turns.

It knows what its master knows and can convey to him or her everything it sees and hears, out to a distance of 500'. A homunculus never travels beyond this range willingly, though it can be removed forcibly. If this occurs, the creature does everything in its power to regain contact with its master. An attack that destroys a homunculus deals 2d10 points of damage to its master. If the creature's master is slain, the homunculus also dies, and its body swiftly melts away into a pool of ichor.

A homunculus is shaped from a mixture of clay, minerals, magical herbs, and one pint of the creator's own blood. The materials cost 2d4x100 gp. After the body is sculpted, it is animated through an extended magical ritual that requires a specially prepared laboratory or workroom, similar to an alchemist's laboratory and costing 500 gp to establish. The following spells must be cast on the body during the ritual: *arcane eye*, *ESP*, and *mending*.

**Hyena**

|              | <i>Normal</i> | <i>Giant</i> |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 2d6 (2d6)     | 2d4 (2d4)    |
| Alignment:   | Neutral       | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')    | 120' (40')   |
| Armor Class: | 7             | 7            |
| Hit Dice:    | 3             | 5            |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)      | 1 (bite)     |
| Damage:      | 2d4           | 3d4          |
| Save:        | F3            | F5           |
| Morale:      | 9             | 9            |
| Hoard Class: | None          | None         |
| XP:          | 50            | 200          |

Hyenas are very aggressive pack animals that do not give up on hunting prey easily. They have fierce bites, and devour almost all of a carcass since they are capable of digesting most bone.

**Jackal**

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d6 (2d4)  |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    |
| Movement:    | 150' (50') |
| Armor Class: | 7          |
| Hit Dice:    | 1d4 hp     |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)   |
| Damage:      | 1d2        |
| Save:        | F1         |
| Morale:      | 7          |
| Hoard Class: | None       |
| XP:          | 5          |

These canines are small, cowardly scavengers. They avoid direct conflict, and are fast runners.

**Jackalwere**

|              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)          |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil)     |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')         |
| Armor Class: | 4                  |
| Hit Dice:    | 4                  |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite or weapon) |
| Damage:      | 2d4 or weapon      |
| Save:        | F4                 |
| Morale:      | 9                  |
| Hoard Class: | XXII               |
| XP:          | 190                |

These creatures are jackals that may take the form of a human and an intermediate, jackal-man form which they often use for combat. They have a powerful bite that inflicts 2d4 hp damage, and a gaze attack that requires a save versus spells or the victim is affected by *sleep*. Jackalweres are only harmed by weapons of +1 or better, and iron.

**Lamia**

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)          |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil) |
| Movement:    | 240' (80')     |
| Armor Class: | 3              |
| Hit Dice:    | 9              |
| Attacks:     | 1 (weapon)     |
| Damage:      | 1d6            |
| Save:        | F9             |
| Morale:      | 9              |
| Hoard Class: | XXII           |
| XP:          | 4,500          |

These highly dangerous creatures resemble women from the torso up, but have a centaur-like lower body that may resemble any beast or even a combination of beasts. They are often found in ruins and labyrinths, waiting for unsuspecting adventurers.

Though a lamia is powerful and dangerous in close combat, it has no stomach for a fair fight. It uses its *illusion* ability (as the wand once per day) to lure adventurers into perilous situations. In addition, lamias have the following spell-like abilities usable once per day: *charm person*, *mirror image*, and *suggestion*. Finally, lamias may drain 1 point of WIS merely by touching an opponent, and when a victim reaches WIS 3 he becomes completely obedient to the lamia. Lamias feast on the blood and flesh of humanoids. They speak common and their alignment tongue.

### Lammasu

No. Enc.: 2d4 (2d4)  
 Alignment: Lawful (good)  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Fly: 240' (80')  
 Armor Class: 6  
 Hit Dice: 7 + 7  
 Attacks: 2 (2 claws)  
 Damage: 1d6/1d6  
 Save: F7  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: VIII, IX, X,  
 XP: 1,300

These good, benevolent creatures have the bodies of lions, large feathered wings, and human-like faces. A typical lammasu is about 8' long. They are not by nature aggressive or violent, and may aid good beings in times of need. If forced to attack, a lammasu attacks with spells or its razor-sharp claws. It almost always enters combat if it observes a good creature being threatened by evil. A lammasu casts cleric spells, and can choose spells from the cleric spell list as follows: 1<sup>st</sup> level, 4; 2<sup>nd</sup> level, 3; 3<sup>rd</sup> level, 2; 4<sup>th</sup> level, 1. When casting any *cure* spell, lammasu may heal twice the normal amount. Further, 1 out of 10 of these creatures may use *holy word*. Finally, all lammasu constantly radiate *protection from evil 10' radius*, which is twice as effective as the normal spell.

### Leprechaun

No. Enc.: 1 (1d20)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: 8  
 Hit Dice: 1d4+1 hp  
 Attacks: 0  
 Damage: None  
 Save: M1  
 Morale: 6  
 Hoard Class: XVII  
 XP: 6

These small, 2' tall sylvan beings are as mischievous as they are elusive, and have a strong taste for wine. It is rumored that leprechauns are descended from halflings and pixies. They tend to live in vibrant, lush woods or other out of the way beautiful settings. They have such developed hearing that they are never

surprised. Leprechauns do not physically attack, but have the following spell-like abilities usable at will: *invisibility*, *phantasmal force*, *polymorph any object* (non-living), and *ventriloquism*. These creatures delight in stealing valuable objects, and can do so with 75% proficiency. They are 25% likely to discard stolen items per turn if chased.

Should a leprechaun be captured, he will use his powers of *illusion* and *polymorphing*, and any other means at his disposal, to trick a captor so as not to give away treasure.



### Lich

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral (evil)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Armor Class: 0  
 Hit Dice: 12+  
 Attacks: 1 (cold touch)  
 Damage: 1d10 cold damage  
 Save: M18+  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 4,400

A lich is an undead magic-user of at least 18<sup>th</sup> level (and possibly multiclassed) who has used its magical powers and a phylactery to unnaturally extend its life. It is a gaunt and skeletal humanoid with withered flesh stretched tight across horribly visible bones. Its eyes have long ago been lost to decay, but bright pinpoints of crimson light burn on in the empty sockets. A lich usually lives in a secluded keep or deep in a labyrinth, where it conducts magical research. Its powerful undead nature grants it a better natural AC and HD than a typical magic-user. Liches are only vulnerable to attack by creatures of 6 HD or more (or creatures of a magical nature), magical attack forms, and they are unaffected by non-magical weapons. In addition to having undead immunity to *charm* and *sleep*, liches are immune to the following spells or forms of damage: cold-based and electrical-based attacks, *death* spells, *enfeeblement*, *polymorph*, and any effects that cause *insanity*. A lich may attack by spell, or with a *cold touch* attack that deals 1d10 hp damage. Victims must also save versus paralyze or become paralyzed *permanently*, unless

magically cured. Finally, all beings with 4 or fewer HD that see a lich will be affected with *fear*, and no saving throw is permitted.

### Locathah

No. Enc.: 3d4 (2d10x10)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 6  
 Hit Dice: 2  
 Attacks: 1 (weapon)  
 Damage: As weapon  
 Save: F2  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 20

Although humanoid in shape, locathahs are clearly more fish than human. They live in large complexes carved from undersea cliffs. The average locathah stands 5 feet tall. Females and males look very much alike, although the former can be recognized by the two ochre stripes marking their egg sacs. If 30 or more are encountered, one will be a 4 HD leader accompanied by 1d4 3 HD captains. In a group of over 100, the chief (5 HD) will be present along with 4d4 guards of 3 HD. Locathahs use giant eels as mounts, and will always be mounted when encountered. In any group, 20% of locathahs have lances, and the remaining fish-men are armed with tridents and crossbows, or nets and short swords.

### Lurker Above

No. Enc.: 1 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 10' (3')  
     Fly: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: 6  
 Hit Dice: 10  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 1d6  
 Save: F10  
 Morale: 12  
 Hoard Class: XXI  
 XP: 1,700

This black manta ray-like creature has a 20' wingspan. Its body is black, with gray on its underbelly. The lurker above is a subterranean carnivore that preys on any living creatures that enter its territory. It is able to hover or fly due to its light body, which is filled with many cavities of a buoyant gas. Lurkers surprise on 1-4 on 1d6. They descend from a ceiling and inflict 1d6 hp crushing damage. In 1d4+1 rounds, any being under the lurker dies of suffocation. Creatures in this predicament may attack the lurker from beneath, but only using short swords or daggers, and then only if they were wielded when the creature became enveloped.

### Mimic

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 30' (10')  
 Armor Class: 7  
 Hit Dice: 7-10  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 3d4  
 Save: F7-10  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 790

A mimic can have almost any dimensions, but usually is not more than 10' long. These creatures are able to take the form of inanimate objects made of wood and/or stone, such as doors, statues, etc. Younger mimics (7-8 HD) are more intelligent, can speak, and may negotiate with adventurers if it is made worthwhile. Older mimics (9-10 HD) have grown ancient and senile, attacking with only the interest of consuming flesh. Mimics attack when a being touches them. The being is held attached to the mimic with a glue-like substance, and the mimic bludgeons with an emergent pseudopod for 3d4 hp damage. The more intelligent mimics speak their own language, common, and their alignment tongue.

### Naga

|              | <i>Guardian</i>     | <i>Spirit</i> | <i>Water</i> |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d2 (0)             | 1d3 (0)       | 14 (0)       |
| Alignment:   | Lawful              | Chaotic       | Neutral      |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')          | 120' (40')    | 90' (30')    |
| Swim:        | -                   | -             | 180' (60')   |
| Armor Class: | 3                   | 4             | 5            |
| Hit Dice:    | 11 or 12            | 9 or 10       | 7 or 8       |
| Attacks:     | 2 (bite, constrict) | 1 (bite)      | 1 (bite)     |
| Damage:      | 1d6/2d4             | 1d3           | 1d4          |
| Save:        | F11 or 12           | F9 or 10      | F7 or 8      |
| Morale:      | 11                  | 8             | 8            |
| Hoard Class: | XXII                | VIII, XXI     | XIX          |
| XP:          | 2,800               | 2,400         | 1,140        |

These creatures have large snake bodies, with human heads. They vary in temperament by type, but all are highly intelligent and magical.

**Guardian:** These 20' long creatures are honorable, brass scaled, and are often charged with the task of guarding a location to protect a treasure or to make sure an evil remains locked away. They may bite and constrict a victim in the same round. They also have poisonous spittle with a 30' range, and struck victims must save versus poison or die. Guardian nagas may cast spells as a 6<sup>th</sup> level cleric.

**Spirit:** Spirit nagas are 15' long, black scaled, and unredeemable in their refined evil. They lurk in labyrinths and ruins, awaiting adventurers to make prey. They attack with a poisonous bite that deals 1d3 hp damage, and victims must save versus poison or die. In addition, these creatures have a charm gaze, and

victims must save versus paralyze or be indefinitely under the effect of the charm. These creatures have the spell-casting abilities of a 3<sup>rd</sup> level magic-user and a 2<sup>nd</sup> level cleric.

**Water:** Water nagas have blue-green scales, and live in lakes, ponds, or even deep pools above or below ground. They are generally solitary and unconcerned with the affairs of others. Like other nagas, their bite is poisonous and victims must save versus poison or die. Water nagas have the spell-casting ability of 5<sup>th</sup> level magic-users.

### Night Hag

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
 Armor Class: 9  
 Hit Dice: 8  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 2d6  
 Save: F8  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 1,560

Night hags come from other chaotic planes of existence, and are viewed by some to be demons. They appear to be human females, but have long talons that deal 2d6 hp damage and have hideously ugly faces. They attack lawful creatures on sight if the odds of success seem favorable. A night hag has the following spell-like abilities usable at will: *detect good*, *know alignment*, *polymorph self*, *ray of enfeeblement*, *sleep* (affects up to 12<sup>th</sup> level beings). They may use the following spell-like abilities 3 times per day: *magic missile* (2d8 hp damage) and *ray of enfeeblement*. A night hag can become *ethereal* at will.

Night hags may visit the dreams of individuals by using a special periapt known as a *heartstone*. The hag takes *ethereal form* and hovers over the victim. Once a hag invades the victim's dreams, it rides on the victim's back until dawn. The sleeper suffers from tormenting dreams and permanently loses 1 point of CON upon awakening. This process may be repeated nightly until a victim reaches 0 CON and dies. If this happens, the hag returns to her home plane with the victim's soul, and the victim may not be raised, resurrected, or reincarnated.

### Nightmare

No. Enc.: 1 (0)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
 Fly: 360' (120')  
 Armor Class: -4  
 Hit Dice: 6 + 6  
 Attacks: 3 (bite, 2 hooves)  
 Damage: 2d4/1d6+4/1d6+4  
 Save: F6  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 980

These infernal horses are used as mounts by demons and night hags, or by intelligent and powerful undead. They have jet black hide and glowing hooves. These creatures can *fly* at will, and assume *ethereal form* whenever they choose, and often travel the astral plane. In addition to a powerful bite and flaming hooves, nightmares may attack by breathing a cloud of hot, smoky gas at an opponent. The victim must save versus breath attacks or become choked and blinded by the vapor, suffering a -2 penalty to attack and damage rolls for 1d4+2 rounds.

### Nymph

No. Enc.: 0 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral (good)  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 9  
 Hit Dice: 3  
 Attacks: 0  
 Damage: None  
 Save: F3  
 Morale: 6  
 Hoard Class: IX, XI x 10  
 XP: 80

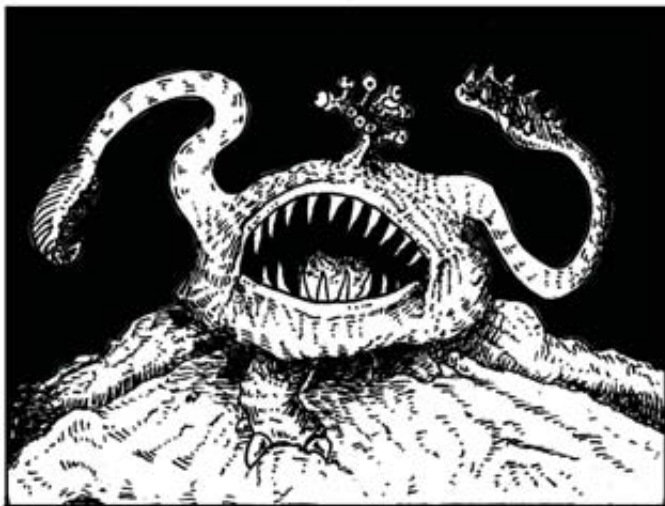
Nymphs are stunningly beautiful female fey creatures that closely resemble elven women. They live in a variety of temperate sylvan settings, far from civilization. They have the ability to *dimension door* 1 time per day. Their appearance is so striking that anyone who lays eyes on a dryad must save versus spells or become permanently blind. If the nymph is nude, a failed save means death. Nymphs have the spell-casting abilities of a 7<sup>th</sup> level druid. They have their own language and speak common.

### Ogre Mage

No. Enc.: 1d6 (1d6)  
 Alignment: Lawful (evil)  
 Movement: 90' (30')  
 Fly: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: 4  
 Hit Dice: 5 + 2  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 1d12  
 Save: M5  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: IX, XVII  
 XP: 660

The ogre mage is a more intelligent and dangerous variety of its mundane cousin. An ogre mage stands about 10' tall. Its skin varies in color from light green to light blue, and its hair is black or very dark brown. Ogre mages favor loose, comfortable clothing and lightweight armor. Ogre mages rely on their spell-like abilities, resorting to physical combat only when necessary. They can *fly* for 12 turns, and have the following spell-like abilities at will: *darkness 10' radius*, *invisibility*, and *polymorph self* (from 4' to 12' tall). Once per day ogre magi may use the following abilities: *charm person*, *gaseous form*, *sleep*, and a *cone of cold* (as the *wand of ice* for 8d6 damage). An ogre

mage regenerates 1 hp per round. When found in their lair, there is a 60% chance that 2d6 slaves are present. Ogre mages speak their own language, ogre, troll, common and their alignment tongue.



**Otyugh**

|              | <i>Standard</i>       | <i>Advanced</i>       |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (2)                 | 1 (1)                 |
| Alignment:   | Neutral               | Neutral               |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')             | 60' (20')             |
| Armor Class: | 3                     | 0                     |
| Hit Dice:    | 6-8                   | 9-12                  |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 tentacles, bite) | 3 (2 tentacles, bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d8/1d8/1d4+1         | 2d6/2d6/2d4           |
| Save:        | F6-8                  | F9-12                 |
| Morale:      | 10                    | 9                     |
| Hoard Class: | See below             | See below             |
| XP:          | 820; 1,140; 1,560     | 2,400; 2,800          |

A typical standard or advanced otyugh has a body 8' in diameter. Both kinds have a short pseudopod extending from their thick hides, which is covered in eyes. This prevents them from being surprised.

**Standard:** An otyugh attacks living creatures if it feels threatened or if it is hungry; otherwise it is content to remain hidden, eating carrion or left over kills from predators. Otyughs slash opponents with their barbed tentacles for 1d8 hp damage each, and their mouths deal a hideous bite from which the victim must save versus poison or contract a rotting disease that inflicts 1d3 hp damage per day. These creatures have a low intelligence, but have a unique language and can communicate telepathically. They keep no treasure of their own, but may partner with other monsters and help guard treasure in exchange for leftovers.

**Advanced:** Advanced otyughs are more aggressive, more powerful relatives of standard otyughs. They are much more intelligent.

**Owl, Giant**

|              |                           |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4+1 (1d4+1)             |
| Alignment:   | Neutral                   |
| Movement:    | 30' (10')                 |
|              | Fly: 180' (60')           |
| Armor Class: | 6                         |
| Hit Dice:    | 4                         |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 talons, beak)        |
| Damage:      | 2d4/2d4/1d4+1             |
| Save:        | F4                        |
| Morale:      | 8                         |
| Hoard Class: | XI x 5, XXII (magic only) |
| XP:          | 80                        |

Giant owls are nocturnal birds of prey, feared for their ability to hunt and attack in near silence. They are intelligent, and though naturally suspicious, sometimes associate with good creatures. A typical giant owl stands about 9' tall, has a wingspan of up to 20', and resembles its smaller cousins in nearly every way except size. Giant owls have a language of their own, and often speak common. In a lair there is a 25% chance of finding 1d4 eggs, and a 25% chance of finding 1d4 chicks. Eggs and young are very valuable, as they can be raised and trained as companions.



**Piercer**

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 3d6 (3d6)      |
| Alignment:   | Neutral        |
| Movement:    | 10' (3')       |
| Armor Class: | 3              |
| Hit Dice:    | 1-4            |
| Attacks:     | 1              |
| Damage:      | 1d6 per HD     |
| Save:        | F1-4           |
| Morale:      | 10             |
| Hoard Class: | None           |
| XP:          | 10, 20, 50, 80 |



These creatures are specially adapted to cavernous environments, as they perfectly resemble stalactites. When they sense body heat or movement, they drop from a cavern ceiling to impale and eat a victim. The largest ones are 6' long, and the smallest are 1' long.

### Pseudo-dragon

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral (good)  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Fly: 240' (80')  
 Armor Class: 2  
 Hit Dice: 2  
 Attacks: 1 (bite or tail)  
 Damage: 1d3 or poison  
 Save: F2  
 Morale: 7  
 Hoard Class: XI x 10  
 XP: 38

These intelligent dragon-like creatures are at most 2' long, and live in temperate climates. They frequently take residence in labyrinths, or in secluded wilderness locales. Although by nature they are rust brown in color, they have the ability to blend into their surroundings, rendering them undetectable 80% of the time. They may attack with a bite, but prefer to use their whip-like tails that attack with +4 to hit. Victims take no damage, but must save versus poison or fall into a state like *feign death* for 1d6 days. However, unlike the spell, victims are unaware of their surroundings. There is a 25% chance that when the duration is up the victim dies. Pseudo-dragons are able to see invisible creatures or objects. They receive +4 to all saving throws versus magic, and can confer this bonus to another creature if they are touching. Pseudo-dragons are telepathic, and are able to grant *clairaudience* and *clairvoyance* centered on themselves, to another being within 240'.

### Rakshasa

No. Enc.: 1d4 (1d4)  
 Alignment: Lawful (evil)  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: -4  
 Hit Dice: 7  
 Attacks: 3 (2 claws, bite)  
 Damage: 1d3/1d3/1d4+1  
 Save: F7  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XVIII  
 XP: 1,840

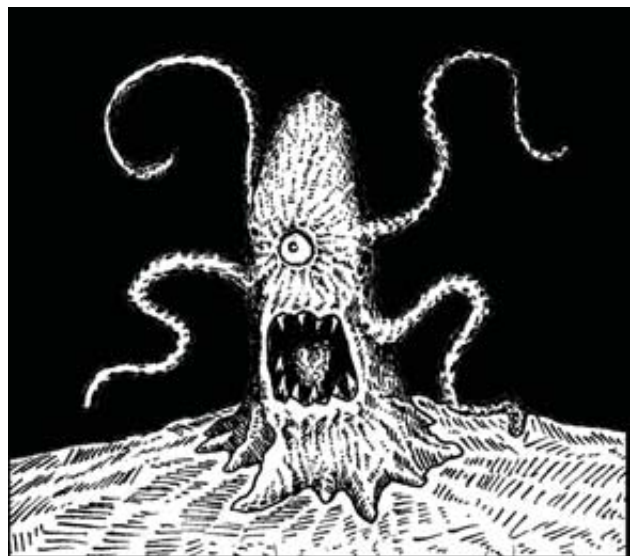
These creatures are said to be a kind of demon. They have bodies resembling humans, but for their deadly claws and the head of a large cat, either a tiger, lion, or panther. Rakshasas are man-eaters, preferring the flesh of humans and dwarves. They have the spell-like abilities *ESP* and *change self*, which they often use in combination to assume an agreeable form to a potential victim. These creatures have the spell casting abilities

of 1<sup>st</sup> level clerics and 3<sup>rd</sup> level magic-users. Rakshasas are unaffected by normal weapons, and suffer 50% damage from weapons that are +1, +2, or +3. In addition, they are immune to the effects of all spells save those of 9<sup>th</sup> level. When multiple Rakshasas are encountered there is 1 male with up to 3 females.

### Remorhaz

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 0, belly 4, head 2  
 Hit Dice: 7-14  
 Attacks: 1 (bite)  
 Damage: 6d6  
 Save: F7-14  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XVIII  
 XP: 1,140

A remorhaz is a whitish-blue in color multilegged lizard-like creature that pulses with a reddish glow from the heat its body produces. The creature is 20' long with 7 HD, 24' long with 8 HD, 28' long with 9 HD, and so on. Remorhazes hide under snow and ice until they hear movement above them, then attack from below and surprise prey. Once at the surface, they rear to attack, exposing their more vulnerable bellies. When these creatures are 8 HD or more, they are large enough to have a *swallow* attack in addition to their normally powerful bites. Swallowed victims are killed immediately because of the extreme heat within these creatures' innards. When in combat, the remorhaz's backside heats to an infernally hot temperature. Any non-magical weapons touching their bodies melt immediately, and magical items must make saving throws. If a being touches the hot hide it suffers 1d10x100 hp damage.



**Roper**

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (1d3)      |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil) |
| Movement:    | 30' (10')      |
| Armor Class: | 0              |
| Hit Dice:    | 10-12          |
| Attacks:     | 1              |
| Damage:      | 5d4            |
| Save:        | F10-12         |
| Morale:      | 8              |
| Hoard Class: | V x 2          |
| XP:          | 2,400          |

A roper stands some 9' tall and tapers from 3 or 4 feet in diameter at the base to 1 foot across at the top. A roper's coloration and temperature change to match the features of the surrounding cave. A roper hunts by standing very still and imitating a stalagmite. This tactic often allows it to attack with surprise. When prey comes within reach, it lashes out with one of its six rope-like strands to a distance of up to 50'. If a roper hits with a strand attack, the strand latches onto the opponent's body. This deals no damage but drags the opponent to the roper's immense mouth, in 10' increments per round. In addition, the victim suffers from *weakness* for 1d4 rounds. A character must succeed in a *force doors* check in order to break away from a roper's strand. Ropers suffer only 50% damage from cold-based attacks, and are immune to electrical-based attacks. However, fire is disagreeable to them and they suffer -4 to save versus fire-based attacks.

**Sahuagin**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| No. Enc.:    | 4d4 (3d4x10)                                 |
| Alignment:   | Lawful (evil)                                |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')                                   |
| Swim:        | 240' (80')                                   |
| Armor Class: | 5  |
| Hit Dice:    | 2 + 2  |
| Attacks:     | 3, 5 (2 or for claws, bite) or 1 (by weapon) |
| Damage:      | 1d2/1d2/1d2/1d2/1d4 or As weapon             |
| Save:        | F2   |
| Morale:      | 8  |
| Hoard Class: | V, XI + XV                                   |
| XP:          | 47   |

Sahuagin are irredeemably evil fish-like humanoids that worship infernal forces. Most feature green coloration, darker along the back and lighter on the belly. Many have dark stripes, bands, or spots, but these tend to fade with age. An adult male sahuagin stands roughly 6' tall. They only live in saltwater, and may dwell in shallow waters near shore or in very deep locations far at sea. They have kingdoms under the waves that ape human societal structures. Sahuagin typically fight with tridents and nets (50%) or daggers, spears, and crossbows (25%). If unarmed, they attack with 2 claws and a bite when on shore, or 2 claws, 2 foot rakes, and a bite when under water. These creatures travel in bands led by a 4 HD chief. When 10 or more are encountered,

there will be a 3 HD guard per 10 sahuagin in the group. When found in their lair, half of the sahuagin will be 2 HD females, and 25% are 1 HD hatchlings. There will be 2d4x10 eggs. In their lairs there will be a 9 HD baron. There is a 10% per 10 sahuagin encountered that there is a 5<sup>th</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> level cleric and 1d4 4<sup>th</sup> level cleric assistants. In addition, in the lair there is a 5% chance a prince will be present, along with 2d4 chieftains of 3 HD and 3d10 2 HD concubines. When a prince is present there will always be clerics present as mentioned above. Lairs are typically guarded by 2d4 sharks, or 4d4 if a prince is present. Sahuagin often take human prisoners under the sea, where they are subject to unspeakable tortures.

**Satyr**

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 2d4 (2d4)  |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    |
| Movement:    | 180' (60') |
| Armor Class: | 5          |
| Hit Dice:    | 5          |
| Attacks:     | 1 (horns)  |
| Damage:      | 2d4        |
| Save:        | F5         |
| Morale:      | 7          |
| Hoard Class: | IX, XVIII  |
| XP:          | 350        |

A satyr's hair is red or chestnut brown, while its hooves and horns are jet black. They live carefree lifestyles in isolated sylvan settings, where they enjoy good wine and seducing dryads, nymphs, and elven women. Satyrs avoid combat, but when forced they attack with their horns. There is a 25% chance that a satyr has a magical weapon. In any group of satyrs, one member has a set of magical pipes only usable by their kind. It has the effects of *charm*, *sleep*, and *fear* for beings within 60' who fail a save versus spells. If the save succeeds, that being cannot be affected by the same pipes again. Satyrs can be 90% *invisible* in wilderness settings, and their keen senses make them surprised only on a 1 on 1d6. Satyrs speak their own language, elven, and common.

**Sea Hag**

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)      |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (evil) |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')     |
| Armor Class: | 7              |
| Hit Dice:    | 3              |
| Attacks:     | 1 (weapon)     |
| Damage:      | 1d4 (dagger)   |
| Save:        | F3             |
| Morale:      | 7              |
| Hoard Class: | XIV            |
| XP:          | 95             |

This race of vile females lives in shallow fresh or saltwater areas. They consume humanoid flesh, and to that end they have a gaze that will instantly kill a victim within 30' that fails a save versus poison (usable 3 times per day). These creatures are so



hideous that any being looking at one must save versus magic or lose 50% of his STR for 1d6 turns.

### Shambling Mound

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d3)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Armor Class: 0  
 Hit Dice: 8-11  
 Attacks: 2  
 Damage: 2d8/2d8  
 Save: F8-11  
 Morale: 12  
 Hoard Class: VIII, IX, XIV  
 XP: 1,820

Shambling mounds, also called shamblers, appear to be heaps of rotting vegetation. They are actually intelligent, carnivorous plants. A shambler's brain and sensory organs are located in its upper body, buried deep within its slimy dense trunk. A shambler's body has an 8' girth and is about 6' tall when the creature stands erect. These creatures batter opponents with two huge, arm-like appendages. If both hit in the same round, a victim has been grabbed and it will be smothered to death by the shambler's abundant mucus in 2d4 rounds. The victim can only get free if the shambler is killed. Shamblers take no damage from electricity. Instead, any electricity attack used against a shambler grants it 1 HD (the creature actually grows). In addition, fire-based attacks do not harm it. Cold-based attacks do half damage, or no damage if the shambler succeeds in a saving throw. Weapons deal half damage. However, since shamblers are intelligent plant creatures they are susceptible to spells that affect plants.

### Shark, Giant

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d3)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 10-15  
 Attacks: 1 (bite)  
 Damage: 4d4 (10-11 HD), 5d4 (12-13 HD),  
 6d4 (14-15 HD)  
 Save: F10-15  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 1,700

These giant sharks are 25' to 50' long, but are otherwise much like their smaller cousins. Giant sharks have a *swallow attack*. A *swallowed* victim will die in 6 rounds unless the shark is killed before that time.

### Slithering Tracker

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 120' (40')  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 5  
 Attacks: 0  
 Damage: None  
 Save: F5  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XX  
 XP: 500

This creature looks like a long, thin transparent protoplasm, almost snake-like in form. It is an amorphous and transparent creature that inhabits dark underground areas of the world. It blends so well with the environment that it can only be seen 5% of the time. Unlike other oozes, the slithering tracker does not feed on organic matter. It survives by devouring living creatures. A typical slithering tracker is 3' long. It generally does not attack victims immediately, but instead follows them until they go to sleep. Then it contacts a victim's skin, and if the victim fails a save versus paralyze then the creature's poisonous slime paralyzes the victim permanently. The slithering tracker then engulfs the victim and digests it in 6 turns.

### Slug, Giant

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
 Armor Class: 8  
 Hit Dice: 12  
 Attacks: 1 (bite)  
 Damage: 1d12  
 Save: F12  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 2,000

Giant slugs are larger, much stronger versions of normal slugs. They are pale gray in color with a dull white underbelly. They have a single pair of long, thin tentacles or antennae. The giant slug uses them to sense brightness, heat, and to smell. A typical giant slug is 20' long but can grow to twice that length. Its squishy flexible body allows it to squeeze into relatively narrow corridors, though it may be in such a way as to prevent turning. A large slime trail marks the ground as it moves. Giant slugs are found in moist or wet environments such as swamps, marshes, rain forests, and dungeons. They are both scavengers and predators feeding on both plants and animals. Giant slugs are nocturnal creatures and spend the daylight hours away from the heat of the sun. Giant slugs may attack with a bite, but they often employ their highly dangerous acid spittle to a range of 60'. If struck, a victim suffers 5d8 hp acid damage. Giant slugs are only harmed by sharp weapons or magical blunt weapons (magical value deals damage only).



**Sphinx**

|              | <u>Androsphinx</u> | <u>Criosphinx</u>      |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)              | 1d4 (1d4)              |
| Alignment:   | Chaotic (good)     | Neutral                |
| Movement:    | 180' (60')         | 120' (40')             |
| Fly:         | 300' (100')        | 240' (80')             |
| Armor Class: | -2                 | 0                      |
| Hit Dice:    | 12                 | 10                     |
| Attacks:     | 2 (claws)          | 3 (2 claws, head butt) |
| Damage:      | 2d6/2d6            | 2d4/2d4/3d6            |
| Save:        | F12                | F10                    |
| Morale:      | 9                  | 9                      |
| Hoard Class: | XVI                | XVIII                  |
| XP:          | 3,600              | 1,700                  |

|              | <u>Gynasphinx</u> | <u>Hieracosphinx</u> |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1)             | 1d6 (1d6)            |
| Alignment:   | Neutral           | Chaotic (evil)       |
| Movement:    | 150' (50')        | 90' (30')            |
| Fly:         | 240' (80')        | 360' (120')          |
| Armor Class: | -1                | 1                    |
| Hit Dice:    | 8                 | 9                    |
| Attacks:     | 2 (claws)         | 3 (2 claws, beak)    |
| Damage:      | 2d4/2d4           | 2d4/2d4/1d10         |
| Save:        | F8                | F9                   |
| Morale:      | 9                 | 10                   |
| Hoard Class: | X, XIV            | XVIII                |
| XP:          | 1,560             | 1,700                |

Sphinxes are enigmatic creatures with great, feathery wings and leonine bodies. All sphinxes are territorial, but the more intelligent ones can differentiate between deliberate intrusion and temporary or inadvertent trespass.

**Androsphinx:** These male sphinxes are 8' tall and have heads that combine the characteristics of a human and a lion. They generally attack with their large claws, but also have the spell casting ability of a 6<sup>th</sup> level cleric. Three times per day an

androsphinx can let loose a mighty roar that can be heard for miles. It will usually only emit these roars if it becomes exceedingly angry. The effects of each roar are different. For the 1<sup>st</sup> roar, creatures within 360' must save versus spells or be affected as a *wand of fear* for 3 turns. For the second roar, all creatures smaller than ogres within 30' are rendered deaf for 2d6 rounds. Within 20' creatures must save versus petrification or be paralyzed for 1d4 rounds. If it roars a third time, all those within 240' must succeed in a save versus spells or reduce 2d4 points of STR for 2d4 rounds. In addition, any creature smaller than an ogre within 30' will be thrown to the ground. If thrown to the ground, a creature must save versus breath attacks or be stunned for 2d6 rounds. If the creature is not knocked down it suffers 2d8 hp damage instead. The force of this roar is so great that it breaks any stone or crystalline object within 30'. Androsphinxes despise gynosphinxes, and only deal with them for the purposes of reproduction.

**Criosphinx:** These crafty creatures have the head of a ram, and covet wealth. They are always male, and average 7' tall. They often attempt to trick wealth from other creatures. They attack with two claws and a head butt.

**Gynosphinx:** These sphinxes are the female counterparts of androsphinxes, and are 7' tall. They value wealth, and have been known to aid adventurers for a price. They have the following spell-like abilities usable 1 time per day: *clairaudience*, *clairvoyance*, *detect invisibility*, *detect magic*, *dispel magic*, *read languages*, *read magic*, *remove curse*, *legend lore*, and *locate object*. Every week they may use all forms of *symbol* once each. In addition to taking payment from adventurers in the form of treasure, they value knowledge, literature, and above all knowledge of the whereabouts of an androsphinx.

**Hieracosphinx:** These evil sphinxes have the head of an eagle, and attack with claws and a beak each round. They are 7' tall. Much like other sphinxes, hieracosphinxes covet treasure. They sometimes enter the service of powerful and evil creatures, often as steeds or guards.

**Spider, Phase**

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)  |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    |
| Movement:    | 60' (20')  |
| On web:      | 150' (50') |
| Armor Class: | 7          |
| Hit Dice:    | 5 + 5      |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)   |
| Damage:      | 1d6        |
| Save:        | F5         |
| Morale:      | 8          |
| Hoard Class: | XVIII      |
| XP:          | 660        |

These 8' long giant spiders attack with a poisonous bite. Victims must succeed in a saving throw versus poison or die. Phase spiders are difficult opponents, since they spend most of the time out of phase, and invulnerable to attack except by

creatures capable of affecting beings on the ethereal plane. If the spell *phase door* is cast on a phase spider it cannot phase out again for 7 rounds. The webs of this spider are very sticky, and it takes a creature with 18 STR or higher 1 round to break out. If STR is 17, it takes 2 rounds. The webs burn easily, as with a *web* spell.

### Strangle Weed

No. Enc.: 3d4 (3d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: None  
 Armor Class: 6  
 Hit Dice: 2-4  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: See below  
 Save: F2-4  
 Morale: NA  
 Hoard Class: I, II, III, IV, V, XI, XIV  
 XP: 29

This mass of writhing vines and leaves looks like a large patch of seaweed. Several long fronds protrude from the center of it, and it is 12' wide. It attacks by grappling its foe and then squeezing it. Slain creatures are digested by the strangle weed. The strangle weed is dark green and slightly slimy, with 3d4 fronds, each about 10' long, protruding from its main body. Strangle weed lies still until prey comes near. It then lashes out with its fronds, attempting to grapple its foes. Grappled foes are squeezed until they die. Each frond has an effective STR of 4d4. A victim has a 10% chance of breaking free for each point of STR he has above that of the frond's STR. More than one frond may entangle a victim, 1 frond per round with a successful attack. Multiple fronds combine STR. If the fronds have more STR than the victim, the victim suffers 1 hp crushing damage per point of STR the fronds have above the victim's. Creatures caught in the fronds may attack with -2 to hit. A subterranean version of the strangle weed is believed to exist, though encounters with it are very rare. It is whitish-green and is found in underground pools, stagnant water, and the like.

### Tick, Giant

No. Enc.: 3d4 (3d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 30' (10')  
 Armor Class: 3  
 Hit Dice: 2-4  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 1d4  
 Save: F2-4  
 Morale: 8  
 Hoard Class: None  
 XP: 29

These creatures are 1' to 3' long, and attack with a bite. If successful, they have attached themselves and drain 1d6 hp damage worth of blood each round thereafter, until they have drained an equivalent of blood equal to their maximum hp total.

Giant ticks do not let go of a victim unless burned, killed, or suffocated by submersion in water. In addition, all victims have a 50% probability of contracting a wasting disease that kills the victim in 2d4 days. The spell *cure disease* is effective in eliminating this illness.

### Titan

No. Enc.: 1d2 (1d2)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (good)  
 Movement: 210' (70') or 150' (50')  
 Armor Class: 2 to -3  
 Hit Dice: 17-22  
 Attacks: 1 (fist)  
 Damage: 7d6 or 8d6  
 Save: F17-22  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: X, XI x 8, XVIII  
 XP: 4,250; 7,000

A titan resembles an 18' to 23' tall very attractive human. They are disposed toward good but are nonetheless creatures of chaos. Titans vary in strength, with the most powerful ones being larger. Roll to determine the power level of a titan when it is encountered:

| Roll d6 | AC | HD | Damage | Movement   | Height |
|---------|----|----|--------|------------|--------|
| 1       | 2  | 17 | 7d6    | 210' (70') | 18'    |
| 2       | 1  | 18 | 7d6    | 210' (70') | 19'    |
| 3       | 0  | 19 | 7d6    | 210' (70') | 20'    |
| 4       | -1 | 20 | 7d6    | 210' (70') | 21'    |
| 5       | -2 | 21 | 8d6    | 150' (50') | 22'    |
| 6       | -3 | 22 | 8d6    | 150' (50') | 23'    |

Titans attack with their powerful fists. In addition, they have the following spell-like abilities: *invisibility*, *levitate* (twice per day), and they can become *ethereal* (twice per day). Further, titans may use cleric and magic-user spells. Their highest spell level ability for each class is determined by rolling 1d4+3, and titans have access to 2 spells per spell level. Titans speak all giant languages, titan, common, and their alignment tongue.

### Toad, Giant

|              | <i>Ice</i> | <i>Poisonous</i> |
|--------------|------------|------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)  | 1d4 (1d4)        |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    | Neutral          |
| Movement:    | 90' (30')  | 90' (30')        |
| Armor Class: | 4          | 7                |
| Hit Dice:    | 5          | 2 + 2            |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)   | 1 (bite)         |
| Damage:      | 3d4        | 1d4 + 1          |
| Save:        | F5         | F1               |
| Morale:      | 7          | 6                |
| Hoard Class: | XIV        | None             |
| XP:          | 500        | 59               |

The following giant toads are two additional species. Refer to the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules for "ordinary" giant toads.

**Ice:** These giant toads are 8' long and live in cold regions or deep within labyrinths. Giant ice toads have a swallow attack, and are capable of swallowing human sized opponents. They lash out with 20' long tongues, and on a successful attack may yank a victim to its mouth for a bite attack. Swallowed opponents suffer 1d6 hp damage per round they are in the toad's stomach, unless it is killed. In addition, once every 2 rounds a giant ice toad may emit an *icy blast* at all creatures within a 10' radius. All creatures susceptible to cold-based attacks suffer 3d6 hp damage.

**Poisonous:** Giant poisonous toads are in all ways identical to "ordinary" giant toads. They are the size of a wolf and can blend into their environments, surprising opponents on a 1 on 1d6. They have a 15' long tongue they attack with to yank opponents to their gaping mouths. A successful bite attack deals 1d4+1 hp damage and victims must save versus poison or die. Giant poisonous toads have a swallow attack that is effective against opponents the size of a dwarf or smaller. Swallowed opponents suffer 1d6 hp damage per round they are in the toad's stomach, unless it is killed.

### Trapper

No. Enc.: 1 (1)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 30' (10')  
 Armor Class: 3  
 Hit Dice: 12  
 Attacks: 4+  
 Damage: See below  
 Save: F12  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XVII  
 XP: 2,000

Trappers are thought to be distant relatives of the lurker above (see that entry). Unlike their relatives, however, trappers mimic the floor of a building, dungeon, or other structure and are 95% undetectable by visual inspection. By manipulating their body structure while covering the floor, trappers can form a box that resembles a small trunk or chest. This is usually enough to lure would-be-adventurers to their doom. A trapper waits until its prey is almost centered on its body near the "trunk" or "chest" before it strikes. It then quickly folds and wraps its body around its unsuspecting prey attempting to smother and squeeze it until it is dead. This deals 1d6 hp of crushing damage each round, and after the 6<sup>th</sup> round the prey is automatically smothered to death. Victims are incapable of attacking. Trappers suffer only half damage from cold or fire-based attacks, and no damage on a successful saving throw. They keep their treasure underneath them.

### Triton

No. Enc.: 3d4 (2d6x10)  
 Alignment: Neutral (good)  
 Movement: 150' (50') swim  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 3  
 Attacks: 1 (weapon)  
 Damage: As weapon  
 Save: F3  
 Morale: 7  
 Hoard Class: VIII, IX, X, XIX  
 XP: 50

A triton has silvery skin that fades into silver-blue scales on the lower half of its body. It has two scaled "legs" ending in fins. Tritons' hair is deep blue or blue-green and they are about the same size and weight as a human. The reclusive tritons prefer to avoid combat, but they fiercely defend their homes. They attack with either melee or ranged weapons as the circumstances warrant. When encountered outside their lair, they are 90% likely to be mounted on friendly sea creatures such as hippocampi. In a group of 10 or more there will be a 5 HD leader, and in a group of 20 or more there will be an additional 7 HD leader. If more than 60 are encountered, a 9 HD chieftain will be present. In addition, for every 10 tritons encountered there is a 10% chance that 1d4x10% of their number are magic-users of a level determined for each one by rolling 1d6.

### Turtle, Giant

|              | <i>Sea</i>           | <i>Snapping</i>      |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d3 (1d3)            | 1d4 (1d4)            |
| Alignment:   | Neutral              | Neutral              |
| Movement:    | 10' (3')             | 30' (10')            |
| Swim:        | 150' (50')           | 120' (40')           |
| Armor Class: | 2 (head, flippers 5) | 0 (head, flippers 5) |
| Hit Dice:    | 15                   | 10                   |
| Attacks:     | 1 (bite)             | 1 (bite)             |
| Damage:      | 4d4                  | 6d4                  |
| Save:        | F15                  | F10                  |
| Morale:      | 6                    | 9                    |
| Hoard Class: | None                 | None                 |
| XP:          | 1,500                | 1,700                |

Giant turtles are 40' in diameter. Their temperaments vary depending on type.

**Sea:** Giant sea turtles only fight if directly threatened or very hungry. They may capsize smaller vessels 90% of the time or larger vessels 10% of the time if they come to the surface directly under them.

**Snapping:** These giant turtles are extremely temperamental and aggressive. They live in bodies of fresh water or large rivers. They lie in wait for prey, extending their 10' long necks very suddenly to surprise on 1-4 on 1d6, and then snap at prey for 6d4 hp damage.

**Wasp, Giant**

No. Enc.: 1d20 (1d20+20)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 60' (20')  
     Fly: 210' (70')  
 Armor Class: 4  
 Hit Dice: 4  
 Attacks: 2 (bite, sting)  
 Damage: 2d4/1d4  
 Save: F4  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XI x 15  
 XP: 135

These 3' long giant insects are incredibly aggressive and carnivorous. They create nests underground, usually in caverns or dug into the earth. Their nests are constructed of mud or paper. Giant wasps attack with a bite and a poisonous sting. Victims of the sting must succeed in a saving throw versus poison or be permanently paralyzed. Paralyzed victims are taken back to the nest where they are deposited to be devoured by hatching larvae. Victims are killed in this manner in 1d4+1 days. The spell *neutralize poison* can remove the paralyzation.

**Will-O-Wisp**

No. Enc.: 1 (1d3)  
 Alignment: Chaotic (evil)  
 Movement: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: -8  
 Hit Dice: 9  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 2d8  
 Save: F9  
 Morale: 7  
 Hoard Class: XVIII  
 XP: 3,100

Will-o'-wisps can be yellow, white, green, or blue. They are easily mistaken for lanterns, especially in the foggy marshes and swamps where they reside. A will-o'-wisp's body is a globe of spongy material about 1' across, and its glowing body sheds a variable amount of light in order to confuse victims. They may become invisible for 2d4 round intervals. Will-o'-wisps usually avoid combat. They prefer to confuse and bewilder adventurers, luring them into morasses or other hazardous places where they feed on life energy as a victim dies in a trap or other hazard. When they are forced to fight, they let loose small electrical shocks that deal 2d8 hp damage. A will-o'-wisp is immune to most spells except *magic missile*, *maze* and *protection from evil*. However, these creatures are vulnerable to normal attacks. They are highly intelligent, and if reduced to only a few hit points they may negotiate with opponents for survival.

**Wind Walker**

No. Enc.: 1d3 (1d3)  
 Alignment: Neutral  
 Movement: 150' (50')  
     Fly: 300' (100')  
 Armor Class: 7  
 Hit Dice: 6 + 3  
 Attacks: 1  
 Damage: 3d6  
 Save: F6  
 Morale: 9  
 Hoard Class: XXII  
 XP: 680

Wind walkers are creatures from the elemental plane of air. When found on the material plane they live on high mountain peaks or deep within labyrinths. On occasion, a wind walker is encountered in the service of a cloud giant, storm giant, efreet, djinn, or other such creature. A wind walker's natural form is that of a roaring and whistling column of wind about 12' tall. No discernable features can be seen in the wind walker. A wind walker attacks by using the surrounding air to pummel its foes for 3d6 hp damage each round. Wind walkers can only be attacked by ethereal creatures or creatures capable of affecting the ethereal plane. A *control weather* spell instantly slays a wind walker if it fails a saving throw versus spells. A *haste* spell deals 1d6 points of damage per two caster levels (maximum 5d6) to a wind walker. In addition, a *haste* spell doubles the damage the wind walker deals with its wind blast attack. An *ice storm* spell deals no damage to a wind walker, but affects it as if by a *fear* spell for 1d4 rounds. A wind walker is affected normally by magical barriers.

**Wolf, Winter**

No. Enc.: 2d4 (2d4)  
 Alignment: Neutral (evil)  
 Movement: 180' (60')  
 Armor Class: 5  
 Hit Dice: 6  
 Attacks: 1 (bite)  
 Damage: 2d4  
 Save: F6  
 Morale: 10  
 Hoard Class: XIV  
 XP: 820

These intelligent and terrible 6' long wolves live in cold environments. In addition to a bite attack, winter wolves have a frosty breath weapon that inflicts 6d4 hp damage to victims within 10'. A successful save versus breath attacks reduces damage by 50%. They suffer an extra +1 point of damage per die of fire damage, but they are immune to all cold-based attacks.

## Wolverine

|              | <i>Ordinary</i>   | <i>Giant</i>      |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1 (1d3)           | 1 (1d3)           |
| Alignment:   | Neutral           | Neutral           |
| Movement:    | 120' (40')        | 150' (50')        |
| Armor Class: | 5                 | 4                 |
| Hit Dice:    | 3                 | 4 + 4             |
| Attacks:     | 3 (2 claws, bite) | 3 (2 claws, bite) |
| Damage:      | 1d4/1d4/1d4+1     | 1d4+1/1d4+1/2d4   |
| Save:        | F3                | F4                |
| Morale:      | 10                | 11                |
| Hoard Class: | None              | None              |
| XP:          | 80                | 290               |

These creatures are efficient and vicious hunters. They attack with +4 to hit. In addition to their claws and bite, wolverines may attack with a musk spray that affects victims within a 60' long by 20' wide area (half this area for ordinary wolverines). Victims must save versus poison or be blinded for 1d8 hours.



## Xorn

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d4 (1d4)              |
| Alignment:   | Neutral                |
| Movement:    | 90' (30')              |
| Armor Class: | -2                     |
| Hit Dice:    | 7 + 7                  |
| Attacks:     | 4 (3 claws, bite)      |
| Damage:      | 1d3/1d3/1d3/6d4        |
| Save:        | F7                     |
| Morale:      | 10                     |
| Hoard Class: | XI x 3, XII, XIII, XXI |
| XP:          | 1,700                  |

Xorns are about 5' tall and are native to the elemental plane of earth. When on the material plane they live deep within labyrinths, where they feed on minerals. Xorns are able to blend in their environment, and can surprise opponents on 1-3 on

1d6. Xorns do not attack fleshly beings except to defend themselves or their property, since they cannot digest meat. Xorns are indifferent to creatures of the material plane—with the sole exception of anyone carrying a significant amount of precious metals or minerals, which xorns eat. They can smell food up to 20' away, and may ask adventurers to give them their precious metals. If refused, they will almost always (90%) attack to take it forcefully. Xorns are completely immune to fire or cold-based attacks. They suffer only half damage from electrical-based attacks, or no damage with a successful saving throw. The spells *rock to mud* and *stone to flesh* reduce a xorn to AC 8 for 1 round, and the xorn cannot attack as it transforms back to its original form. The spell *move earth* pushes a xorn backwards 30' and stuns it for 1 round. A xorn can glide through stone, dirt, or almost any other sort of earth except metal after 1 round of preparation. A *phase door* spell cast on an area containing a burrowing xorn kills it instantly.



## Yeti

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| No. Enc.:    | 1d6 (2d4)  |
| Alignment:   | Neutral    |
| Movement:    | 150' (50') |
| Armor Class: | 6          |
| Hit Dice:    | 4 + 4      |
| Attacks:     | 2 (claws)  |
| Damage:      | 1d6/1d6    |
| Save:        | F4         |
| Morale:      | 8          |
| Hoard Class: | XX         |
| XP:          | 38         |

These large, 9' tall hulking humanoids are covered in white, shaggy fur. Their hands end in filthy, razor-sharp claws. These creatures' heads are large and sport a wide round mouth filled with fangs. Yetis make their lairs in remote mountains and hills. They are fierce predators with ravenous appetites, dining on mountain goats, sheep, polar bears, and humanoids. They are

particularly fond of human and elf flesh. A yeti attacks with its claws, and grabs an opponent to squeeze it against its frigid body with an attack roll of 20. This deals an extra 2d8 hp damage. Creatures within 30' that meet the eyes of a yeti must succeed on a saving throw versus paralyzation or stand

paralyzed in fear for 3 rounds. Yeti are 30% invisible in a snowy environment if more than 30' away. Yetis suffer 50% extra damage from heat-based attacks. When found in their lair 50% of their number are females, with a 20% chance of 1d4+1 young.

## New Rules

### Combat Options

The following additional combat rules are optional. The Labyrinth Lord may use some, all, or none of these rules at his sole discretion.

**Helmets:** Generally characters are assumed to be wearing a helmet with their armor. However, if for some reason a character is not wearing a helmet an opponent of no intelligence or relatively low intelligence will strike at a character's AC 9 head on a roll of 1 on 1d6. Intelligent opponents will attempt to strike the head on a roll of 1-2 on 1d6.

**Parrying:** A character may forgo his attack in a round to parry an attack. The character's STR bonus to hit is applied as a penalty to the attacker's hit roll. Parrying characters may move ½ their encounter movement just as in a fighting retreat.

**Subdual damage:** At the Labyrinth Lord's discretion, some monsters (such as dragons, some humanoids, or other beings) can be subdued by attacking with the side of a blade or otherwise attacking by pulling blows. Damage is rolled normally. However, 75% of this damage is temporary. The ratio of the subdual damage to the creature's maximum hp is the percentage chance each round that the creature is pummeled into unconsciousness. For example, if a creature suffers 10 hp damage the first round and has a maximum of 40 hp, there is a 25% chance it is knocked unconscious the first round. This roll is only made on a round subdual damage is inflicted, but is otherwise cumulative. If subdual damage equals or exceeds a creature's maximum hp, it is knocked unconscious automatically.

**Two-weapon fighting:** Characters may attack with a weapon in each hand. The primary weapon must be one that can be wielded with one hand, and the secondary weapon must be small, like a dagger. There is a penalty to hit of -2 with the primary weapon and -4 with the secondary weapon. Adjustments to hit from high or low attributes are applied to each weapon attack. However, bonuses may only eliminate an attack penalty, they can never add up to a bonus to hit when using two weapons. This rule does not apply to bonuses from magical weapons.

### Poison

This section describes different poisons that can be introduced into the campaign. They are particularly important if the assassin class is in play, but poisons can be used to make foes

much more formidable or to add additional dangers to labyrinths through unlabeled and mysterious potions, or poisoned traps and food.

### Poison Basics

When a character takes damage from an attack with a poisoned weapon, touches an item smeared with contact poison, consumes poisoned food or drink, or is otherwise poisoned, he must make a saving throw versus poison. If he fails, he dies or takes the poison's damage. Even if he succeeds, he may face damage.

One dose of poison smeared on a weapon or some other object affects just a single target. A poisoned weapon or object retains its venom until the weapon scores a hit or the object is touched (unless the poison is wiped off before a target comes in contact with it). Unless otherwise determined by the Labyrinth Lord, any poison smeared on an object or exposed to the elements in any way remains potent until it is touched or used. Poisons are divided into four basic types according to the method by which their effects are delivered, as follows.

**Contact (CT):** Merely touching this type of poison necessitates a saving throw. It can be actively delivered via a weapon or other physical attack. Even if the attack causes no physical damage, the poison can still affect the target. A chest or other object can be smeared with contact poison as part of a trap.

**Ingested (IG):** Ingested poisons are virtually impossible to utilize in a combat situation. A poisoner could administer a potion to an unconscious creature or attempt to dupe someone into drinking or eating something poisoned. Assassins tend to use ingested poisons outside of combat.

**Inhaled (IH):** Inhaled poisons are usually contained in fragile vials or eggshells. They can be thrown as a ranged attack just as when throwing flasks of oil. When it strikes a hard surface (or is struck hard), the container releases its poison. One dose spreads to fill the volume of a 10' cube. Each creature within the area must make a saving throw. Holding one's breath is ineffective against inhaled poisons; they enter the body through the nasal membranes, tear ducts, and other parts of the body.

**Injury (IN):** This poison must be delivered through a wound. If a creature does not suffer damage from an attack, the poison does not affect it. Traps that cause damage from weapons, needles, and the like sometimes contain injury poisons.



The characteristics of poisons are summarized on the Poison Table. Terms on the table are defined below.

**Class:** This is an abstract identifier for a specific poison. It does not suggest anything about the ingredients, as any number of formulas might produce similar effects.

**Type:** The poison's method of delivery; contact (CT), ingested (IG), inhaled (IH), or via an injury (IN).

**Save Adjustment:** Some poisons are weaker or stronger than others, and saving throws are modified accordingly.

**Onset:** The amount of time it takes for the poison to take effect.

**Failed Save Damage:** The damage the character takes immediately upon failing his saving throw against this poison.

**Save Damage:** The amount of hp damage the character suffers even if the save versus poison succeeds.

**Price:** The cost in gp of one dose (one vial) of the poison. It is not possible to use or apply poison in any quantity smaller than one dose. The purchase and possession of poison is always illegal, and even in big cities it can be obtained only from specialized, less than reputable sources.

## Perils of Using Poison

A character has a 5% chance of exposing himself to a poison whenever he applies it to a weapon or otherwise readies it for use. Additionally, a character who rolls a natural 1 on an attack roll with a poisoned weapon must succeed in a DEX attribute check or he poisons himself and must make a save versus poison. However, assassins are trained in the use of poisons and there is no chance an assassin will poison himself when employing it in any way.

POISON TABLE

| Class | Type | Save Adj. | Onset        | Failed Save Damage | Save Damage | Price |
|-------|------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------|
| 1     | CT   | +2        | 2d4 rounds   | 10                 | 0           | 20    |
| 2     | CT   | +1        | 1d6+1 rounds | 20                 | 0           | 80    |
| 3     | CT   | -         | 1d4 rounds   | 30                 | 10          | 800   |
| 4     | CT   | -1        | 1d2 rounds   | 40                 | 15          | 2,000 |
| 5     | CT   | -2        | 1 round      | death              | 30          | 4,000 |
| 6     | IG   | +4        | 2d4 rounds   | 20                 | 10          | 6     |
| 7     | IG   | +3        | 1d4+1 rounds | 30                 | 15          | 35    |
| 8     | IG   | +2        | 1d2 rounds   | 40                 | 20          | 220   |
| 9     | IG   | +1        | 1 round      | death              | 25          | 520   |
| 10    | IG   | -         | 1d4 turns    | death              | 30          | 1,200 |
| 11    | IH   | +3        | 1d4 rounds   | 5                  | 0           | 5     |

Poison Table Continued...

|    |    |    |              |       |    |       |
|----|----|----|--------------|-------|----|-------|
| 12 | IH | +2 | 1d2 rounds   | 10    | 5  | 25    |
| 13 | IH | +1 | 1 round      | 15    | 7  | 35    |
| 14 | IH | -  | instant      | 20    | 10 | 150   |
| 15 | IH | -1 | instant      | death | 15 | 1,200 |
| 16 | IN | +4 | 2d4+1 rounds | 15    | 0  | 15    |
| 17 | IN | +3 | 1d3 rounds   | 25    | 0  | 75    |
| 18 | IN | +2 | 1 round      | 35    | 0  | 650   |
| 19 | IN | +1 | 1 round      | death | 0  | 1,700 |
| 20 | IN | -  | instant      | death | 10 | 2,500 |

There is a chance that a target in close proximity to poison will detect its presence due to its appearance, smell, or taste, before it is significantly contacted. The chance is related to the save adjustment of each poison. Poisons with +4 have an 80% probability of detection; +3, 60%; +2, 40%; +1, 20%.

## Stun and Paralysis

There are various magic items, spell effects, or other attacks that result in characters being stunned or paralyzed. These effects occur in the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules, as well as here. However, to date they have not been explained fully in terms of game mechanics.

Effects that *stun* render a character or creature unable to act. Sometimes this is described as “dazed” or “mesmerized.” However, characters in this state are not entirely helpless. Attacks against them are carried out without the benefit of bonuses to AC due to DEX or the use of a shield, but otherwise attacks are handled normally. Attackers gain a +4 to hit stunned opponents.

In contrast, characters that are paralyzed or unconscious are completely vulnerable. Attacks against them automatically succeed. In fact, paralyzed or unconscious creatures may be killed instantly just by declaring the intention.

## Vision

The following kinds of vision are common for monsters and some demi-humans or humanoids.

### Infravision

*Infravision*, or infrared vision, is the capability to see in the infrared spectrum of light. Creatures have varying ranges for this ability. Most creatures have the ability to 60', and this means their eyes are collecting light much as any eyes do. These creatures can only distinguish differences in heat levels, and it is not in fine detail. However, warm footprints may be detected within 4 rounds of a creature's passage. Further ranges indicate that the eyes actually emit infrared light (and glow red) indicating the eyes are seeing infrared light as it bounces back. This form of vision allows the viewer much greater resolution. Note that if a heat-emitting light source is present, infravision cannot function.

## Ultraviolet Vision

Creatures with this ability can see the UV spectrum and will be able to see objects that emit this type of energy. This spectrum includes high intensity radiation. At night, this vision allows a character to see to a distance of 300'. Since this vision relies on heavy background radiation, it is not useful underground unless there is a source of radiation for illumination. If a creature has ordinary vision and *ultraviolet vision*, the *ultraviolet vision* is only usable in darkness, and it takes 1 round to transition between each form. Note that magical weapons shed energy that interferes with *ultraviolet vision*, much like a fire source interferes with *infravision*.

## Invisibility

The following guidelines can be used for ruling in situations where invisibility is a factor. As a general rule, an invisible character or creature may be struck with a -4 penalty to hit. In addition, invisible creatures receive a +4 to saving throws in regard to effects in which knowing the victim's location is a factor. For instance, this bonus would not apply to poison, but it would apply to effects from a staff.

It must be noted that a character under the effects of an *invisibility* spell or similar effects is not rendered silent. In addition, an invisible character may betray his presence through other senses, such as smell. To account for various means of perception and alertness, the following optional chart can be used to check the probability that a creature or higher level character detects that an invisible creature is present. Note that this only gives knowledge of the creature's presence, and all normal penalties to hit apply. The roll should be made every round. If successful, the creature is aware of the invisible being from that point on.

| CHANCE TO NOTICE INVISIBLE CREATURES |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| INT                                  | Level or Hit Dice |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                      | 8                 | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15+ |
| 0-3                                  | -                 | -   | -   | -   | -   | 5%  | 10% | 15% |
| 4-5                                  | -                 | -   | -   | -   | 5%  | 10% | 15% | 20% |
| 6-8                                  | -                 | -   | -   | 5%  | 10% | 15% | 20% | 25% |
| 9-12                                 | -                 | -   | 5%  | 10% | 15% | 20% | 25% | 30% |
| 13-15                                | -                 | 5%  | 15% | 25% | 35% | 45% | 55% | 65% |
| 16-17                                | 5%                | 10% | 20% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 60% | 70% |
| 18                                   | 5%                | 15% | 25% | 35% | 45% | 55% | 65% | 75% |
| 19                                   | 10%               | 20% | 30% | 40% | 50% | 60% | 70% | 80% |
| 20                                   | 15%               | 25% | 35% | 45% | 55% | 65% | 75% | 85% |
| 21+                                  | 20%               | 30% | 40% | 50% | 60% | 70% | 80% | 90% |

## Potion Mixing

The Labyrinth Lord may rule that it is dangerous to combine different potions. Potions are considered "mixed" when they are literally mixed before being imbibed, or when one potion is imbibed while another is in effect. It is entirely appropriate for the Labyrinth Lord to put down a set of guidelines for certain potion combinations. For instance, it might be ruled that

combining any kind of *healing potion* is always safe with any other potion. However, it may also be desirable to simply use a random system to determine outcomes of mixing potions, since one might assume that no two potions, even of the same type, have the exact same formula. Refer to the table below when potions are mixed, or construct a similar table more appropriate for your campaign.

### Roll d20 Potion Mixing Result

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 01-02 | <b>Poisonous Brew:</b> The imbiber must roll a saving throw versus poison with a penalty from -1 to -4 (roll a d4) or die.   |
| 03-04 | <b>Chemical Reaction:</b> The potions create a reaction within the body, causing internal chemical burns for 2d6 hp damage.  |
| 05    | <b>Hideous Result:</b> The potions combine to alter the imbiber's body in a horrible and permanent way. It could be mild, such as causing mottled skin, or terrible, such as a withered limb, melted eyes, or unusual growths, etc. Roll 1d6 to determine general severity: 1-2, mild; 3-4, moderate; 5-6, severe. Mild effects are usually only cosmetic, while moderate ones may impose some penalties to abilities, attack rolls, etc. Severe effects cause major crippling or profound body alterations. |
| 06-15 | <b>No Effect:</b> Both potions are rendered ineffective.   |
| 16-18 | <b>Normal Effect:</b> Both potions function normally.  |
| 19    | <b>Greater Effect:</b> One potion works 10%-100% more effectively (roll d00), while the other has no effect.   |
| 20    | <b>Different Effect:</b> The potions combine to create an entirely new effect. This might mimic a different random potion at 150% normal efficiency, or a unique effect determined by the Labyrinth Lord.  |

## Humanoid Spell Casters

In addition to those capabilities mentioned in monster descriptions, some humanoids may have other spell casting abilities. These special individuals should not be randomly used (unless indicated in the monster description), but instead crafted for special encounters. Although these humanoids may have the potential to achieve these levels of ability, only rare specimens do so. The following charts should be consulted to reference maximum ability in a given class.

|            | Cleric Maximum Level |             |          |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|
|            | 3                    | 5           | 7        |
| Ettin      | Bugbear              | Dryad*      | Sahuagin |
| Ogre       | Centaur*             | Giant (any) |          |
| Troglodyte | Gnoll                | Goblin      |          |
| Troll      | Kobold               | Hobgoblin   |          |
|            | Locathah             | Lizardfolk  |          |
|            | Orc                  | Nymph*      |          |
|            |                      | Triton      |          |

\*These creatures are druids instead of clerics.

†Morlocks and Neanderthals have unlimited clerical ability.

| Magic-User Maximum Level |           |             |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2                        | 4         | 5           |
| Bugbear                  | Goblin    | Morlock     |
| Gnoll                    | Hobgoblin | Neanderthal |
| Kobold                   | Locathah  | Sahuagin    |
| Lizardfolk               | Orc       |             |

The Labyrinth Lord may choose to limit the spells of any given level available to humanoid spell casters, either as a whole or on a race-by-race basis.

## Cosmology (Optional)

The following description of the major planes of existence is only one possible scheme or interpretation. It is presented here to tie together a number of concepts that are left unexplained throughout the core *Labyrinth Lord* rules and the rules in AEC. The referee should feel free to use this as written, alter it, or disregard it completely depending on the needs of the milieu.

### Material Plane

The material plane is the plane most campaign worlds are on. There are an infinite number of material planes, each of which may be wildly or subtly different from one another, and each one may operate under different magical or physical laws. Each material plane consists of its own universe, with the planet the characters are from, a sun, a solar system, and so on.

### Transitive Planes

These three planes are used to get from one place to another. The astral plane is a conduit to all other planes, while the ethereal plane and the plane of shadow both serve as means of transportation within the material plane they're connected to. These planes have the strongest regular interaction with the material plane and are often accessed by using various spells. They have native inhabitants as well.

**Astral Plane:** The astral plane is the space between the planes. It is a great, endless sphere of clear silvery sky, both above and below. Occasional bits of solid matter can be found here, but most of the astral plane is an endless, open domain.

**Ethereal Plane:** The ethereal plane is coexistent with the material plane and often other planes as well. The material plane itself is visible from the ethereal plane, but it appears muted and indistinct, its colors blurring into each other and its edges turning fuzzy.

While it is possible to see into the material plane from the ethereal plane, the ethereal plane is usually invisible to those on the material plane. Normally, creatures on the ethereal plane

cannot attack creatures on the material plane, and vice versa. A traveler on the ethereal plane is invisible, incorporeal, and utterly silent to someone on the material plane.

The ethereal plane is mostly empty of structures and impediments. However, the plane has its own inhabitants. Some of these are other ethereal travelers, but the ghosts found here pose a particular peril to those who walk the fog.

**Plane of Shadow:** The plane of shadow is a dimly lit dimension that is both coterminous to and coexistent with the material plane. It overlaps the material plane much as the ethereal plane does, so a planar traveler can use the plane of shadow to cover great distances quickly. This plane is also coterminous to other planes.

The plane of shadow is a world of black and white; color itself has been bleached from the environment. It otherwise appears similar to the material plane.

### Inner Planes

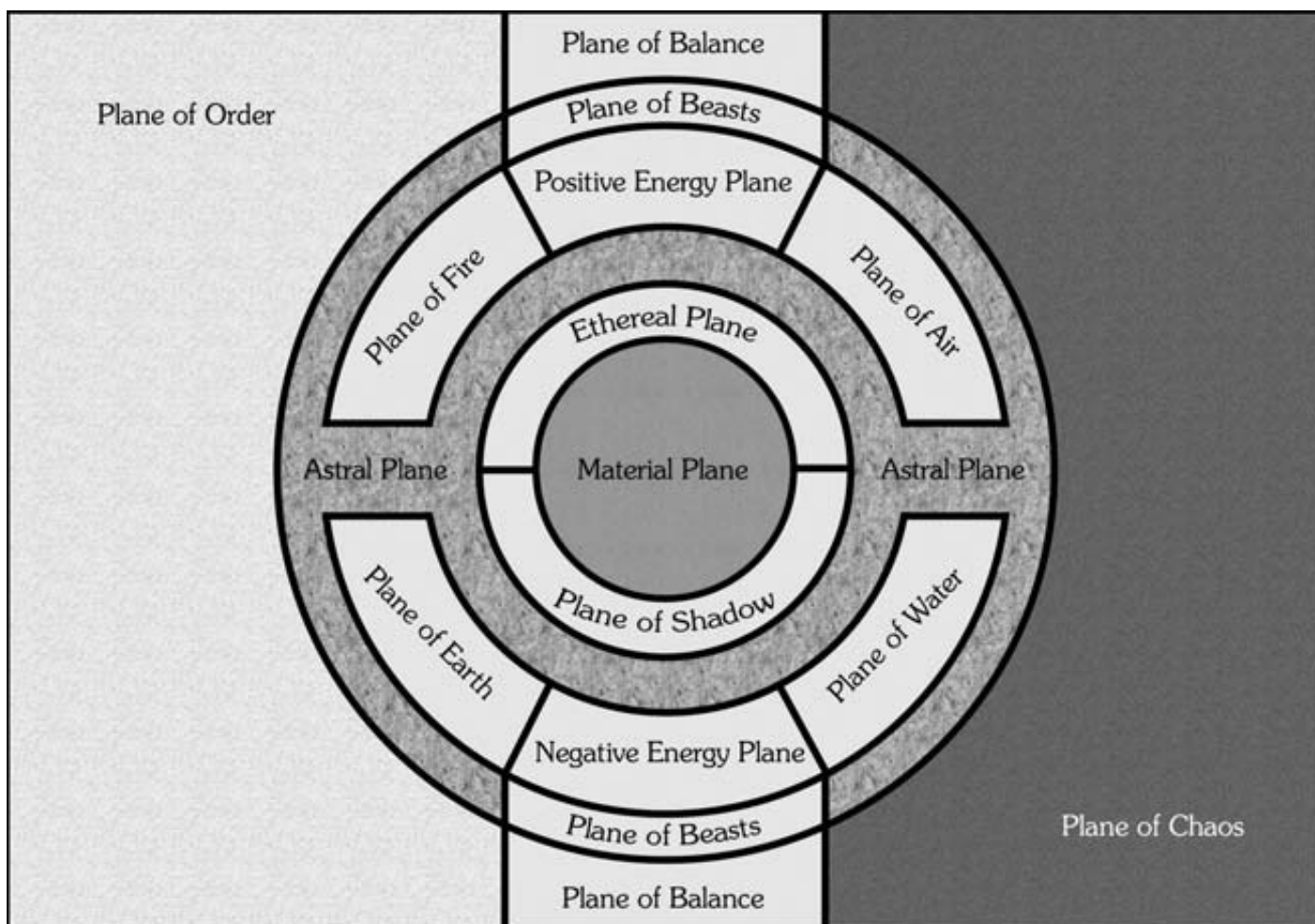
These six planes are manifestations of the basic building blocks of the universe. Each is made up of a single type of energy or element that overwhelms all others. The natives of a particular Inner plane are made of the same energy or element as the plane itself.

**Elemental Plane of Air:** The elemental plane of air is an empty plane, consisting of sky above and sky below. The elemental plane of air is the most comfortable and survivable of the Inner planes, and it is the home of all manner of airborne creatures. Indeed, flying creatures find themselves at a great advantage on this plane. While travelers without flight can survive easily here, they are at a disadvantage.

**Elemental Plane of Earth:** The elemental plane of earth is a solid place made of rock, soil, and stone. An unwary and unprepared traveler may find himself entombed within this vast solidity of material and have his life crushed into nothingness, his powdered remains a warning to any foolish enough to follow.

Despite its solid, unyielding nature, the elemental plane of earth is varied in its consistency, ranging from relatively soft soil to veins of heavier and more valuable metal.

**Elemental Plane of Fire:** Everything is alight on the elemental plane of fire. The ground is nothing more than great, ever shifting plates of compressed flame. The air ripples with the heat of continual firestorms, and the most common liquid is magma, not water. The oceans are made of liquid flame, and the mountains ooze with molten lava. Fire survives here without need for fuel or air, but flammables brought onto the plane are consumed readily.



**Elemental Plane of Water:** The elemental plane of water is a sea without a floor or a surface, an entirely fluid environment lit by a diffuse glow. It is one of the more hospitable of the Inner planes once a traveler gets past the problem of breathing the local medium. The eternal oceans of this plane vary between ice cold and boiling hot, between saline and fresh. They are perpetually in motion, wracked by currents and tides. The plane's permanent settlements form around bits of flotsam and jetsam suspended within this endless liquid. These settlements drift on the tides of the elemental plane of Water.

**Negative Energy Plane:** To an observer, there's little to see on the negative energy plane. It is a dark, empty place, an eternal pit where a traveler can fall until the plane itself steals away all light and life. The negative energy plane is the most hostile of the Inner planes, and the most uncaring and intolerant of life. Only creatures immune to its life-draining energies can survive there.

**Positive Energy Plane:** The positive energy plane has no surface and is akin to the elemental plane of air with its wide-open nature. However, every bit of this plane glows brightly with innate power. This power is dangerous to mortal forms, which are not made to handle it. Despite the beneficial effects of the plane, it is one of the most hostile of the inner planes. An

unprotected character on this plane swells with power as positive energy is force-fed into her. Then, her mortal frame unable to contain that power, she immolates as if she were a small planet caught at the edge of a supernova. Visits to the Positive Energy plane are brief, and even then travelers must be heavily protected.

## Outer Planes

The deities live on the outer planes, as do creatures such as demons. Each of the outer planes has an alignment, representing a particular moral or ethical outlook, and the natives of each plane tend to behave in agreement with that plane's alignment. The outer planes are also the final resting place of souls from the material plane, whether that final rest takes the form of calm introspection or eternal damnation.

**Plane of Order:** The plane of order is a realm where Law rules eternally and completely. All gods aligned with Law reside here. This plane is alien to beings from the material plane. It is an infinite universe of complete order, where time, if it exists at all, is static. Order is achieved to such perfection that nothing decays or fails from wear or age. Any being that physically enters this place is trapped like a fly in amber. The gods of Law sometimes reside in small pockets of reality that mimic

processes on the material plane, much like a separate demiplane within the plane of order.

**Plane of Balance:** The plane of balance resembles a typical material plane in many ways. In the plane of balance, all forces act to equally oppose one another. Even magical and physical laws are balanced, such that most magic functions, as do most technologies from other worlds. Despite its balance in all things, the plane of balance is no “heaven.” Just as powers are balanced here, so are diseases, wars, and other unpleasant phenomenon. Balance is an unfeeling force that seeks only that neither Law nor Chaos ever tips the balance. Freedom from suffering or other undesirable afflictions is not guaranteed in this place, since these things, and their absence, must always exist simultaneously to maintain balance. Gods of Neutrality call this plane home, where they typical rule a portion of this infinitely sized plane.

**Plane of Chaos:** The plane of chaos is known by many names, such as the abyss or Hell. The plane of chaos is composed of an infinite number of levels, each stacked on top of the next, and each consisting of an infinite universe unto itself. Every imaginable possibility exists in these universes. One may appear as a virtual paradise, but for some deadly and twisted

characteristic, and others are complete vortexes of destruction. Some of the infinite worlds within the plane of chaos are often referred to as demon worlds, because it is from these worlds that all demons originate. Gods of Chaos call these worlds home, as do other powerful demon lords who may rule entire demon worlds.

**Plane of Beasts:** The plane of beasts is the home of all beast lords, or powers that represent the equivalent of deities for animals and monsters. Like the plane of chaos, there are an infinite number of universes (beast realms) within this plane, and each may be very different from one another. They include worlds of all terrain types, and have no particular allegiance to Law, Neutrality, or Chaos, as any of these forces may be found in beast realms.

## Demiplanes

This category covers all extradimensional spaces that function like planes but have measurable size and limited access. Other kinds of planes are theoretically infinite in size, but a demiplane might be only a few hundred feet across. Any demiplane could have the characteristics of any other plane. Demiplanes can be found “floating” freely within the astral or ethereal planes.

# Random Tables

## Labyrinth Furnishings

Labyrinth design is addressed thoroughly in the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules. However, the following tables may be useful for fleshing out special areas or adding odds and ends to underground areas.

## Random Traps

Use this table for designing traps. Some creativity will need to be employed to make the traps appropriate for the situation and abilities of the PCs.

| RANDOM TRAP DETERMINATION |                                 |       |                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| d%                        | Trap Type                       |       |                                       |
| 01-06                     | Arrow trap <sup>1</sup>         | 41-43 | Lightning bolt                        |
| 07-08                     | Collapsing ceiling <sup>5</sup> | 44-53 | Pit (10' deep) <sup>2</sup>           |
| 09-10                     | Compacting ceiling              | 54-63 | Pit (locks shut) <sup>2</sup>         |
| 11-12                     | Compacting walls                | 64-67 | Portcullis trap <sup>5</sup>          |
| 13-14                     | Dropping ceiling                | 68-72 | Room <sup>6</sup>                     |
| 15-19                     | False door <sup>3</sup>         | 73-78 | Scything blade                        |
| 20-23                     | Falling stones                  | 79-83 | Sliding pit <sup>2</sup>              |
| 24-25                     | Flooding passage                | 84-88 | Sliding pit (locks shut) <sup>2</sup> |
| 26-27                     | Flooding room                   | 89-94 | Spear trap <sup>1</sup>               |
| 28-30                     | Fire ball                       | 95-98 | Swinging ball/block                   |
| 31-40                     | Gas <sup>4</sup>                | 99-00 | Teleporter                            |

<sup>1</sup>Poisoned on a roll of 1 on d10

<sup>2</sup>Roll d10; poison spikes, 1; spikes, 2-3; flooding, 4

<sup>3</sup>Roll d10; pit trap, 1-2; poisoned needle, 3

<sup>4</sup>Roll d10; blinding, 1-2; confusion, 3-4; fear, 5; poisonous, 6; sleep, 7-8; slowing, 9-10;

<sup>5</sup>Roll d6; blocks passage ahead 1-3; blocks passage behind 4-6

<sup>6</sup>Roll d10; flooding, 1-2; elevator, 3-4; collapsing, 5-6; spiked, 7-8; compacting, 9-10

## Atmospheric Details

The following tables can be used to add atmosphere to otherwise bare or uninteresting areas. These atmospheric details need not be explained in any way, or if they inspire the imagination they could lead to additional unique encounters or mysteries. Roll once or more times on the table below for any given area. Different dice rolls should be used for rolling for odors or tactile atmospheric details.

| RANDOM ATMOSPHERIC DETAILS |           |                    |                        |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| d12                        | Odors     | Tactile            | Visibility (d6)        |
| 1                          | Damp      | Breeze, cold       | Dusty                  |
| 2                          | Decay     | Breeze, dry        | Foggy                  |
| 3                          | Earth     | Breeze, humid      | Misty                  |
| 4                          | Excrement | Breeze, warm       | Obscured (knats, etc.) |
| 5                          | Ferrous   | Breeze, wet        | Smokey                 |
| 6                          | Leather   | Downdraft          | Steamy                 |
| 7                          | Mold      | Numbing wind       |                        |
| 8                          | Musky     | Prickly draft      |                        |
| 9                          | Ozone     | Side draft         |                        |
| 10                         | Sea Air   | Static charged air |                        |
| 11                         | Smoke     | Unnaturally still  |                        |
| 12                         | Sulphur   | Updraft            |                        |

| RANDOM SOUNDS |                      |       |                         |
|---------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| d%            | Sound                |       |                         |
| 01            | Barking              | 53-54 | Panting                 |
| 02            | Bell chiming         | 55    | Paper crinkling         |
| 03-04         | Buzzing              | 56    | Pounding                |
| 05-06         | Cackling             | 57-58 | Rattling                |
| 07            | Chains rattling      | 59-60 | Ripping                 |
| 08-09         | Choking              | 61-62 | Scratching              |
| 10-12         | Chuckling            | 63    | Sizzling                |
| 13-14         | Coughing             | 64    | Slapping                |
| 15-16         | Creaking             | 65-67 | Slithering              |
| 17-19         | Door breaking        | 68-69 | Snapping                |
| 20-21         | Door shutting        | 70    | Sneezing                |
| 22-23         | Door slamming        | 71    | Snorting                |
| 24-25         | Dragging             | 72-73 | Sobbing                 |
| 26            | Farm animal (random) | 74    | Spitting                |
| 27-28         | Fire crackling       | 75-76 | Stone sliding           |
| 29-30         | Footsteps, walking   | 77-78 | Talking (indiscernible) |
| 31-32         | Footsteps, running   | 79-80 | Tapping                 |
| 33            | Giggling             | 81    | Thunder                 |
| 34            | Glass breaking       | 82    | Wailing                 |
| 35            | Gong pounding        | 83-84 | Water bubbling          |
| 36-37         | Grating              | 85-86 | Water dripping          |
| 38-39         | Gurgling             | 87-88 | Water flowing           |
| 40-41         | Hissing              | 89    | Water splashing         |
| 42            | Hooves clopping      | 90-91 | Water trickling         |
| 43-45         | Laughing             | 92-94 | Whispering              |
| 46            | Leaves rustling      | 95    | Whistling               |
| 47-48         | Moaning              | 96-97 | Wind whistling          |
| 49            | Musical instrument   | 98-99 | Wood splintering        |
| 50-52         | Name spoken          | 00    | Yelling (indiscernible) |

| MISCELLANEOUS ROOM CONTENTS |                        |       |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| d%                          | Contents               |       |                        |
| 01                          | Ashes                  | 53-54 | Potion bottle, empty   |
| 02                          | Axe, bloody            | 55    | Rope, hemp, rotten     |
| 03-04                       | Bandages, bloody       | 56    | Sack, large, rotten    |
| 05-06                       | Blood, dried           | 57-58 | Shield, cracked        |
| 07-08                       | Blood, puddle          | 59-60 | Shirt, stained         |
| 09-10                       | Blood, wet smear       | 61-62 | Skeletal part (random) |
| 11-12                       | Bones, broken          | 63    | Skeleton, animal       |
| 13-14                       | Boot, chewed           | 64-65 | Skeleton, human        |
| 15-16                       | Candles, partly burned | 66-67 | Skin, furred, dry      |
| 17-19                       | Cart, broken           | 68-69 | Skin, tattooed, dry    |
| 20-21                       | Cobwebs                | 70    | Skull, animal          |
| 22-23                       | Dagger hilt            | 71    | Skull, human           |
| 24                          | Desiccated corpse      | 72-73 | Skull, humanoid        |
| 25-26                       | Excrement              | 74    | Slimy ceiling          |
| 27-28                       | Figurine, small wood   | 75-76 | Slimy floor            |
| 29-30                       | Firewood               | 77-78 | Slimy wall             |
| 31                          | Grappling hook, rusty  | 79    | Spikes, iron, rusty    |
| 32-33                       | Grave marker           | 80-81 | Stain, indiscernible   |
| 34                          | Helmet, cleaved        | 82    | Stain, water           |
| 35                          | Holy symbol, ruined    | 83-84 | Stones, large          |
| 36-37                       | Incense and burner     | 85-86 | Stones, small          |

*Miscellaneous Room Contents Continued...*

|       |                       |       |                           |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 38-39 | Key                   | 87-88 | Sword, long, broken       |
| 40-41 | Lantern, broken       | 89    | Tooth, large sharp        |
| 42-43 | Manacles, rusty       | 90-91 | Torch, partially burned   |
| 44-45 | Map, illegible        | 92-93 | Warning (chalk on a wall) |
| 46    | Mirror, small, broken | 94-95 | Water, puddle             |
| 47-48 | Mold                  | 96-97 | Water, droplets on wall   |
| 49-50 | Moss                  | 98-99 | Waterskin, empty, rotten  |
| 51-52 | Mushrooms (in offal)  | 00    | Withered flowers or herbs |

## Special Encounters

When designing a labyrinth, there are areas that contain unique encounters or areas. The following tables can be rolled on or chosen from to help design these unique places or objects. Care must be taken to create objects or areas that cannot be abused by the players, and in some cases effects associated with these encounters should be temporary or limited in use. Roll or choose from the Random Features Table first, then roll or choose on the Random Characteristics Table. If rolling randomly, not all results will make sense, so the referee will have to roll again or alter the interpretation of the results. Specific details of the effects are left to the design of the referee, such as duration, damage dealt (if appropriate), trigger mechanisms, etc.

| RANDOM FEATURES |                            |       |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| d%              | Result                     |       |                      |
| 01-03           | Alcove                     | 51-53 | Painting             |
| 04-05           | Altar, large               | 54-56 | Passage              |
| 06-07           | Altar, small               | 57-59 | Pedestal             |
| 08-10           | Archway                    | 60-61 | Pillar/column        |
| 11-12           | Barrier, invisible         | 62-65 | Pit                  |
| 13-14           | Basin, stone               | 66-67 | Platform, stone      |
| 15-17           | Bust sculpture             | 68-70 | Pool, artificial     |
| 18-20           | Ceiling                    | 71-72 | Pool, natural        |
| 21-22           | Ceiling, domed             | 73-74 | Portcullis           |
| 23-25           | Chest, wooden              | 75-76 | Room                 |
| 26-28           | Container (jar, pot, etc.) | 77-78 | Rug                  |
| 29-31           | Door (50% secret)          | 79-80 | Shelf, inset to wall |
| 32-33           | Fireplace                  | 81-82 | Sphere, glass        |
| 34-36           | Floor                      | 83-84 | Stairway             |
| 37-38           | Fountain                   | 85-87 | Statue               |
| 39-40           | Fungus                     | 88-89 | Tapestry             |
| 41-42           | Gate, iron                 | 90-92 | Vault                |
| 43-45           | Idol                       | 93-94 | Vegetation           |
| 46-48           | Mirror, large              | 95-97 | Wall                 |
| 49-50           | Monster                    | 98-00 | Well                 |

| RANDOM CHARACTERISTICS |                                |       |                                 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| d%                     | Characteristic                 |       |                                 |
| 01-02                  | Ages (25% decreases)           | 51    | Illusionary                     |
| 03-04                  | Alters alignment               | 52    | Increases ability <sup>4</sup>  |
| 05-06                  | Animates an object             | 53    | Increases gravity               |
| 07-08                  | Attracts                       | 54-55 | Invisible                       |
| 09-10                  | Attacks                        | 56-57 | Levitates                       |
| 11-12                  | Bestows a curse                | 58-59 | Moves                           |
| 13-14                  | Burns                          | 60    | Nullifies magic                 |
| 15-16                  | Causes fear                    | 61-62 | Pivots                          |
| 17-18                  | Causes geas                    | 63    | Points                          |
| 19-20                  | Changes <sup>3</sup>           | 64    | Poisons                         |
| 21-22                  | Collapses                      | 65    | Polymorphs                      |
| 23-24                  | Condenses                      | 66-67 | Produces an object <sup>2</sup> |
| 25-26                  | Consumes                       | 68-69 | Reduces                         |
| 27-28                  | Decreases ability <sup>4</sup> | 70-71 | Replaces                        |
| 29-30                  | Decreases gravity              | 72-73 | Repulses                        |
| 31                     | Disintegrates                  | 74-75 | Reveals lies                    |
| 32-33                  | Duplicates object              | 76-77 | Reverses gravity                |
| 34                     | Duplicates person              | 78-79 | Sinks                           |
| 35-36                  | Emits a gas                    | 80-81 | Sliding                         |
| 37-38                  | Emits a slime or ooze          | 82-83 | Slopes (up or down)             |
| 39                     | Enlarges                       | 84-85 | Speaks <sup>1</sup>             |
| 40-41                  | Fake                           | 86-87 | Spins                           |
| 42                     | Flesh to stone                 | 88-89 | Steals                          |
| 43-44                  | Freezes                        | 90-91 | Stone to flesh                  |
| 45                     | Grants a language              | 92-93 | Stretches                       |
| 46                     | Grants opposite wish           | 94    | Suspends animation              |
| 47                     | Grants a wish                  | 95-96 | Teleports                       |
| 48                     | Heals                          | 97-98 | Twists                          |
| 49-50                  | Heats                          | 99-00 | Withers a body part             |

<sup>1</sup>Roll d4; with intelligence, 1; a preprogrammed message, 2; tries to convince the party to take an action, 3; tries to lead the party into a trap, 4

<sup>2</sup>Roll d8; gold coins, 1; fools gold, 2; magic item, 3; food, 4; gems, 5; water, 6; wine, 7; oil, 8

<sup>3</sup>Roll d6; skin color, 1; eye color, 2; hair color, 3; race, 4; sex, 5; height, 6

<sup>4</sup>Roll d6; STR, 1; DEX, 2; CON, 3; INT, 4; WIS, 5; CHA, 6

## Specialty Room Furnishings

The following tables can be used to flesh out the contents of alchemy or magic-user labs and rooms.

| ALCHEMY or MAGIC-USER FURNISHINGS |                   |       |                        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|
| d%                                | Item              |       |                        |
| 01-02                             | Alembic           | 51-52 | Jars, glass            |
| 03                                | Aludel            | 53    | Manacles, wall mounted |
| 04                                | Anthanon          | 54-55 | Molds, Casting         |
| 05-06                             | Beakers, glass    | 56-57 | Mortar and pestle      |
| 07-08                             | Bellows           | 58-59 | Oil lamp               |
| 09-10                             | Bottles, glass    | 60-61 | Parchment/Paper        |
| 11-12                             | Bowls, glass      | 62    | Pelicans               |
| 13                                | Bowls, wooden     | 63    | Pentagram              |
| 14-15                             | Brazier           | 64    | Philosopher's Stone    |
| 16                                | Calcinary furnace | 65-66 | Pipettes               |

### Alchemy or Magic-User Furnishings Continued...

|       |                    |       |                        |
|-------|--------------------|-------|------------------------|
| 17-18 | Cage, large        | 67    | Pots, ceramic          |
| 19-20 | Cage, small        | 68-69 | Pots, copper           |
| 21-22 | Candles            | 70    | Pots, iron             |
| 23-24 | Cauldron           | 71-72 | Prism                  |
| 25    | Circle, protection | 73-74 | Quills                 |
| 26    | Circle, summoning  | 75    | Retort                 |
| 27-28 | Coal               | 76-77 | Rods, iron stirring    |
| 29-30 | Crucible           | 78    | Sand bath              |
| 31    | Crystals, quartz   | 79    | Scale, balance weight  |
| 32-33 | Cucurbit           | 80-81 | Spatula                |
| 34    | Cupel              | 82-83 | Spoons, measuring      |
| 35-36 | Cups, measuring    | 84-85 | Stands (for hot glass) |
| 37    | Cylinders, glass   | 86    | Still, glass           |
| 38-39 | Dishes, glass      | 87-88 | Stoppers               |
| 40    | Dissolving furnace | 89-90 | Tar, sealing           |
| 41-42 | Flasks, glass      | 91-92 | Tongs                  |
| 43    | Funnels, glass     | 93-94 | Tripod                 |
| 44    | Furnace            | 95    | Tubing, glass          |
| 45-46 | Hourglass          | 96-97 | Tweezers               |
| 47-48 | Incense            | 98-99 | Vials, glass           |
| 49-50 | Ink, vials         | 00    | Water clock            |

Use the table below for randomly determining the contents of jars, pots, or other vessels in a lab.

| RANDOM CONTAINER CONTENTS |                      |       |                     |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| d%                        | Contents             |       |                     |
| 01-03                     | Amber                | 51-53 | Leaves              |
| 04-06                     | Ashes                | 54-56 | Locusts             |
| 07-09                     | Bark                 | 57-60 | Minerals, powdered  |
| 10-12                     | Blood, powdered      | 61-64 | Oil, essential      |
| 13-15                     | Bone, chips/hunks    | 65-67 | Powder              |
| 16-18                     | Bones, small animal  | 68-70 | Mummy, small animal |
| 19-21                     | Charcoal             | 71-73 | Needles, bone       |
| 22-24                     | Cloth, cotton        | 74-76 | Sap/resin           |
| 25-27                     | Eggs, exotic pickled | 77-79 | Salt, crystals      |
| 28-31                     | Entrails, pickled    | 80-82 | Seeds               |
| 32-35                     | Eyes, dried          | 83-85 | Sinew               |
| 36-38                     | Fat/grease           | 86-88 | Skin, dried         |
| 39-41                     | Fingers/toes, dried  | 89-91 | Slime               |
| 42-44                     | Flower petals, dried | 92-94 | Teeth               |
| 45-47                     | Fluid, putrid        | 95-97 | Tongue, pickled     |
| 48-50                     | Hair, humanoid       | 98-00 | Urine               |

The following table can be used for determining which torture devices are present in a torture room or some other location.

| TORTURE CHAMBER FURNISHINGS |                  |     |                |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|
| d20                         | Devices          | d20 | Implements     |
| 1                           | Breaking Wheel   | 1   | Brazier        |
| 2                           | Cauldron, large  | 2   | Cage, large    |
| 3                           | Chair, spiked    | 3   | Chains         |
| 4                           | Copper Boot      | 4   | Clamps         |
| 5                           | Crocodile Shears | 5   | Cleaver        |
| 6                           | Crocodile Tube   | 6   | Garrotes       |
| 7                           | Guillotine       | 7   | Hooks, iron    |
| 8                           | Head crusher     | 8   | Iron, branding |



**Torture Chamber Furnishings Continued...**

|    |                 |    |                   |
|----|-----------------|----|-------------------|
| 9  | Heretics Fork   | 9  | Balls, large iron |
| 10 | Iron coffin     | 10 | Knives, various   |
| 11 | Iron Maiden     | 11 | Manacles          |
| 12 | Judas Cradle    | 12 | Nails             |
| 13 | Knee Splitter   | 13 | Oil, barrel       |
| 14 | Lead Sprinkler  | 14 | Pliers            |
| 15 | Pear of Anguish | 15 | Rope              |
| 16 | Pendulum        | 16 | Saw, large        |
| 17 | Rack            | 17 | Spikes, iron      |
| 18 | Spanish Tickler | 18 | Wedges, iron      |
| 19 | Thumb Screws    | 19 | Wedges, wood      |
| 20 | Tongue Tearer   | 20 | Whips             |

## Random Tavern Patrons

It is a law of gaming nature that at some point players ask about what sorts of people are in a tavern. The following tables can be used to jumpstart the creative juices so that this question can be answered on the fly in a colorful way. This is meant to be a mental springboard, and the referee should flesh out tavern patrons to whatever degree is necessary based on the situation.

**TAVERN PATRONS**

| d20   | Race     | d20   | Class             | d4  | Sex    |
|-------|----------|-------|-------------------|-----|--------|
| 1-2   | Dwarf    | 1     | Assassin          | 1-2 | Male   |
| 3-4   | Elf      | 2-3   | Cleric            | 3-4 | Female |
| 5     | Gnome    | 4-8   | Fighter           |     |        |
| 6     | Half-Elf | 9     | Illusionist       |     |        |
| 7     | Half-Orc | 10-11 | Magic-User        |     |        |
| 8-10  | Halfling | 12    | Monk              |     |        |
| 11-20 | Human    | 13-16 | None <sup>1</sup> |     |        |
|       |          | 17    | Paladin           |     |        |
|       |          | 18    | Ranger            |     |        |
|       |          | 19-20 | Thief             |     |        |

<sup>1</sup>Roll for a profession.

**RANDOM PROFESSIONS**

| Roll d00 | Profession      |
|----------|-----------------|
| 01-03    | Animal Trainer  |
| 04-05    | Armorer         |
| 06-09    | Baker           |
| 10-12    | Blacksmith      |
| 13       | Bookbinder      |
| 14-16    | Bowyer/Fletcher |
| 17-20    | Brewer          |
| 21-23    | Butcher         |
| 24-26    | Carpenter       |
| 27-28    | Chandler        |
| 29-33    | Cooper          |
| 34-35    | Coppersmith     |
| 36-46    | Farmer          |
| 47-50    | Fisher          |
| 51-54    | Furrier         |
| 55       | Glassblower     |

The following table may be rolled or chosen from more than once for an individual, and should be used as inspiration when describing or role-playing an NPC's personality and/or motives.

**RANDOM TAVERN PATRON TRAITS**

| d% | Trait         |
|----|---------------|
| 01 | Agreeable     |
| 02 | Aloof         |
| 03 | Angry         |
| 04 | Apologetic    |
| 05 | Armless       |
| 06 | Arrogant      |
| 07 | Bald          |
| 08 | Beautiful     |
| 09 | Boisterous    |
| 10 | Brawny        |
| 11 | Callous       |
| 12 | Chaotic       |
| 13 | Childish      |
| 14 | Cold          |
| 15 | Cranky        |
| 16 | Crazy         |
| 17 | Crippled      |
| 18 | Dark          |
| 19 | Dastardly     |
| 20 | Despicable    |
| 21 | Dour          |
| 22 | Drunken       |
| 23 | Elegant       |
| 24 | Evil          |
| 25 | False         |
| 26 | Flattering    |
| 27 | Flatulent     |
| 28 | Friendly      |
| 29 | Frightened    |
| 30 | Good          |
| 31 | Gross         |
| 32 | Hairless      |
| 33 | Hairy         |
| 34 | Haggard       |
| 35 | Haughty       |
| 36 | Helpless      |
| 37 | Injured       |
| 38 | Jesting       |
| 39 | Joyous        |
| 40 | Knowledgeable |
| 41 | Large         |
| 42 | Laughing      |
| 43 | Lecherous     |
| 44 | Legless       |
| 45 | Little        |
| 46 | Loud          |
| 47 | Middle-aged   |
| 48 | Miserly       |
| 49 | Mousey        |
| 50 | Murderer      |
| 51 | Narcissistic  |
| 52 | Naughty       |
| 53 | Noisy         |
| 54 | Nosy          |
| 55 | Neutral       |
| 56 | Oafish        |
| 57 | Old           |
| 58 | Optimistic    |
| 59 | Ornery        |
| 60 | Pathetic      |
| 61 | Pessimistic   |
| 62 | Picky         |
| 63 | Pious         |
| 64 | Polite        |
| 65 | Porcine       |
| 66 | Predatory     |
| 67 | Pretty        |
| 68 | Private       |
| 69 | Proud         |
| 70 | Quarrelsome   |
| 71 | Quiet         |
| 72 | Quick         |
| 73 | Quirky        |
| 74 | Ragged        |
| 75 | Regal         |
| 76 | Rich          |
| 77 | Righteous     |
| 78 | Riotous       |
| 79 | Ruthless      |
| 80 | Secretive     |
| 81 | Sick          |
| 82 | Silent        |
| 83 | Simple        |
| 84 | Stern         |
| 85 | Stupid        |
| 86 | Surly         |
| 87 | Timid         |
| 88 | Tired         |
| 89 | Treacherous   |
| 90 | Trustworthy   |
| 91 | Twisted       |
| 92 | Untrustworthy |
| 93 | Unwell        |
| 94 | Uppity        |
| 95 | Ugly          |
| 96 | Vain          |
| 97 | Venerable     |
| 98 | Wasted        |
| 99 | Weak          |
| 00 | Willful       |

## Height and Weight (Optional)

This table may be used for randomly generating the height and weight of PCs and/or NPCs. The dice roll given in the height and weight modifier columns determines how the character's height (in inches) or weight (in pounds) varies from the listed base. For dwarves, halflings, and gnomes roll d6. On 1-3 subtract the modifier, and on 4-6 add the modifier. For all other races roll d10 for both height and weight. On 1-2 the modifier is subtracted from the base, and on 8-10 it is added to the base. On 3-7 for height, modify the average by 1d4 inches, 50% chance higher or lower. For weight, modify the base by 1d8 pounds, 50% chance higher or lower.

RANDOM HEIGHT AND WEIGHT TABLE

| Race          | Base Height | Height Modifier | Base Weight | Weight Modifier |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Human, male   | 6' 0        | 2d6             | 175         | 4d10            |
| Human, female | 5' 6        | 2d4             | 130         | 3d10            |
| Dwarf, male   | 4' 0        | 1d6             | 150         | 3d6             |
| Dwarf, female | 3' 10       | 1d6             | 120         | 3d6             |
| Elf, male     | 5' 0        | 1d6             | 100         | 3d6             |
| Elf, female   | 4' 6        | 1d6             | 80          | 2d6             |

| Race             | Base Height | Height Modifier | Base Weight | Weight Modifier |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Gnome, male      | 3' 6        | 1d4             | 80          | 3d4             |
| Gnome, female    | 3' 3        | 1d4             | 75          | 2d4             |
| Half-elf, male   | 5' 6        | 1d6             | 140         | 2d6             |
| Half-elf, female | 5' 3        | 1d6             | 110         | 2d6             |
| Half-orc, male   | 5' 6        | 1d4             | 150         | 3d6             |
| Half-orc, female | 5' 3        | 1d4             | 120         | 3d6             |
| Halfling, male   | 3' 0        | 1d4             | 60          | 3d4             |
| Halfling, female | 2' 9        | 1d4             | 50          | 2d4             |

## Monster List

The following lists present monsters according to their number of HD, for easy generation of custom encounter tables. Each category includes HD with bonuses or penalties. For example, a monster with HD 2+2 will be found in the HD 2 category. Some monsters appear in multiple HD categories because they have variable HD numbers. Monsters with AEC by their names appear in this book, while all others appear in the *Labyrinth Lord* core rules.

### HD 1 or fewer

Baboon (AEC)  
 Badger, Normal (AEC)  
 Bat, Ordinary  
 Bee, Giant Killer  
 Beetle, Giant Fire  
 Brownie (AEC)  
 Centipede, Giant  
 Dog, Wild (AEC)  
 Dwarf  
 Dwarf, Duergar (AEC)  
 Ear Seeker (AEC)  
 Eel, Sea (AEC)  
 Elf  
 Elf, Deep (AEC)  
 Elf, Drow (AEC)  
 Eye, Floating (AEC)  
 Ferret, Giant  
 Flightless Bird (AEC)  
 Frog, Giant (AEC)  
 Frog, Killer (AEC)  
 Frog, Poisonous (AEC)  
 Gas Spore (AEC)  
 Gnome  
 Goblin  
 Halfling

Hawk, Ordinary  
 Herd Animals  
 Hobgoblin  
 Jackal (AEC)  
 Kobold  
 Leprechaun (AEC)  
 Men, Berserker  
 Men, Brigand  
 Men, Pirate  
 Men, Merchant  
 Men, Nomad  
 Merfolk  
 Morlock  
 Nixie  
 Orc  
 Piercer (AEC)  
 Pixie  
 Pterodactyl  
 Rat, Ordinary  
 Rat, Giant  
 Rot Grub  
 Shrew, Giant  
 Skeleton  
 Snake, Spitting Cobra  
 Sprite  
 Stirge

### HD 2

Baboon, Higher  
 Bat, Giant  
 Beetle, Giant Spitting  
 Camel  
 Crocodile, Ordinary  
 Devil, Imp (AEC)  
 Dog, War (AEC)  
 Dryad  
 Eel, Electric (AEC)  
 Flightless Bird (AEC)  
 Fly, Giant Carnivorous  
 Frog, Giant (AEC)  
 Ghoul  
 Gnoll  
 Golem, Wood  
 Green Slime  
 Herd Animals  
 Horse, Riding (wild)  
 Insect Swarm  
 Lizardfolk  
 Locathah (AEC)  
 Locust, Subterranean  
 Mule  
 Neanderthal

Pegasus  
 Piercer (AEC)  
 Pseudo-dragon (AEC)  
 Sahuagin (AEC)  
 Shadow  
 Shark, Bull  
 Snake, Pit Viper  
 Spider, Giant Crab Spider  
 Strangle Weed (AEC)  
 Tick, Giant (AEC)  
 Toad, Giant Poisonous (AEC)  
 Troglodyte  
 Wolf, Ordinary  
 Yellow Mold  
 Zombie

### HD 3

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Ape, Chimpanzee (AEC)  
 Axe Beak (AEC)  
 Badger, Giant (AEC)  
 Beetle, Giant Carnivorous  
 Boar, Ordinary  
 Boar, Giant  
 Boar, Warthog (AEC)  
 Bugbear

Carcass Scavenger  
 Cat, Mountain Lion  
 Crab, Giant  
 Demon, Quasit (AEC)  
 Devil, Lemure (AEC)  
 Fish, Giant Piranha  
 Flightless Bird (AEC)  
 Frog, Giant (AEC)  
 Fungi, Violet (AEC)  
 Gray Ooze  
 Harpy  
 Hawk, Giant  
 Hell Hound  
 Herd Animals  
 Hippogriff  
 Hyena, Normal (AEC)  
 Insect Swarm  
 Lizard, Giant Gecko  
 Lycanthrope, Wererat  
 Nymph (AEC)  
 Piercer (AEC)  
 Sea Hag (AEC)  
 Shrieker  
 Snake, Sea Snake  
 Spider, Giant Black Widow  
 Statue, Animate Crystal  
 Strangle Weed (AEC)  
 Throghrin  
 Tick, Giant (AEC)  
 Triton (AEC)  
 Wight  
 Wolverine, Ordinary (AEC)

**HD 4**

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Ape, Albino  
 Ape, Gorilla (AEC)  
 Bear, Black  
 Blink Dog  
 Cat, Panther  
 Centaur  
 Crayfish, Giant (AEC)  
 Doppelganger  
 Eagle, Giant (AEC)  
 Gargoyle  
 Gelatinous Cube  
 Ghost (AEC)  
 Hell Hound  
 Herd Animals  
 Hippocampus (AEC)  
 Insect Swarm  
 Jackalwere (AEC)  
 Lizard, Giant Draco  
 Lycanthrope, Wereboar  
 Lycanthrope, Werewolf  
 Medusa

Ogre  
 Owl, Giant (AEC)  
 Piercer (AEC)  
 Rhagodessa, Giant  
 Scorpion, Giant  
 Shark, Mako  
 Snake, Giant Rattler  
 Spider, Giant Tarantula  
 Statue, Animate Iron  
 Strangle Weed (AEC)  
 Tick, Giant (AEC)  
 Unicorn  
 Wasp, Giant (AEC)  
 Weasel, Giant  
 Wolf, Dire  
 Wolverine, Giant (AEC)  
 Wraith  
 Yeti (AEC)

**HD 5**

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Ape, Man-Eating (AEC)  
 Bear, Grizzly  
 Beetle, Giant Boring (AEC)  
 Devil, Horned (AEC)  
 Eel, Giant (AEC)  
 Cat, Lion  
 Cockatrice  
 Fish, Giant Rockfish  
 Hell Hound  
 Hydra  
 Hyena, Giant (AEC)  
 Lizard, Giant Horned  
 Chameleon  
 Lycanthrope, Weretiger  
 Mummy  
 Ochre Jelly  
 Ogre Mage (AEC)  
 Owl Bear  
 Pteranodon  
 Rust Monster  
 Satyr (AEC)  
 Slithering Tracker (AEC)  
 Snake, Giant Python  
 Spider, Phase (AEC)  
 Statue, Animate Stone  
 Toad, Giant Ice (AEC)

**HD 6**

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Basilisk  
 Bear, Polar  
 Cat, Tiger  
 Crocodile, Large  
 Demon, Succubus/Incubus (AEC)

Devil, Erinyes (AEC)  
 Dragon, White  
 Gray Worm  
 Hell Hound  
 Homunculus (AEC)  
 Hydra  
 Leech, Giant  
 Lizard, Giant Tuatara  
 Lycanthrope, Werebear  
 Manticore  
 Minotaur  
 Nightmare (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Standard (AEC)  
 Phase Tiger  
 Rhinoceros, ordinary  
 Roc, Small  
 Sea Serpent  
 Spectre  
 Squid, Giant  
 Troll  
 Whale, Killer  
 Wind Walker (AEC)  
 Wolf, Winter (AEC)

**HD 7**

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Bear, Cave  
 Beetle, Giant Stag (AEC)  
 Demon, Babau (AEC)  
 Demon, Marith (AEC)  
 Djinni  
 Dragon, Black  
 Dragon, Brass (AEC)  
 Griffon  
 Groaning Spirit (AEC)  
 Hell Hound  
 Hydra  
 Lammasu (AEC)  
 Mimic (AEC)  
 Naga, Water (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Standard (AEC)  
 Rakshasa (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Toad, Giant  
 Vampire  
 Wyvern  
 Xorn (AEC)

**HD 8**

Ankheg (AEC)  
 Demon, Balor (AEC)  
 Demon, Vrock (AEC)  
 Devil, Barbed (AEC)  
 Dragon, Copper (AEC)  
 Cat, Saber-tooth Tiger  
 Dragon, Green

Dragon, Sea  
 Elemental, Air  
 Elemental, Earth  
 Elemental, Fire  
 Elemental, Water  
 Fish, Giant Catfish  
 Giant, Hill  
 Golem, Bone  
 Gorgon  
 Hydra  
 Invisible Stalker  
 Mimic (AEC)  
 Naga, Water (AEC)  
 Night Hag (AEC)  
 Octopus, Giant  
 Otyugh, Standard (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Rhinoceros, Woolly  
 Salamander, Flame  
 Shambling Mound (AEC)  
 Shark, Great White  
 Sphinx, Gynasphinx (AEC)  
 Treant  
 Vampire

**HD 9**

Bulette (AEC)  
 Chimera  
 Couatl (AEC)  
 Demon Boar  
 Demon, Hezrou (AEC)  
 Devil, Bone (AEC)  
 Dragon, Blue  
 Dragon, Bronze (AEC)  
 Dragonne (AEC)  
 Elephant  
 Giant, Stone  
 Golem, Flesh (AEC)  
 Hydra  
 Lamia (AEC)  
 Mimic (AEC)  
 Naga, Spirit (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Advanced (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Shambling Mound (AEC)  
 Sphinx, Hieracosphinx (AEC)  
 Vampire  
 Will-O-Wisp (AEC)

**HD 10**

Black Pudding  
 Demon, Glabrezu (AEC)  
 Dragon, Red  
 Dragon, Silver (AEC)  
 Efreeti  
 Ettin

Eye of the Deep (AEC)  
 Eye of Terror (AEC)  
 Fish, Giant Sturgeon  
 Ghost (AEC)  
 Giant, Frost  
 Golem, Amber  
 Hydra  
 Lurker Above (AEC)  
 Mimic (AEC)  
 Naga, Spirit (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Advanced (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Roper (AEC)  
 Shambling Mound (AEC)  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)  
 Sphinx, Criosphinx (AEC)  
 Turtle, Giant Snapping (AEC)

**HD 11**

Demon, Nalfeshnee (AEC)  
 Devil, Ice (AEC)  
 Dragon, Gold  
 Eye of the Deep (AEC)  
 Eye, Tentacled (AEC)  
 Eye of Terror (AEC)  
 Giant, Fire  
 Golem, Clay (AEC)  
 Hydra  
 Naga, Guardian (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Advanced (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Roper (AEC)  
 Shambling Mound (AEC)  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)

Stegosaurus  
 Triceratops

**HD 12**

Beetle, Giant Rhinoceros (AEC)  
 Elemental, Air  
 Elemental, Earth  
 Elemental, Fire  
 Elemental, Water  
 Eye of the Deep (AEC)  
 Eye of Terror (AEC)  
 Giant, Cloud  
 Hydra  
 Lich (AEC)  
 Naga, Guardian (AEC)  
 Otyugh, Advanced (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Roc, Large  
 Roper (AEC)  
 Salamander, Frost  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)  
 Slug, Giant (AEC)  
 Sphinx, Androsphinx (AEC)  
 Titanothera  
 Trapper (AEC)  
 Whale, Narwhal

**HD 13**

Cyclops  
 Devil, Pit Fiend (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)

**HD 14**

Eye, Tentacled (AEC)  
 Golem, Stone (AEC)  
 Remorhaz (AEC)  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)

**HD 15**

Crocodile, Giant  
 Eye, Tentacled (AEC)  
 Giant, Storm  
 Mastodon  
 Purple Worm  
 Shark, Giant (AEC)  
 Turtle, Giant Sea (AEC)

**HD 16**

Aerial Servant (AEC)  
 Elemental, Air  
 Elemental, Earth  
 Elemental, Fire  
 Elemental, Water  
 Eye, Tentacled (AEC)

**HD 17**

Titan (AEC)

**HD 18**

Dragon, Chromatic (AEC)  
 Golem, Iron (AEC)  
 Titan (AEC)

**HD 19**

Titan (AEC)

**HD 20**

Golem, Bronze  
 Titan (AEC)  
 Tyrannosaurus Rex

**HD 21**

Demon, Juiblex (AEC)  
 Devil, Bael (AEC)  
 Titan (AEC)

**HD 22**

Demon, Orcus (AEC)  
 Devil, Amon (AEC)  
 Titan (AEC)

**HD 23**

Demon, Astarot (AEC)  
 Devil, Geryon (AEC)

**HD 30**

Dragon Turtle

**HD 36**

Roc, Giant  
 Whale, Sperm

## DESIGNATION OF PRODUCT IDENTITY

The names Labyrinth Lord™, Advanced Labyrinth Lord™, Scribe of Orcus™, Mutant Future™, and Goblinoid Games™, when used in any context, are product identity. The title *Advanced Edition Companion* is Product Identity. All artwork, logos, and presentation are product identity.

## DESIGNATION OF OPEN GAME CONTENT

All text, tables, and game statistics on pages 4 through 153 is open game content, with the exception of text and terms defined above as product identity.

### OPEN GAME LICENSE Version 1.0a

The following text is the property of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. and is Copyright 2000 Wizards of the Coast, Inc ("Wizards"). All Rights Reserved.

1. Definitions: (a) "Contributors" means the copyright and/or trademark owners who have contributed Open Game Content; (b) "Derivative Material" means copyrighted material including derivative works and translations (including into other computer languages), potation, modification, correction, addition, extension, upgrade, improvement, compilation, abridgment or other form in which an existing work may be recast, transformed or adapted; (c) "Distribute" means to reproduce, license, rent, lease, sell, broadcast, publicly display, transmit or otherwise distribute; (d) "Open Game Content" means the game mechanic and includes the methods, procedures, processes and routines to the extent such content does not embody the Product Identity and is an enhancement over the prior art and any additional content clearly identified as Open Game Content by the Contributor, and means any work covered by this License, including translations and derivative works under copyright law, but specifically excludes Product Identity. (e) "Product Identity" means product and product line names, logos and identifying marks including trade dress; artifacts; creatures characters; stories, storylines, plots, thematic elements, dialogue, incidents, language, artwork, symbols, designs, depictions, likenesses, formats, poses, concepts, themes and graphic, photographic and other visual or audio representations; names and descriptions of characters, spells, enchantments, personalities, teams, personas, likenesses and special abilities; places, locations, environments, creatures, equipment, magical or supernatural abilities or effects, logos, symbols, or graphic designs; and any other trademark or registered trademark clearly identified as Product identity by the owner of the Product Identity, and which specifically excludes the Open Game Content; (f) "Trademark" means the logos, names, mark, sign, motto, designs that are used by a Contributor to identify itself or its products or the associated products contributed to the Open Game License by the Contributor (g) "Use", "Used" or "Using" means to use, Distribute, copy, edit, format, modify, translate and otherwise create Derivative Material of Open Game Content. (h) "You" or "Your" means the licensee in terms of this agreement.

2. The License: This License applies to any Open Game Content that contains a notice indicating that the Open Game Content may only be Used under and in terms of this License. You must affix such a notice to any Open Game Content that you Use. No terms may be added to or subtracted from this License except as described by the License itself. No other terms or conditions may be applied to any Open Game Content distributed using this License.

3. Offer and Acceptance: By Using the Open Game Content You indicate Your acceptance of the terms of this License.

4. Grant and Consideration: In consideration for agreeing to use this License, the Contributors grant You a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license with the exact terms of this License to Use, the Open Game Content.

5. Representation of Authority to Contribute: If You are contributing original material as Open Game Content, You represent that Your Contributions are Your original creation and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

6. Notice of License Copyright: You must update the COPYRIGHT NOTICE portion of this License to include the exact text of the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any Open Game Content You are copying,

modifying or distributing, and You must add the title, the copyright date, and the copyright holder's name to the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any original Open Game Content you Distribute.

7. Use of Product Identity: You agree not to Use any Product Identity, including as an indication as to compatibility, except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of each element of that Product Identity. You agree not to indicate compatibility or co-adaptability with any Trademark or Registered Trademark in conjunction with a work containing Open Game Content except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of such Trademark or Registered Trademark. The use of any Product Identity in Open Game Content does not constitute a challenge to the ownership of that Product Identity. The owner of any Product Identity used in Open Game Content shall retain all rights, title and interest in and to that Product Identity.

8. Identification: If you distribute Open Game Content You must clearly indicate which portions of the work that you are distributing are Open Game Content.

9. Updating the License: Wizards or its designated Agents may publish updated versions of this License. You may use any authorized version of this License to copy, modify and distribute any Open Game Content originally distributed under any version of this License.

10. Copy of this License: You MUST include a copy of this License with every copy of the Open Game Content You Distribute.

11. Use of Contributor Credits: You may not market or advertise the Open Game Content using the name of any Contributor unless You have written permission from the Contributor to do so.

12. Inability to Comply: If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Open Game Content due to statute, judicial order, or governmental regulation then You may not Use any Open Game Material so affected.

13. Termination: This License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with all terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses shall survive the termination of this License.

14. Reformation: If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

## 15 COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Open Game License v 1.0 Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.

System Reference Document Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Jonathon Tweet, Monte Cook, Skip Williams, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

System Reference Document Copyright 2000-2003, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Jonathan Tweet, Monte Cook, Skip Williams, Rich Baker, Andy Collins, David Noonan, Rich Redman, Bruce R. Cordell, John D. Rateliff, Thomas Reid, James Wyatt, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

Modern System Reference Document Copyright 2002-2004, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Bill Slavicsek, Jeff Grubb, Rich Redman, Charles Ryan, Eric Cagle, David Noonan, Stan!, Christopher Perkins, Rodney Thompson, and JD Wiker, based on material by Jonathan Tweet, Monte Cook, Skip Williams, Richard Baker, Peter Adkison, Bruce R. Cordell, John Tynes, Andy Collins, and JD Wiker.

Castles & Crusades: Players Handbook, Copyright 2004, Troll Lord Games; Authors Davis Chenault and Mac Golden.

Cave Cricket from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Crab, Monstrous from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Fly, Giant from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Golem, Wood from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Authors Scott Greene and Patrick Lawinger.

Kamadan from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Author Scott Greene, based on original material by Nick Louth.

Rot Grub from the *Tome of Horrors*, Copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; Authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax

Labyrinth Lord™ Copyright 2007-2009, Daniel Proctor. Author Daniel Proctor.

Darwin's World Copyright 2002, RPGObjects; Authors Dominic Covey and Chris Davis.

Mutant Future™ Copyright 2008, Daniel Proctor and Ryan Denison. Authors Daniel Proctor and Ryan Denison.

Aerial Servant from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Axe Beak from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Beetle, Giant Boring from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Beetle, Giant Rhinoceros from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Brownie from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Crayfish, Monstrous from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Demon: Juiblex "The Faceless Lord" (Demon Lord) from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Demon: Orcus (Demon Prince of Undead) from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Devil: Amon (Duke of Hell) from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Devil: Bael (Duke of Hell) from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Devil: Geryon (Arch-Devil) from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Ear Seeker from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Erica Balsey, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Eel, Electric from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene.

Eye of the Deep from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Floating Eye from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Frog, Monstrous from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Frog, Monstrous Killer from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Frog, Monstrous Poisonous from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Gas Spore from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Gorbel from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Andrew Key.

Groaning Spirit from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Hippocampus from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Erica Balsey, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Jackalwere from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene based, on original material by Gary Gygax.

Leprechaun from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Lurker Above from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Piercer from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; authors Scott Greene and Clark Peterson, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Slithering Tracker from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax,

Slug, Giant from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Strangle Weed from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Tick, Giant from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Trapper from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax,

Turtle, Giant Snapping from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Green, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Wind Walker from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Greene, based on original material by Gary Gygax,

Yeti from the Tome of Horrors, copyright 2002, Necromancer Games, Inc.; author Scott Green, based on original material by Gary Gygax.

Advanced Edition Companion, Copyright 2009-2010, Daniel Proctor. Author Daniel Proctor.

END OF LICENSE

Copyright 2009-2010 Daniel Proctor. Labyrinth Lord™, Advanced Labyrinth Lord™, Mutant Future™, Scribe of Orcus™ and Goblinoid Games™ are trademarks of Daniel Proctor.



# Advance the Game

## to the next level of play

***The advanced first edition game as you remember it.***

*Labyrinth Lord* gives you the play experience of the old editions of the world's most popular fantasy roleplaying game! The *Advanced Edition Companion* is a handbook of advanced player and referee options. Play the race and class possibilities from the "advanced" first edition 1978 rules. Introduce the essential first edition monsters, spells, and magic items to your *Labyrinth Lord* game. All of these options are fully compatible with the core *Labyrinth Lord* rules, so that you can continue to play race-classes right along with all of the advanced classes and races.

In the deepest level of the underworld the Demon Lord of the Undead, Orcus, awaits you. He watches from his throne of human bones and commands his undead minions. Will they defeat you on your quest in the labyrinth, as you seek fantastic wealth, defeat horrible enemies, and unravel unholy secrets? Take the first edition challenge. Fight your way to the deepest level. Defeat Orcus...if you can.

***In this book you will find...***

*A complete player's guide to advanced play*

*Additional core first edition monsters*

*The full range of first edition spells and spellcasters*

*The essential first edition magic items*

*Optional advanced rules for greater depth of play*

**Welcome back to the first edition game table.  
We saved you a seat. Right next to Orcus.**

**This book is not a complete game.  
You will require the core  
*Labyrinth Lord* rules to play.**

